

33% discount on electronic compass set

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 66.00
Denmark DKr. 67.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra. 1100.00
Holland Dfl. 11.75
Italy L. 8800.00
Malta Lm. 1.55
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$7.50
Spain Pts. 850
USA \$5.95

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

August 1997 £2.35

PRECISE COMPASS

**Charge pump
gets new life**

**High-side
drivers**

**Understand
phase noise**

**Simple routine
for psu design**

**Measuring
impedance**

**Micropower
crystal-oven**

Flat speaker



The electron's centenary

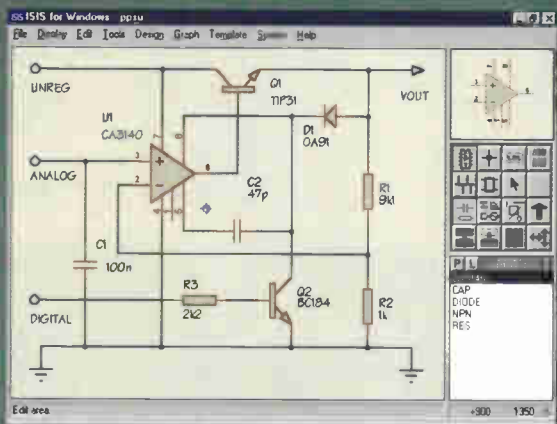


9 770959 833035

PROTEUS

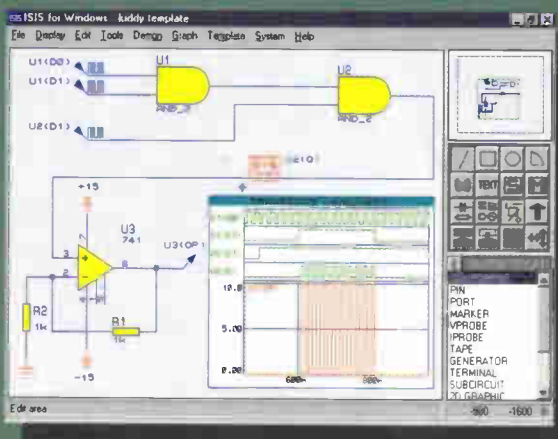
Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

The IVth Generation

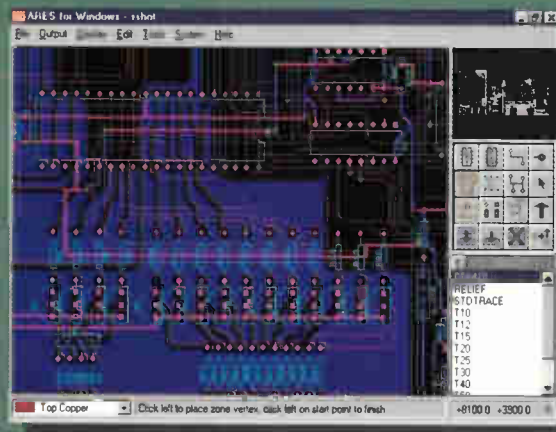
New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1875 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability

"PROTEUS
is particularly good
with its rip-up-and-retry autorouter"

EWV January 1997

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

Contents



Cover – Jamel Akib

630 SELF-CALIBRATING COMPASS

New IC forms the heart of a self-calibrating electronic compass that can be accurate to 1° – described by Richard Noble.

635 LOOKING INTO IMPEDANCE

Cyril Bateman presents solutions for measuring impedance – regardless of frequency.

642 UNDERSTANDING PHASE NOISE

In communications, designers strive for rf oscillator purity, yet Ian Hickman seems to have discovered a problem not yet noticed.

648 HANDS ON INTERNET

Cyril Bateman has been filtering out design tools and demos worthy of a second look.

651 DESIGNER POWER-SUPPLIES

Walter Gray's linear power supply designer is simple, written in Qbasic, yet powerful.

655 DRIVING ON THE HIGH SIDE

Ian Hegglun explains how to produce fast high-side drivers using modest components.

660 MICROPOWER CRYSTAL OVEN

Crystal ovens are normally power hungry, but not Rae Perälä's.

663 I/O PORT FOR PCS

Pei An takes the mystique out of writing real-world interfaces for Windows.

668 CHARGE PUMPS GET NEW LIFE

Phil Darrington looks at how new ICs are benefiting from the traditional charge pump.

682 CENTENARY OF THE ELECTRON

Tom Ivall looks back to J J Thomson's 1897 discovery of the first elementary particle.

698 FLAT BUT NOT FLAT

Gregory DeTogne discusses advances in planar loudspeaker technology.

Regulars

619 COMMENT

Digital deal spells danger.

620 NEWS

First DAB products, Stolen phones, 56k standard doubts, White-light diodes.

625 RESEARCH NOTES

Piezo linear motor, Biosensing, Ion engine

687 NEW PRODUCTS

Passive, active and computing products, classified for convenience.

675 CIRCUIT IDEAS

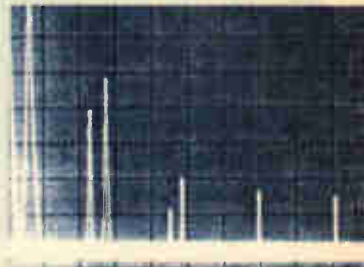
- Prototype protector
- Low-power rf relay
- Simpler vco/vcf
- Fet audio preamp with RIAA curve
- Serially-controlled function generator

692 LETTERS

Edible batteries, EMC enforcement, Loudspeaker feedback, Power amp stability.

Special offers

Readers can obtain the main elements of a precise electronic compass with a 33% discount, representing a saving of over £15. See page 629.



Interested in reducing phase noise in rf oscillators? See page 642.



Exactly a century ago, this man broke the myth that the atom was the smallest particle – see page 682.



A team of Australian researchers has made a biosensor so sensitive it could find uses in everything from pesticide monitoring to drug testing, see page 626.

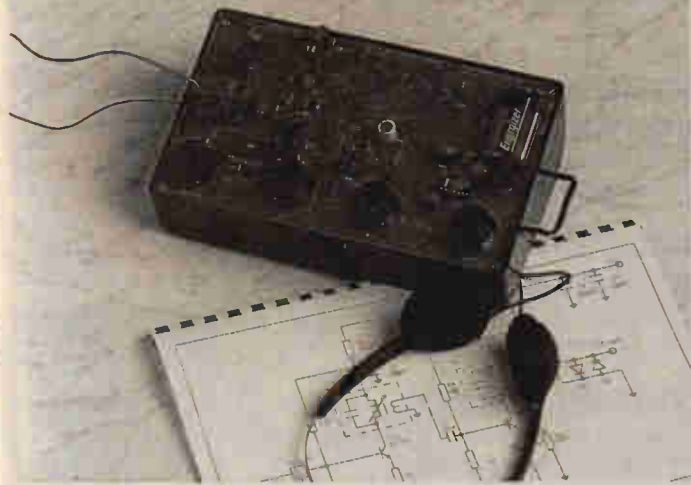
**SEPTEMBER ISSUE
ON SALE 7 AUGUST**

NEW

Radio Receiver Trainer

An Invaluable Learning and Design Tool for all Experimenters

NEW



The manual contains complete schematics and theory of operation of all the building blocks. Use this trainer to receive frequencies from 500KHz to 110MHz!

A set of proven alternate building block designs are included in the manual for you to get started with your own designs. There is no need to get your complete receiver design working all at once. Build and test each block one at a time.

The Radio Receiver Trainer contains nine receiver building blocks and a comprehensive training manual.

Simply connect the building blocks to build AM, SW, Superhet and Direct Conversion receivers. Decode SSB, CW & FM! Use proven building blocks to develop and test your own designs.

Full technical support and advice given.

Pricing: Complete £129.00

Kit £89.00
(Kit excludes case & headphones)

P&P is £5 (UK), £8 (EC), £12 (World)
Add 17.5% Vat to Total Price

Building Blocks: RF Input Tuner
RF Oscillator
Mixer
IF Filter
IF Amplifier
AM Detector
Beat Frequency Oscillator
Audio Filter
Audio Amplifier

Mail Order To: Pyramid Electronics Ltd.

204 Ferndale Road, Brixton, London SW9 8AC

Phone (0171) 738-4044

Fax (0171) 274-7997

Out of office ordering by answering machine.

VISA



CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A - 100KHz-1120MHz Synth. signal generator	£2000
Anritsu MW482B - DS-3 transmission analyzer	£3000
Anritsu MG642A - Pulse pattern generator	£1500
Barr & Stroud - EP3 variable filter (0.1Hz-100KHz)	£150
Danbridge JF30A - 30KV Insulation Tester	£1500
Dranetz 428 - AC/DC Multifunction Analyser	£350
E.I.P.331 - 18GHz frequency counter	£850
Farnell AP70-30 P.S.V. - (0-70V, 0-30A) auto ranging	£750
Fluka 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Fluka 5100B - Calibrator	£2500
Fluka 5101B - Calibrator	£4000
Fluka 5205A - Precision power amplifier	£1500
Fluka 7105A - Calibration system (As new)	£5000
Guildline 9152 - 712 Battery standard cell	£550
Haldin 1107 - 30V-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 331A - Distortion analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 332A - distortion measuring set	£1500
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor)	£275
Hewlett Packard 435A or B - Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Packard 16300 - Logic Analyser (43 channels)	£950
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A available)	£4000
Logic analyser	£4000
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3336A - Synthesised, signal generator (10Hz-21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3437A - System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3438A - Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3465A - 6 1/2 digit multimeter (autoscale)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3465A - Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 digit) HPB	£550
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP-IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available)	£850
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B - Microwave link analyser Sensor D246	£2000
Hewlett Packard 3778A - PCM Terminal test set	£500/£900
Hewlett Packard 3779 A/C - Primary mux analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 4211B - LCR meter (digital)	£350
Hewlett Packard 4275A - Multi-frequency LCR meter	£850
Hewlett Packard 4278A - 1MHz, CV meter	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Milliohmeter (as new)	£395
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q meter	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4344A - transmission impairment measuring set	£1995
Hewlett Packard 4853A - Protocol analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4872A - Lan protocol analyser	£250
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (new) 100MHz universal counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5328A - 100MHz universal frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5385A - frequency counter 1GHz (HPiB) with Opto 001/003/004/005	£395
Hewlett Packard 6034A - System P.S.U. 0-60V/10A	£1500
Hewlett Packard 6181C - D.C. current source	£150
Hewlett Packard 6281B - Power supply 20V 50A DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES	£450
Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical average power meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opto 902 & 001	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8185A - 50MHz programmable signal source	£1850
Hewlett Packard 8348B - Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2-20MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep oscillator mainframe (plus new avail)	£2500

Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical average power meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opto 902 & 001	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8185A - 50MHz programmable signal source	£1850
Hewlett Packard 8348B - Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2-20MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep oscillator mainframe (plus new avail)	£2500

TELNET

Hewlett Packard 8356A - Millimeter wave source 28.5GHz-40GHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter wave source 33GHz-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8403A - modulator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector voltmeter	£500
Hewlett Packard 8620C - Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8683A - Microwave signal gen. (2.3-6.5GHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8684A - 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig Gen	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£250
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio analyser (20Hz-100KHz)	£1985
Hewlett Packard 8958A - Cellular radio interface	£3500
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier noise test set	£2000
Kroh-Hite 5200 - Sweep function generator	£350
Marconi 8338 - A/F power meter	£235
Marconi 2019 - 80KHz-1040MHz synth signal generator	£1750
Marconi 2019A - 80KHz-1040MHz synthesised sig. gen	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10KHz-1GHz - AM/FM signal generator	£2000
Marconi 2510 - True RMS voltmeter	£350
Marconi 2571 - data communications analyser	£1500
Marconi 2955 & 2956 - Radio Commes test set & tacs adaptor	£3500
Philips PM 5687 - Vectorscope	£400
Philips PM 5190 - LF synthesiser with GPIB	£300
Philips PM 5619 - Colour TV pattern generator	£300
Philips PM 5687 - Vectorscope	£550
Philips PM 6673 - 120MHz high resolution universal counter	£350
Philips PM 6670 - 120MHz high resolution timer/counter	£300
Philips PM 6652 - 1.5 GHz programmable high resolution timer/counter	£300
Racal Dana 1982 - 300MHz frequency counter opto 48-55	£300
Racal Dana 1981 - Synthesised Sig Gen 820MHz	£300
Racal Dana 9084 - Synth sig. gen. 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9301A - True RMS RF millivoltmeter	£300
Racal Dana 9303 - True RMS RF level meter	£350
Racal Dana 9921 - 3GHz frequency counter	£450
Rohde & Schwarz SMOU - 15Hz-525MHz (FM & AM) Sig. Gen	£500
Rohde & Schwarz SMPF2 - 1GHz radio commes test set & options	£2500
Rohde & Schwarz URE - RMS Voltmeter DC 10Hz to 25MHz	£500
Schaffner NSG 203A - Line voltage variation simulator	£395
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference simulator	£395
Schaffner NSG 223 - Interference generator	£750
Schaffner NSG 431 - Electrostatic discharge simulator	£1250
Schumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter	£800
Schumberger 4031 - Radio Commes Test Set	£8000
Schumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set	£300
Schumberger 7700/7080/7075 - Multimeters from	£350
Syston Domes 1900B - Microwave Sweeper (12-18GHz)	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix - Plug-ins - Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SW503, SG502 etc	£1750
Tektronix TM5003 - AFG101 - Arbitrary Function Gen.	£750
Tektronix 1240 - Logic Analyser	£2985
Tektronix 4853 - TM501 + PG302 - current probe amplifier	£2985
Tektronix AA5001 + TM5006 - Mainframe programmable distortion analyser	£1995
Tektronix PG508 + TDS601 + SG503 TM503 - Oscilloscope calibrator	£1995
Time 9614 - Voltage calibrator	£750
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised function generator	£450
Wavetek 172B - Programmable sig. source (0.0001Hz-13MHz)	£250
Wavetek 184 - Sweep generator	£450
Wayne Kerr 8305 - Precision LCR meter	£350
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR bridge	£300
Wayne Kerr 6425 - Precision component analyser	£2750
Witron 8620B - Programmable sweep gen. (3.6-6.5GHz)	£850

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz dual channel	£150
Conrad 3102 - 60MHz dual channel	£250
Gould 66246A/250/256/300/3000/3361/4000 - From	£125
Hewlett Packard 1702B/1703/1703-4 - From	£2500
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C - From	£200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744, - 100MHz dual ch	from £350

Hewlett Packard 841000 - 1GHz digitizing	£2955
Hewlett Packard 54601A - 100MHz digitizing 4 channel	£1750
Hitachi V162/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V363F/V560B/V860F - From	£125
Hitachi VC8285 - 100MHz digital storage (as new)	£2000
Intron 2620 - 120MHz digital storage (as new)	£350
Intron 55 8710/56 5742 - From	£125
Megaro MSO 1270A - 120MHz digital storage (as new)	£250
Kilobaud 5100 - 100MHz dual channel	£250
Kilobaud COS 6100 - 100MHz 5 channel 12 trace	£475
National VP 6703A - 100MHz digital storage	£750
Nicolet 310 - LF DSO with twin disc drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 - Low level D.S.O.	£300
Philips PM 3211/PM 3213/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3640 - From	£125
Philips PM3265A - 400MHz dual channel	£1750
Scopes 140-15 - 15MHz dual channel	£100
Tektronix 2465A - 150MHz 4 channel	£1600
Tektronix 465 - 50MHz dual channel	£250
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz digital storage	£1500
Tektronix 7156A - 400MHz Waveform processing oscilloscope	£1500
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/468 - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix 476/478A - 200/250 MHz dual channel	from £475
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz 2 channel analogue storage	£250
Tektronix 464 - 150MHz 2 channel	£400
Tektronix 2211 - 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 50MHz dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2236 - 100MHz dual channel	£300
Tektronix 2238 - 100MHz Dual Trace with Counter/Timer/Dmm	£385
Tektronix 2335 - 610MHz dual ch. (portable)	from £250
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz 2 or 4 channel from	£250
Tektronix 7311, 7803, 7813, 7823, 7833, - 100MHz 4 ch.	from £500
Tektronix 7704 - 25MHz 4 ch.	from £500
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £700
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Teledquipment D83 - 50MHz dual channel	£200
Teledquipment DM83 - 20MHz 4 channel	£150
Trio CS - 1022 - 20MHz dual channel	£125

Other scopes available too

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10KHz - 3.5GHz (GIPB)	£5000
Alftech 767 - 10KHz-22GHz	£2750
Ando AC 8211 - Spec analyser 1.7GHz	£2995
Hewlett Packard 141T - 8552B + 8556A - (10MHz-18GHz)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8569B - (10MHz-21GHz)	£2760
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8569B - (10MHz-150MHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8569B - (0.01-1500MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8569B - (0.01-21MHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 3662A - dynamic signal analyser, dual channel	£7500
Hewlett Packard 3660A - 5Hz-50KHz	£395
Hewlett Packard 3662A - 25KHz analyser, dual channel	£2500
Hewlett Packard 365A - 20KHz-40MHz	£5000
Hewlett Packard 3799B - Constellation Analyser with 15709A High Impedance Interface (as new)	£8750
Hewlett Packard 8565A - Network analyser (500KHz-1.3GHz)	£250
Hewlett Packard 8565A - (0.01-22GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 1300MHz	£2750
Megaro MSA 4801 - 1-300MHz (as new)	£1500
Megaro MSA 4812 - 1-1000MHz (as new)	£2000
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz spec analyser	£750
Takada Riken 4132 - 100MHz	£2750

REPLY SLIP S.A.E. FOR LIST OF MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE. ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING. CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS.

Digital deal spells danger

EDITOR

Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

CONSULTANTS

Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL

ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

DESIGN

Alan Kerr

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 778000

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

01444 445566
FAX 01444 445447

ISSN 0959-8332

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

0171 261 7704

The new Grand Alliance of BT, BSkyB, Matsushita and others to introduce interactive digital services sounds extremely impressive. All the same, big budgets, major players and grand plans alone do not guarantee success, and British Interactive Broadcasting's launch plans show all the signs of a fiasco in the making.

For proof that big names can make big mistakes one needs only to recall the brief and poignant British Satellite Broadcasting episode. It's smart to be square – remember? Those with even longer memories may recall the ill-fated and equally short-lived Unisat alliance of British Aerospace and British Telecom, which also proved that flawed schemes have no God-given right to success.

While the plans of the new British Interactive Broadcasting (BIB) venture display an undoubted technical elegance, there is less evidence of guaranteed market success, which disturbs some observers. The saving grace is that the investors will not be hit too hard if their eggs don't hatch as hoped.

This may of course sound like heresy. BT and BSkyB are both shrewd and successful operators in their own field, and both bring into the alliance valuable talents and expertise. BT has already expended a rumoured £100 million – significantly more than its stake in BIB – in trialling multimedia and video-on-demand in East Anglia last year. And the company now possesses market insights that are both unique and of great commercial value. BSkyB for its part has displayed consummate skill in packaging and delivering entertainment programming with a mass-market appeal.

Of all the potential delivery mechanisms for digital interactive services, the chosen marriage of satellite delivery and telephone line return path is well-chosen and the sole problem (sorry, opportunity) is to judge whether there is a market. By sharing the financial risk, this can now be put into practice.

The risk is high nonetheless. On a technical plane it will undoubtedly work but as a mechanism for kick-starting interactive services it will probably disappoint its investors. BT's trials have demonstrated that there is a market for new interactive services – but not at any cost. So long as punters can rent video tapes for £1.50 a night from the corner shop and call by their high street bank branch, they are unlikely to pay a premium for alternative solutions.

Moreover, most new technologies take off when consumers feel comfortable with them, not when they are first introduced. Remember the slow initial take-up of compact discs and mobile phones? Only when the shock of the new wears off and prices fall to consumer levels does the critical mass appear.



**It was smart to be square.
Will it be intelligent to be
interactive?**

The optimism of the current protagonists reflects that of the UK government's enthusiasm for nationwide cable television back in 1983. Kenneth Baker mistakenly thought he could fund a new communications infrastructure on the appeal of multi-channel entertainment alone. It didn't work then and it won't work now – people are not manipulated like that.

To take advantage of the new interactive services, it is said subscribers must sign up for the complete entertainment package as well, which displays a fundamental misunderstanding of the target audience. There must indeed be some people to whom 200 channels of entertainment will appeal but statistics show the numerical majority of UK households are perfectly content with the basic terrestrial channels.

It's equally obvious that the sort of people who would make significant use of interactive services – and could afford to use them – are not the sort of people who enjoy wall-to-wall low-grade films and television. The Department of Employment says it will post job advertisements on the new interactive medium – but can the unemployed afford the high price of this premium package?

In short, the introduction of interactive services combined with wall-to-wall television is a laudable, perhaps even desirable, notion and the BIB delivery mechanism is the most elegant yet put forward. Too bad that this may be compromised by a launch package which displays a fundamental misunderstanding of human nature and market economics.

Andrew Emmerson

For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd **Newstrade**: Distributed by Markefforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year £32 UK 2 years £43.00 3 years £75.00. Surface mail 1 year £37.00 2 years £60.00 3 years £86.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year £46.00 2 years £73.00 ROW 1 year £56.00 2 years £89.00

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Marlin Imaging 2-4 Powerscott Road, Sidcup, Kent DA1 4 SDT

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

 REED
BUSINESS
INFORMATION

DAB products set for release

The first consumer units for the Digital Audio Broadcasting (DAB) standard could become available as early as this year.

Set makers are already developing in-car and portable radio sets that can be connected to cellular phones to provide return paths for interactive DAB services. These

can also be linked to in-car navigation units. Home pcs will gain cards that will be able to receive DAB services and even receive DAB information overnight and store it for later listening/viewing.

"The possibilities are limitless," said Dominic Riley, DAB

marketing manager at the BBC.

Over ten set makers are expected to announce the first consumer DAB radios at the IFA show in Berlin this year. "We hope to launch music and multimedia DAB services but the dates for these launches depend on when the sets appear in the shops," said Riley.

Solar energy will be viable alternative

Solar energy will be a viable alternative to oil and gas within ten years, according to BP's chief executive, John Browne.

Browne, whose company develops and manufactures solar power products, insists it will be a complementary energy source. "I am convinced we can make solar competitive in supplying peak electricity demand within ten years," he said.

The company hopes to expand BP Solar, its division which holds ten per cent of the world's solar market, to achieve annual sales of \$1bn over the next decade.

Mark Hammonds, of BP Solar's UK research facility, explained that while photovoltaic cells, from which solar devices are made, are essentially silicon p-n junctions, they are relatively expensive.

BP Solar is working on several approaches to improve the efficiencies of solar cells, and hence their cost.

One is the use of a laser to cut a grid into the silicon before it is plated. Burying the grid deep within the silicon increases the number of electrons held, thereby raising the cell's efficiency. The resulting proportion of sunlight

converted to electricity is 17 per cent. This compares to the typically achieved efficiencies of 12 per cent.

Another approach involves the use of lenses to concentrate the light hitting the cells. "By focusing light you get more energy per unit surface area," said Hammonds.

Cost can be further reduced by laying a thin film of cells, made from cadmium telluride, onto a steel substrate.

BP Solar is commissioning a factory in California, adding to its existing manufacturing facilities around the world.

Japan focusses on pdp displays

The cream of corporate high-tech Japan is gearing up for an assault on a product area where it has a marked technology lead - gas plasma displays (pdp).

Matsushita, NEC, Hitachi, Mitsubishi and Pioneer are all preparing investment plans to build

a capability in pdps that will match, or overtake, pdp market leader Fujitsu.

"We are making 5000 42in panels a month," said Takamitsu Tsuchimoto, chief executive officer of Fujitsu's Electronic Devices Division.

In April, Mitsubishi Electric started production of a factory capable of 6000 42in panels a month. Matsushita has a production capacity of 1000 to 2000 42in panels a month and will start selling tvs using pdps later this month.

NEC is already selling 42in pdp-based tvs - costing \$12 000 - and can make 1000 panels a month. NEC is building a production plant

in Kagoshima on Kyusku Island which will start producing 10 000 panels a month in spring 1998.

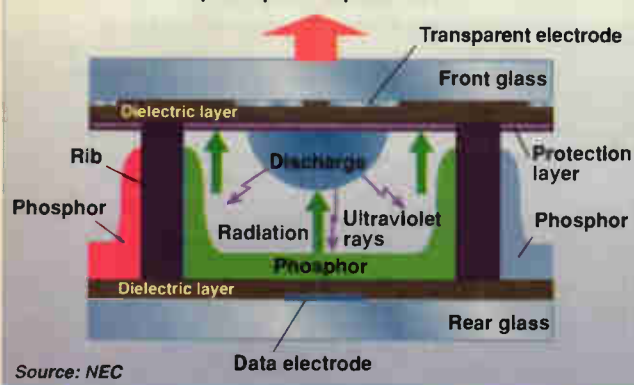
Pioneer has a 1000 to 2000 unit-a-month pdp production line, while Hitachi starts selling a smaller, 25in pdp display later this year, and is currently developing 42in panels.

According to Michihiro Ohta, general manager of NEC's pdp division, the company's target is to reduce the cost of a 42in pdp-based tv to \$4200 by the year 2000 - "\$100 per inch", he says.

Panel yields are running at 50 per cent, said Ohta, and with the improvements being made he expects 80 per cent yields by the year end.

The cost of making the panels is half the cost of making the assembled pdp module including the electronics to work the panel, said Ohta. And the cost of the module represents one third to one half of the final production cost of a pdp-based television.

Colour plasma display panel principle of operation



Source: NEC

Bright future... When addressed, a plasma is formed within a display cell which emits ultraviolet light. The light, in turn, excites the phosphor within the cell to emit its native visual colour.

Why aren't stolen phones barred?

UK mobile phone operators are not barring stolen mobile phones from their networks despite having the technology to do so.

Although operators can access every phone's IMEI (international mobile equipment identity) number – a supposedly unique identification code – they will not use it to remove stolen phones from networks for fear of switching off legitimate owners.

A Cellnet spokesman said that

criminals can use a phone's IMEI number in hundreds of others before selling them on to unsuspecting customers.

"In Scandinavia there was a scam where phones were sold using the same number," he said. "One customer, who'd bought a phone in good faith, had it stolen. The operator switched it off, along with hundreds of others which had the same number."

An approach adopted in Australia offers a more promising solution. This is based on compiling a register of IMEI numbers to help police track geographical concentrations of phones using the same number. Police use the resulting intelligence to launch raids on criminals.

Cellnet, along with other operators, is currently compiling an IMEI number register for PCN and GSM phones.

Telemetry device for body signs

Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) in Tennessee is developing 'medical vitalsensors', chips that measure vital body signs, before transmitting the data to a remote receiver.

Parameters like temperature, blood pressure, oxygen level and pulse rate will be covered in the military funded project. So far a group has built a

temperature sensing IC that can be attached to a finger or placed in an ear.

Non-military applications are also foreseen. "Wireless monitors attached to the skin," said an ORNL spokesman, "could provide valuable information on the physiological condition of police and firefighters for example."

GPT to create 400 jobs

GPT, manufacturer of telecommunications equipment, is looking to recruit up to 400 staff.

GPT is seeking experienced engineers and recent graduates for positions including system designers, test analysts, system integration and proving engineers, Asic, hardware and software designers.

"GPT is looking to recruit high calibre graduates and engineers. Successful individuals can expect very competitive salaries and benefits packages and an opportunity to make a difference in the industry," said Tony Lewis, GPT Public Networks Group's recruitment co-ordination manager.

The recruitment programme follows the success of GPT's synchronous digital hierarchy products. The vacancies are at facilities in Coventry, Liverpool, Poole and Beeston.

56k modem standard is uncertain

Both Rockwell's K56Flex and US Robotic's x2 modems are highly unlikely to be adopted for the 56kbit/s international modem standard. "It's very unlikely we would choose either of them. In fact, I can almost guarantee we won't," said John

Magill, of the International Telecommunication Union. Instead, a hybrid of the two modems is expected when the ITU's Expert Group delivers its recommendation in the autumn. US Robotics guarantees x2 users a free upgrade to the eventual standard, while Tornado, a UK manufacturer of K56Flex, is offering a similar service.

Motorway tolling trials due for review

GEC-Marconi's motorway tolling system, based on 5.8GHz microwave technology, is still being tested at the Transport Research Laboratory's test track. The trial is due to finish within weeks, after which a report will be submitted to Labour's transport minister.

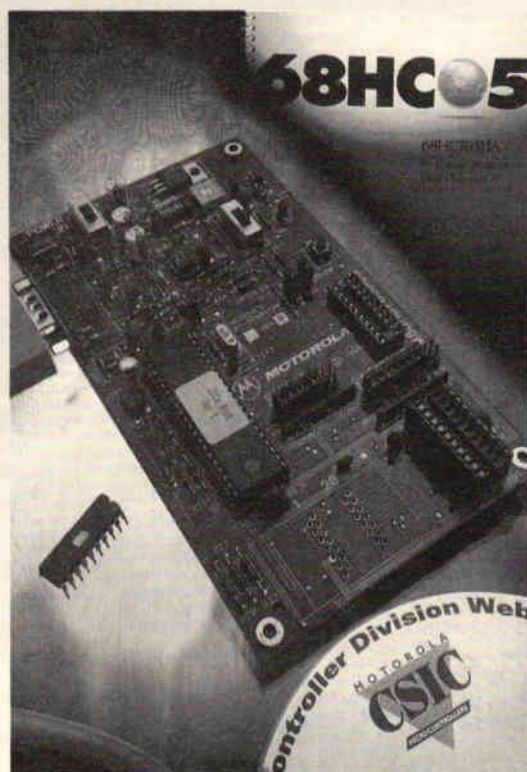
The Department of Transport (DoT) could not comment on the future of motorway tolling. "We honestly don't know. We have to ask the new ministers," said a DoT spokesperson.

FEL speaks out on spectrum pricing

The pricing of the radio spectrum must be managed effectively to provide improved availability with fair pricing to users. So argues the Federation of the Electronics Industry, which wants checks put in place, and is concerned about the proposed 'allocation through auction' system, which is expected to raise £1bn.

Fastest JPEG codec IC?

Pixel Magic says it has the fastest JPEG codec chip available, able to process image data at up to 70Mbyte/s. The *PM-35* is being targeted at such uses as digital copiers, printers, scanners, fax machines and digital cameras. Although the market for JPEG codec chips is currently small, Pixel Magic is betting on increased demand as colour image processing takes off in mainstream applications.



A development kit for Motorola's eight-bit *MC68HC(7)05J1A* microcontroller is available at a cost of around £30. Called *JICS*, the kit is being made available by Motorola via all its distributors. It includes in-circuit simulator, cabling, power supply and sample device. As part of the 68HC05 family the microcontroller includes on chip, a 15-stage timer, 1.2k rom, 64 byte ram, keyboard scan and mask-selectable pull-downs.

Change predicted in semi industry product structure

The product structure of the semiconductor industry is changing, says Jean-Philippe Dauvin, president of World Semiconductor Trade Statistics, WSTS.

Instead of the industry's growth being led by dynamic ram and microprocessors, it will be led by what Dauvin calls 'differentiated ICs' such as digital signal processors.

That's because the performance

curve for pcss is slowing: "133MHz and 32Mbytes is sufficient for most people," says Dauvin.

So the growth of microprocessors and dynamic ram will slow from the 40 per cent per year level of the last five to six years to around 20 per cent for micros and five per cent for dynamic ram over the coming five to six years.

The dynamic ram market will be "red and wet for a long time," says

Dauvin. He reckons that continued overcapacity will drive down prices for some time to come.

Overall, the world semiconductor industry will grow at 21 per cent between 1997 and 2002, driven by the move to mobile products and digital consumer products.

When the dip of 1996/7 is factored in, the current decade's growth rate is restored to the industry's traditional 17.5 per cent per annum.

New LAN boasts nearly half a Tbit/s

BT Laboratories has a prototype local area network, or LAN, operating at 40Gbit/s – thought to be the fastest LAN yet reported.

"The work is looking at requirements five to ten years in the future," said Julian Lucek, head of the development team. "Currently it is the sort of network that could be used to connect supercomputers within a building, but today's supercomputer is tomorrow's server or desktop and it could be applied to a future server cluster, processing something like weather data or real-time ultra high definition images."

Called SynchroLan, it is based on optical time division multiple access, or TDMA, and provides 16 simultaneous 2.5Gbit/s channels.

The system is timed by a clock generator which feeds a polarised clock signal of 4ps pulses separated by

400ps gaps into one end of a polarisation-maintaining fibre. This runs through the write-side of all the nodes in the system and these add their data bits onto the fibre, one bit per node per 400ps slot. The data is sent polarised at a different angle to the clock thereby avoiding interaction.

The fibre returns through the read-sides of all the nodes, where the data is extracted at each node. This is also timed by the polarisation-separated clock. Control is through an Ethernet bus. This could however be done over the main bus.

Lucek said: "Using TDMA guarantees the 2.5Gbit/s channels. Currently, the prototype is communicating over 50m in total. I think 1km is achievable without significant modification, and further still with dispersion compensation."

Help with year 2000 date problems

Companies concerned about the possible effect of the Year 2000 problem on their embedded systems should consult the Institution of Electrical Engineers' (IEE) Web page set up to help address the problem. Unlike other Year 2000 sites, the page has embedded systems as its primary concern. The IEE advises that companies should include a consideration of embedded systems in their Millennium action plans. So if embedded systems are your bag, you had better check it out. <http://www.iee.org.uk/2000risk>.

Japanese semi firms suffer due to d-ram price fall

NEC's semiconductor operation was the only one of Japan's big five semiconductor companies to report a profit for last year.

All five companies reported their annual results last week. Toshiba, Hitachi, Fujitsu and Mitsubishi Electric revealed their semiconductor divisions made losses following the collapse in memory prices. NEC made a profit. All five expect a better 1997.

Lack of pcb competition not healthy

A pcb industry executive has warned about a lack of competition in the UK market following recent mergers. David Douglas, finance director of Devon-based manufacturer Eurotech, is concerned about the limited choice in the market and the effect this could have on companies in the long term. "With the amalgamation of Forward, Exacta and now ISL, pcb buyers have a restricted choice of volume suppliers," said Douglas. "I have serious reservations about the long term effect this will have on the industry." ■

White-light diodes – now

While others are developing white leds, Nichia of Japan is manufacturing them. Nichia's led is a blue emitting chip with a layer of phosphor on top that converts some of the blue to the other colours making white. Luminous efficiency is 7.5 lm/W – a bit less than a normal light bulb. This is similar technology to that being developed by the

Fraunhofer Institute in Germany, which should emerge as Siemens' white Lucoleds. Find Nichia on: <http://www1a.meshnet.or.jp/nichia/wled-e.htm> Just in case you want to play with them, a US company at <http://www.photonlight.com/> sells key fob torches that include one and will ship to the UK.



THERE IS ONE DANGER YOU CAN'T SEE, HEAR, SMELL OR FEEL - ITS RADIATION. THERE ARE OVER 10,000 SHIPMENTS OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL IN THE UK EVERY YEAR BY ROAD AND RAIL! WOULD ANYBODY TELL YOU OF A RADIATION LEAK? NEW GEIGER COUNTER IN STOCK Hand held unit with LCD screen, autoranging, low battery alarm, audible 'click' output. New and guaranteed. £129 ref GE1

RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD BINOCULARS £1799 Probably the best binoculars in the world! ring for colour brochure.

RUSSIAN MULTIBAND WORLD COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. Exceptional coverage of 9 wave bands, (5 short, 1 LW, 1FM, 1MW) internal ferrite and external telescopic aenals, mains/battery. £45 ref VEGA

NEW LASER POINTERS 4.5mw, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm. £29 ref DEC49

HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills etc. £12 ref MS3

NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102.

BUILD YOUR OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

PC KEYBOARDS PS2 connector, top quality suitable for all 286/386/486 etc £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £65.

NEW LOW COST VEHICLE TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT £29 range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA batteries. transmits info on car direction, left and right turns, start and stop information. Works with any good FM radio. £29 ref LOT101a

HIGH SECURITY ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS Complete brand new Italian lock and latch assembly with both Yale type lock (keys inc) and 12v operated deadlock. £10 ref LOT99

***NEW HIGH POWER WIRELESS VIDEO AND AUDIO BUG KIT 1/2 MILE RANGE** Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! Supplied with telescopic aerial. £169

CCTV PAN AND TILT KIT Motorize your CCTV camera with this simple 12vdc kit. 2 hermetically sealed DC linear servo motors 5mm threaded output 5 secs stop to stop, can be stopped anywhere, 10mm travel, powerful. £12 ref LOT125

GPS SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM Made by Garmin, the GPS38 is hand held, pocket sized, 255g, position, altitude, graphic compass, map builder, nitro filled. Bargain price just £179 ref GPS1.

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

INFRA RED POWERBEAM Handheld battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, nightsights etc. £29 ref PB1

SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR Detects both radar and laser. X K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage. front & rear waveguides, 1.1"x2.7"x4.6" fits on sun visor or dash £149 ref

CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS
9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS

Could be adapted for laser listener, long range communications etc. Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 for one. Ref LOT4.

EASY DIY/PROFESSIONAL TWO WAY MIRROR KIT Includes special adhesive film to make two way mirror(s) up to 60"x20". (glass not included) includes full instructions. £12 ref TW1.

NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! In line unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it to 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating, £6.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49.90 ref LOT6. if you want a box of 100 you can have one for £250!

TWO CHANNEL FULL FUNCTION B GRADE RADIO CONTROLLED CARS From World famous manufacturer these are returns so they will need attention (usually physical damage) cheap way of buying TX and RX plus servos etc for new projects etc. £12 each sold as seen ref LOT2.

MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about whats hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31



HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET 12 - 24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100x75mm with a 60mm x 5mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fixing is simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front of the motor 4mm x 12mm). These motors are perfect for model engineering etc they may even be suitable as a cycle motor? We expect high demand so if you would like one or think you may require one in the future place your order today! £22 ref MOT4 10 pack £185

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

RUSSIAN 900X MAGNIFICATION ZOOM MICROSCOPE metal construction, built in light, mirror etc. Russian shrimp farm!, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

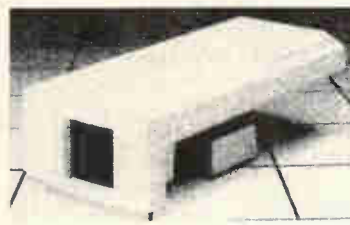
RUSSIAN NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4 with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 year warranty

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,
16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A
20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2024A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

TAL-1, 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further information. 20kg, 885x800x1850mm ref TAL-1. £249

YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1



COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS.

BRAND NEW AND, CASED, FROM £99.

Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89

MICRO RADIO It's tiny, just 3/8" thick, auto tuning, complete with headphones. FM £9.99 ref EP35

25 SQUARE FOOT SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v Amorphous 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc to build a 25 square foot solar cell for just £99 ref EF112.

CONVERT YOUR TV INTO A VGA MONITOR FOR £25! Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

***15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Already assembled but some RF knowledge will be useful for setting up. Preamp req'd, 4 stage 80-108mhz, 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or dipole £69 ref 1021

***4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT** Small but powerful FM transmitter kit. 3RF stages, mic & audio preamp included £24 ref 1028

YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and below spec 6v 10AH at £5 a pair

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2 watt. £12.99 REF AUG10P3.

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get 2 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + 1 relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

12V DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROL KIT Complete with PCB etc. Up to 30A. A heat sink may be required. £19.00 REF: MAG17

SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

MEGA POWER BINOCULARS Made by Helios, 20 x magnification, precision ground fully coated optics. 60mm objectives, shock resistant caged prisms, case and neck strap. £89 ref HPH1

GIANT HOT AIR BALLOON KIT Build a 4.5m circumference, fully functioning balloon, can be launched with home made burner etc. Reusable (until you loose it!) £12.50 ref HA1

AIR RIFLES .22 As used by the Chinese army for training puposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

***NEW MEGA POWER VIDEO AND AUDIO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 500m range! (tune TV to channel 31) 12v DC op. Price is £65 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCIEVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm.

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT. 24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT. OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

phone orders: 01273 203500
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

FAX 01273 323077
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

including cases and earp/ces. 2xPP3 req'd. £37.00 pr. REF: MAG30
***FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £18 REF: EF82 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio. Built and tested version now available of the above unit at £45 ref EXM34

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £14.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

HEAT PUMPS These are mains operated air to air units that consist of a aluminium plate (cooling side) and a radiator (warming side) connected together with a compressor. The plate if inserted into water will freeze it. Probably about 3-400 watts so could produce 1kw in ideal conditions. £30 ref HP1

3 FOOT SOLAR PANEL Amorphous silicon, 3' x 1' housed in an aluminium frame. 13v 700mA output. £55 ref MAG45

SOLAR/WIND REGULATOR Prevents batteries from over charging. On reaching capacity the regulator diverts excess power into heat avoiding damage. Max power is 60 watts. £27.99 ref S/CA11-705

FANCY A FLUTTER? SEEN OUR NEW PUBLICATION? Covers all aspects of horse and dog betting, systems etc and gives you a betting system that should make your betting far more profitable! £6 a copy ref BET1

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £24.95 ref R77.

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

NICAD CHARGERS AND BATTERIES Standard universal mains operated charger, takes 4 batts + 1 PP3, £10 ref PO11D. Nicads- AA size (4 pack) £4 ref 4P44, C size (2 pack) £4 ref 4P73, D size (4 pack) £9 ref 9P12.

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hills' 'around bends' and 'rear trap' facilities. Micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x7.5". Can pay for itself in just one day! £89 ref EP3.

3" DISCS As used on older Amstrad machines. Spectrum plus 3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

STEREO MICROSPICES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £100 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue.

SECOND GENERATION NIGHT SIGHTS FROM £748

RETRON Russian night sight, 1.8x, infra red lamp, 10m-inf, standard M42 lens, 1.1kg. £349 ref RET1

LOW COST CORDLESS MIC 500' range, 90 - 105mhz, 115g, 193 x 26 x 39mm, 9v PP3 battery required. £17 ref MAG15P1

HI POWER SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE Continuous zoom control from 20 times to an amazing 60 times magnification. 60mm fully coated objective lens for maximum light transmission, complete with tripod featuring micro elevation control. £75 ref Z11

JUMBO LED PACK 15 10mm bicolor LEDs, plus 5 giant (55mm) seven segment displays all on a pcb £8 ref JUM1. Pack of 50 35mm seven seg displays on pcbs is £19 ref LED4, pack of 50 £31 ref LED50

12VDC 40MM FANS MADE BY PANAFLO, NEW. £4. REF FAN12



WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, control electronics, brushless neodymium cubic core alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

Check out our WEB SITE

full colour interactive 1997 catalogue

<http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical>

FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK

FOR CASH

SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335

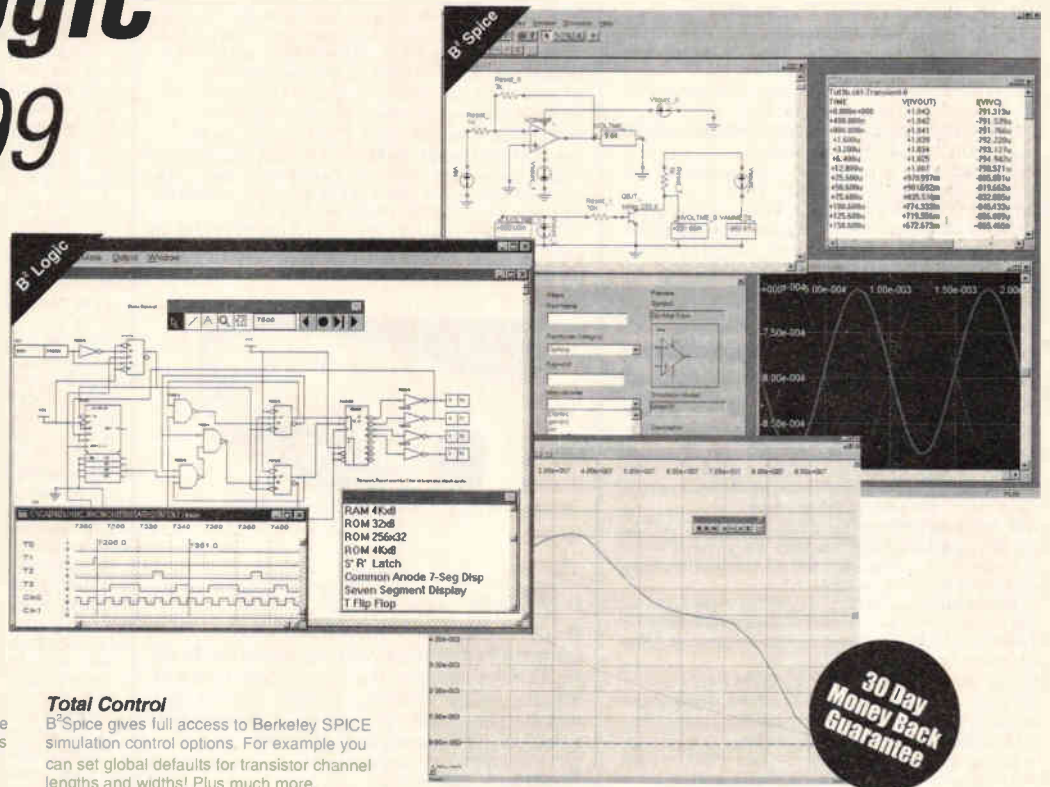
B² Spice & B² Logic

£199

Not Just a Pretty Interface

Software for the professional design engineer

- Incorporates a dedicated model editing package
- Fast 32 bit SPICE 3F5 engine
- Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Mac version also available
- CD ROM or 3.5" disk



Fully Integrated and Interactive

Build the circuit on the screen and set up the simulations by choosing options from menus and dialogues. Then run the simulation and view your results.

Flexible Visualisation of Results

In B² Spice results can be displayed in graphs, tables or directly in voltmeters and ammeters. Change from typical to worst case analysis and include the effects of temperature on components. You can customise everything, right down to the colour of an individual trace so you see just what you need. B² Spice and B² Logic let you export data to other applications.

Versatility

A plethora of components include resistors, capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors / transformers, controlled sources, bipolar junction transistors, zener diodes, power MESFETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, opto-couplers, voltage comparators, quartz crystals, IBIS I/O buffers and switching matrix connectors and much more. All devices and model parameters can be edited to suit your needs. Implement hierarchical circuits in your designs quickly and easily.

No Limits

With B² Spice and B² Logic there is no limit on the number of components in the circuit.

Models

There are literally thousands of them... The complete Berkeley SPICE model library as well as commercial libraries from manufacturers such as, Motorola, Texas Instruments, Burr-Brown, Maxim, National Semi, APEX Comlinear, AMP, Elantec, Linear Tech, and many more. Included with B² Spice is a full model and symbol editing package so you can create, import and edit custom models.

Commands

B² Spice supports AC frequency sweep, DC operating point, transient analysis, fast fourier noise, sensitivity distortion, T1 small signal transfer.

Simulation Options

Added facility for sub-circuits (macro-models). You can set all simulation options. Allows you to set initial conditions at all nodes. Allows you to set initial guess at nodes for simulation. Allows "not given" state for all values.

Total Control

B² Spice gives full access to Berkeley SPICE simulation control options. For example you can set global defaults for transistor channel lengths and widths! Plus much more.

Waveform Analysis

Display and compare multiple response curves in a single graph at the same time. B² Spice simulation results can be selectively displayed and analysed graphically and in numerical format as well as exported to other applications. All of B² Spice and B² Logic's display capabilities are completely flexible.

Devices & Stimulus for Simulation

In B² Spice sinusoidal, constant, periodic pulse, exponential, single frequency FM, AM, DC voltage, AC voltage, VCO, Vcc, piecewise linear, exponential, polynomial arbitrary source, voltage-controlled voltage, voltage-controlled current, current-controlled voltage, current-controlled current, Lossy and ideal transmission line, MESFET uniform RC, current and voltage switches are all available.

Cross Probing

Cross probing allows you to display waveform results simply by marking pins, wires and devices on the circuit drawing. Monitor results while the simulation is in progress then plot analogue results on linear or log scales.

Graphs

In B² Spice analogue traces may be displayed as raw voltages and current values or further processed using arithmetic expressions, functions and Fast Fourier Transforms. View plot values corresponding to the cursor position on the graph and get data from multiple simulations in one graph. Multiple graphs to be aligned and compared.

Data Analysis

Position detection with mouse for data points. Import and export data to and from industry standard SPICE programs. B² Spice supports Polar Smith and Nyquist charts.

Digital Options.

B² Logic is completely flexible. Set up ROM, RAM and PLA to your own requirements. Shrink a whole circuit to a block and use it as a component in a new design. Run the simulations in real time or step by step. Customise rise and fall time of all components. Results displayed in a logic analyser or table. Select parts from all major logic families. Create your own custom libraries. Create and run pre-programmed simulations.

Professional engineers need software that produces results they can rely on. Anything less is a liability. B² Spice & B² Logic will give you the accurate results you need fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do... risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with the results or your money back.

To order now or enquire about our new SPICE LITE software call:

01603 872331

<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>
email: rd.research@paston.co.uk



RD Research

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA
Postage & packing £4.50. Prices quoted are ex VAT. All trademarks are acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Ion drives provide thrust for UK spacecraft

UK space researchers are currently in the final stages of testing an electric propulsion system that could form the basis for the next generation of smaller, lighter – but much more efficient – spacecraft engines. The ion drive being developed in the Space Department at the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency (DERA), Farnborough, uses an electric field to accelerate ionised xenon propellant, producing an extremely energetic exhaust that offers much greater efficiency levels than are possible with conventional engines.

The original concept for the ion drive has been around for some years, and many engines have been built and tested around the world. But the UK design ("Spacecraft ion propulsion development in the UK," DG Fearn, Proc Instn Mech Engrs, Vol 211, Part G, pp. 103-112) is generally accepted to have one of the greatest thruster efficiency yet achieved.

Ion drives have several advantages over chemical motors. In a chemical drive, the velocity achievable is limited by the energy liberated in a chemical reaction – currently less than 5km/s for the most energetic systems. But in an ion drive the velocity is limited only by the power available and, ultimately, by the speed of light.

The highly ionised plasma drifts towards a set of closely-spaced grids at the downstream end of the discharge chamber, where the positive ions are extracted and accelerated to a very high velocity – typically 30-50km/s – by electric potentials of between 1000-2500V. The positive space charge is neutralised by electrons emitted by an external cathode.

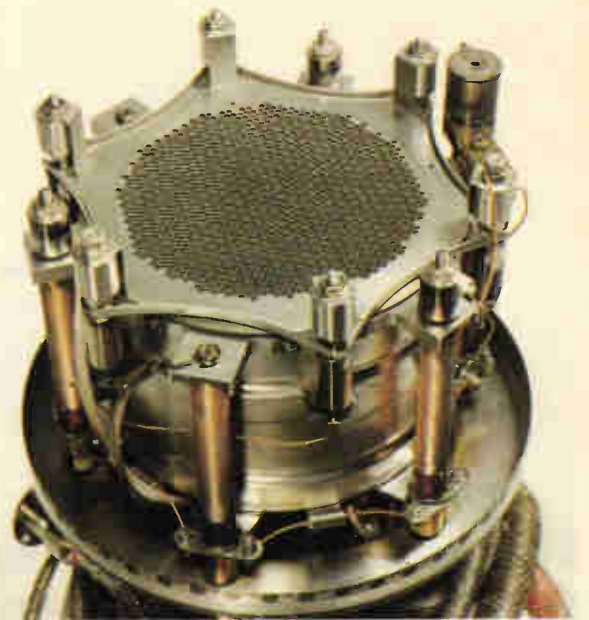
Three features of the engine in particular help give it a performance lift over other designs. The grids dish inwards giving preferable dimensional characteristics; solenoids are used rather than permanent magnets allowing the plasma conditions in the chamber to be

modulated; and separate propellant streams flow to the cathode, discharge chamber and neutraliser – again aiding control of the engine.

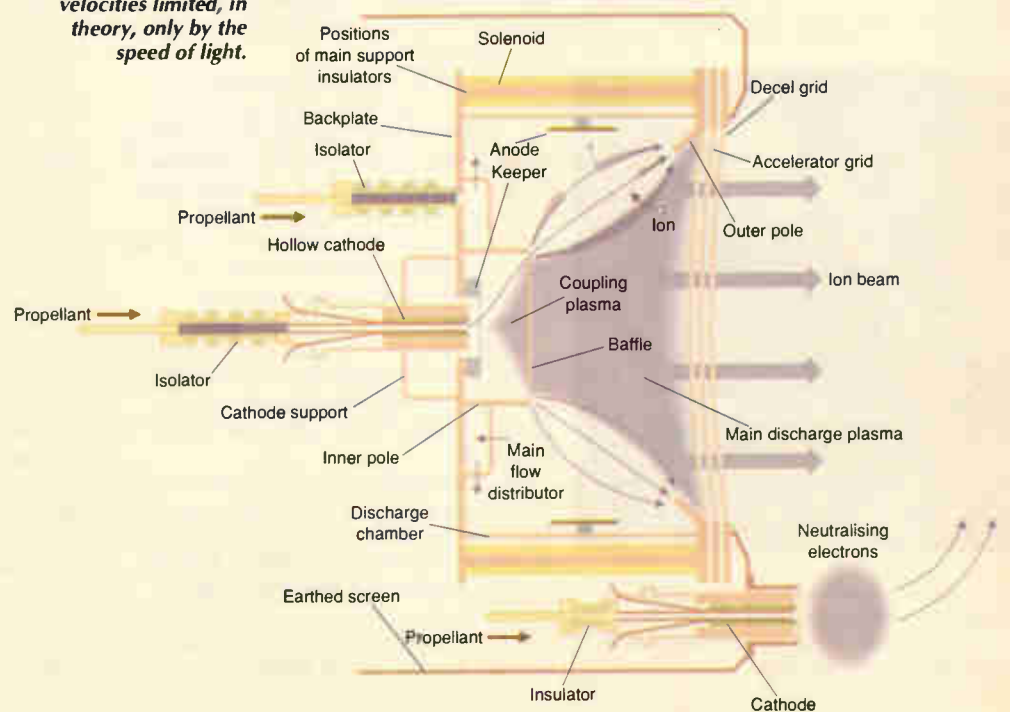
Final trials and life testing are still to be carried out at dra and Matra Marconi Space at Portsmouth.

Unfortunately, the limiting factor on when the engine is going to be used in space is likely to be availability of a platform rather than perfection of the technology. Originally, the ion drive was to be used on the European Space Agency's (esa's) Artemis communication satellite. But this has now been substantially delayed until the year 2000 and the team are currently looking around for another opportunity.

Contact Dave Fearn, at the Space Department, Defence Evaluation and Research Agency (DERA), Farnborough, Hampshire.



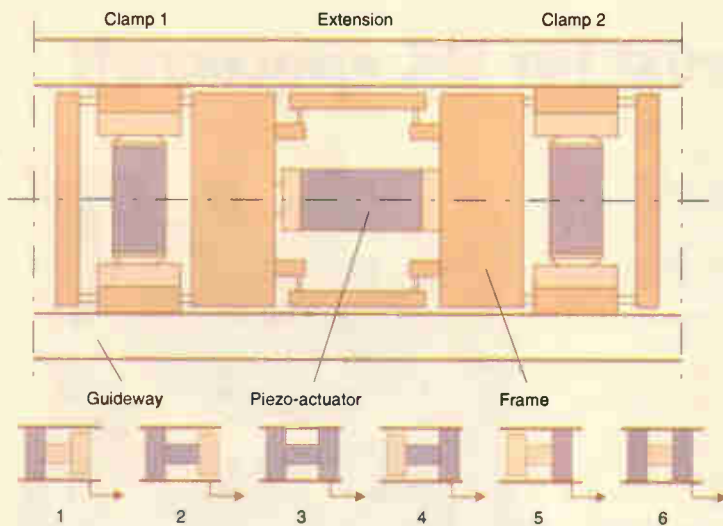
Ion drives could offer velocities limited, in theory, only by the speed of light.



Linear motor makes grinding noises

Three actuators located in a rigid frame add up to a workable piezoelectric linear positional motor. Six actuations are needed to move the motor forward one step.

Tolerances on precision grinding work are becoming ever tighter as the drive for higher quality continues across manufacturing industry. Now two researchers in the Precision Manufacturing Center at the University of Connecticut have developed a linear piezomotor system that provides nanometre positional accuracy for a machine tool, over unlimited length of travel – in a much cheaper solution than is provided by other approaches.



Leadscrews are still the predominant method for positioning elements in precision machining applications, and the problems of backlash and stick-slip must be taken into account. Alternative positioning approaches have suffered from limited stiffness, small positioning range, inadequate forces generated or high cost.

Piezoelectric systems can offer several benefits in these areas and other piezoelectric positioning systems have been tried. But only this latest development seems to earn good marks in all areas.

Designed by Bi Zhang and Zhenqi Zhu ("Developing a linear piezomotor with nanometre resolution and high stiffness," IEEE/ASME Trans on Mechatronics, Vol 2, No 1, pp. 23-29) the system is built of three piezoelectric actuators designed in an 'I' formation, moving backward and forward in a rigid guideway frame.

The front and back actuators lie between the guides and, when activated, expand to clamp against the guides. The third actuator lies in the plane of the guideways and provides the forward and backward movement.

To achieve movement takes six actuations. The first 'clamp' actuator locks into position then the central device expands, pushing against the clamp and propelling the front clamp forward. This then locks in place, so that when the central actuator is contracted, the rear clamp moves forward. In this way the linear motor progress along the guideways.

Tests have shown that the motor has a positioning resolution of 5nm, a high stiffness of 90N/ μ m and an output force of 200N. It can also travel at 6mm/s.

Biosensor has electronic output

A team of Australian researchers has fabricated a biosensor – a combination of biology and physics – that can detect substances with unprecedented sensitivity. It could find uses in everything from pesticide monitoring to drug testing in athletes.

Its central component is a tiny electrical switch, an ion-channel, 1.5nm in size, but the biosensor itself operates by blending the ability of biology to identify individual types of molecule in complex mixtures, with the speed, convenience and low cost of microelectronics

It consists of a synthetic membrane, chemically tethered to a thin metal film coated onto plastic. This membrane behaves like the outer skin of the cells of the human body in its ability to sense other molecules.

Human cell signalling and sensory systems depend on the behaviour of sodium and potassium in the body and the ion currents that flow across certain cell membranes.

When the membrane detects its target molecule, it turns these currents on or off by opening or closing molecular channels passing through the otherwise-insulating membrane.

"We have made a synthetic version of this mechanism that is stable, inexpensive and convenient to use as a molecular detector," says Bruce Cornell of Australia's CSIRO, who has led the team of designed the device.

Being a biological mimic, the device even operates successfully in whole blood.

The team claims to have demonstrated a sensitivity 1000 times better than previous biosensors, and a direct electrical rather than the usual optical, output ensures compatibility with microelectronics, allowing the device to produce a simple, quantitative, readout.

Commercial partner Ambri says it expects biosensors to find a huge range of potential uses, especially in medicine, for detecting drugs, hormones, viruses, pesticides and to identify gene sequences for diagnosing genetic disorders. In the pharmaceuticals industry the device may also be used to screen for potential new drugs and medically-active compounds.

Low cost, very high sensitivity and ease of use, means the devices could also find particular application in on-site measurements, such as ensuring food safety and quality, in environmental monitoring and drug detection in athletes.

Cornell describes the biosensor's sub-picomolar sensitivity as "equivalent to detecting the increase of the sugar content of Sydney Harbour after throwing a sugar cube from a ferry".

Contact: Keith Daniel, Ambri, +61 2 9422 3003 and Dr Bruce Cornell, CSIRO on +61 2 9422 3195.



Australian art: A fully functioning nanomachine composed of molecular chains whose special properties act together to form a minutely and specifically sensitive biosensor

Innovative lcd research has a pattern...

An elegantly simple method of anchoring liquid crystals to make patterns that are functional as well as visually pleasing has been developed by two researchers at the University of California, Davis.

Nicholas Abbott and Vinay Gupta of the chemical engineering and materials science department have combined recent advances in engineering to develop a novel way of organising liquid crystals. They are using molecular anchors made of simple hydrogen- and carbon-based compounds to provide a stable mooring for liquid crystals in patterns. Anchoring in this way will allow the unique qualities of liquid crystals to be exploited for practical uses on both flat and curved surfaces – in diffraction gratings and curved viewing screens for example. These anchored liquid crystals also promise to be a powerful tool in the study of the surfaces of materials.

Liquid crystals constitute a state of matter, just like the more widely known states of liquid, solid and gas. In liquid crystal form, molecules are free to move about in space, but are ordered in such a way that the molecules, on average, point in the same direction.

Despite the high-tech nature of many liquid crystal uses, the liquid crystals themselves are not exotic chemicals. They retain many of the optical qualities – such as the ability to bend light and change its colour –

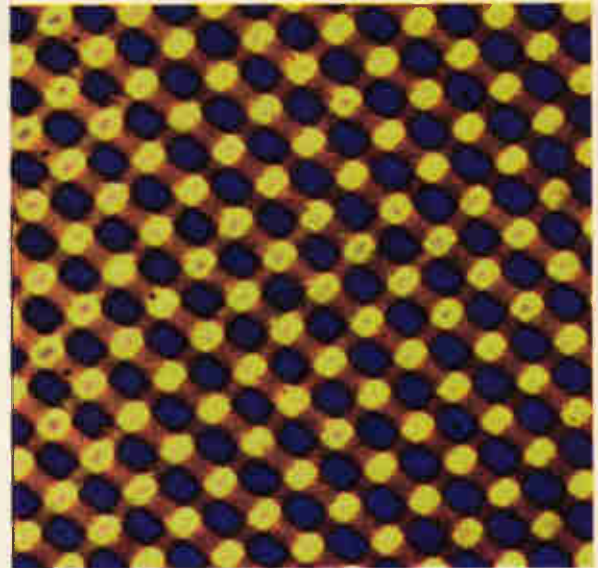
as their more stationary solid crystal counterparts. But they also have the added advantage of a liquid's mobility, so they are easily moved around in an electric field.

In a standard application, such as a computer screen, the surface is coated with a long-chain molecule, then rubbed with cloth so that the crystals face in a preferred direction.

But Abbott and Gupta have found another way to make the liquid crystals line up, by building a sandwich of two glass plates, one with a uniform orientation of anchors, and the other with a maze of anchoring docks. Rather than a physical connection like a boat's anchor, these molecular anchors function as berths to orient the liquid crystal molecules.

Metals, such as gold, have many free electrons flowing along their surfaces that cause electrically-sensitive liquid crystal molecules to orient themselves relative to the metal surface. Using layer of gold 30 to 50 molecules thick, adhered to a glass plate, the researchers added another single layer of molecules called alkanethiols, ranging from four to 18 carbons long. Very few things stick strongly to the surface of gold except alkanethiols. Once the layer has formed, which happens spontaneously, it directs the orientation of liquid crystals applied on top of it.

To make the more intricate patterns



required of a diffraction grating, the researchers applied the thiol in a "rubber stamp" fashion. By using different thiols, the researchers created grids that caused sections of liquid crystal flowing above the thiols to orient differently from neighbouring sections.

The technology is unlikely to have an impact on the well-established methods of preparing thin layers of liquid crystal for portable computer screens or digital watches. But where it might find a use in speciality devices using a curved surface, such as optical lenses and screens visible from many different angles.

Liquid crystal patterns viewed under light microscopy with crossed polarisers. Anchoring liquid crystals into patterns opens up their use in speciality devices such as diffraction gratings.

...and could lead to faster devices

A new type of thin-film transistor developed at the University of Illinois could improve the resolution of flat-panel, liquid-crystal displays used in laptop computers. The transistor has a novel 'buried channel' allowing electrons to move faster and achieving much faster switching speeds.

In conventional thin-film transistors, electrons travel near the semiconductor-insulator interface, where the silicon is strained and is of poor quality. By creating a buried conducting channel, recessed about 500nm away from the interface, the researchers say they can increase the speed of the electrons and significantly enhance performance.

Flat-panel displays consist of hundreds of thousands of pixels, each controlled by a thin-film transistor. While the performance of these displays is adequate at present, future

applications that require higher resolution (such as high-definition television or enhanced computer displays) will be limited by the speed at which the transistors can switch.

But, because the buried channel is placed in a region of higher-quality material, electrons in the new device can move nearly twice as fast as they normally would. So it takes significantly less time to deliver the necessary charge to turn a pixel on or off. Or many more pixels could be addressed in the same amount of time.

To fabricate the buried channel thin-film transistors, John Abelson, a professor of materials science and engineering has been using a technique called reactive magnetron sputtering. This method – which uses a plasma to erode a silicon target and deposit a film – provides precise control over layer composition and

electronic properties.

To create a step in the conduction band – and a buried channel – involves varying the amount of hydrogen gas injected into the plasma as the amorphous silicon layer is deposited.

The sputtering technique also allows films to be deposited at much lower temperatures than currently possible with the plasma-enhanced chemical-vapour-deposition process used by industry. Transistors have so far been produced at a processing temperature of 125°C, opening up the possibility of using lightweight and impact-resistant plastic substrates in place of current glass substrates. ■

Contact: John Abelson, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 807 S. Wright St., Suite 520 East Champaign, IL 61820-6219, USA.

Exclusive EW reader offer

Two-axis sensor and the SCL004 signal processor at 33% discount.

Both the FGM-2 two-axis magnetic sensor and SCL004 signal processing chip are available with an exclusive EW reader discount of 33.3% until 30 September. These parts with a handful of other components form a precise electronic compass, with RS232 output, as detailed in the article on page 630.

Normally the set costs £45.83, but you can obtain them for £30.55, fully inclusive of VAT and UK postage, directly from their UK manufacturer Speake and Co, tel. 01873 811281, fax 01873 810958.

Overseas readers should contact Speake and Co for offer details.

SCL004 pin details

Pin 1 is reset, which clears internal registers and restarts the autocalibration process. Tie directly to V_{dd} or via a 10k to 47kΩ resistor to V_{dd} for external control.

Pins 2, 3 connect directly to the output of an FGM series sensor.

Pins 4-7, 17, 19-22, 27-30 must be left open circuit.

Pin 8 is the clock for the serial link to a digital display. Suitable displays are TSM6055, TSM6255 and TSM6755 from Three-Five Systems.

Pin 9 is data input for the serial link to digital display.

Pin 10 enables data for the serial link to digital display.

Pins 11, 32 connect to +5V supply. Use 47nF decoupling to V_{ss}, close to the pin connection.

Pins 12, 31 are V_{ss} or GND connection pins.

Pins 13, 14 connect to an external crystal or ceramic resonator for 4MHz clock.

Pins 15, 16 control the RS232 bit-rate. Pull high via 10-47kΩ for external control or tie to V_{dd}.
00=1200 baud, 01=2400 baud,
10=4800 baud, 11=9600 baud.

Pin 18 is clock drive for I²C interface to eeprom used to store autocalibration parameters. Leave open circuit if eeprom not used.

Pin 23 is the eeprom I²C data line.

Pin 24 inputs the RS232 CTS signal. Must be taken high via a 10-47kΩ resistor if unused.

Pin 25 is RS232 RTS output. Leave open circuit if unused.

Pin 26 is TxD, i.e. outputs RS232 data. Leave open circuit if unused.

Pins 33, 34 carry ORTHOG0, ORTHOG1 signals for correcting non-orthogonality error in sensor assembly. Switch to V_{dd} or V_{ss} for external control or leave open circuit. Corrections are programmed in binary,
00=no correction, 01=0.5°, 10=1°, 11=2°

Pin 35 determines the sign of the non-orthogonality correction. Pull-up not required.

Pin 36 changes the direction of increasing angle around the circle. High for clockwise, with the sensor mounted pins down. No pull-up needed. This permits a normal direction of rotation to be obtained with the sensor mounted upside down.

Pin 37 controls the type of data sent by the RS232 output. No pull-up required. One form of output is an angular reading in degrees in the format 00nnn(CR), where nnn is the three digits of the 360° heading, preceded by two zeros and followed by a carriage return. This is obtained with a high input to the pin. The other is Cartesian, giving corrected X and Y values of the sensor field components, in the format ±0xxxx,±0yyyy(CR) and is obtained when the input to the pin is low.

Pin 38 should be left open circuit if no eeprom is used for parameter storage or taken low if one is used.

1	MCLR	RS232 INV	40	
2	XSENS	AVERAGE	39	
3	YSENS	ALONE	38	
4	NC	POLAR/CART	37	
5	NC	FLIP	36	
6	NC	ORTH SGN	35	
7	NC	ORTHOG1	34	
8	EDCLK	ORTHOG0	33	
9	EDDATA	VDD	32	
10	EDENB	VSS	31	
11	VDD	NC	30	
12	VSS	NC	29	
13	XTAL1	NC	28	
14	XTAL2	NC	27	
15	BAUD0	TX	26	
16	BAUD1	RTS	25	
17	NC	CTS	24	
18	SCLK	SDATA	23	
19	NC	NC	22	
20	NC	SCL004	NC	21

Pin 39 if this pin is left open, the long term average of a number of autocalibrations is used to set the sensor parameters. If low, it forces the most recent autocalibration to be put into effect.

Pin 40 taken high inverts the TX, RTS and CTS signal lines for use with inverting RS232 drivers.

Use this coupon to order your SCL004 and FGM2 set.

Please send me ... SCL004 and FGM2 set(s) at the fully-inclusive price of £30.55 each,

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Speake and Co Ltd.

Please mail this coupon to Speake & Co Ltd at Elvicta Estate, Crickhowell, Powys NP8 1DF, tel. 01873 811281, fax 01873 810958. All enquires regarding this offer should be addressed to Speake & Co. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Speake and Co Ltd.

Stop press

Indications that many potential users do not intend to use this type of chip in bolt-down mode, have resulted in a minor variant designated SCL004A, which we feel is more suited for use in gimballed systems.

The SCL004A is identical in all respects to the standard version described in the article, except that the 'stand-alone input' on pin 38 is replaced by a 'calibrate-on-demand input' function. This optionally permits a later upgrade of the system to take advantage of an electronic gimbal, on option not available to the bolt-down SCL004 version.

Note that the A variant **must** have a supporting eeprom chip. Both versions are identically priced. Please indicate which you require when ordering.

Self-calibrating compass



Featuring its debut in *Electronics World* is a new chip that forms the core of a precise, self-calibrating electronic compass, described by **Richard Noble**.

With only a few additional components, the new *SCL004* chip provides all the functions needed to make a precision compass, when used in conjunction with an *FGM-2* sensor. A feature of the compass system is its one degree resolution capability.

The chip has been programmed with algorithms described in the March 1997 issue of *Electronics World*¹. These algorithms allow the chip to continuously remove the effect of the zero offsets and sensitivity variations of the sensing element.

To permit correction for the small amount by which the individual sensors may not be truly at right angles to one another, the chip also allows for externally programmable orthogonality adjustment.

Used properly, these features will usually achieve a one degree accuracy although the maker only claims a two degree overall accuracy for the product. Other factors can give rise to greater errors and it is important to pay attention to them in setting up a system. They are detailed later.

How the chip operates

The direction of increasing degree count can be set either clockwise or anti-clockwise, allowing the sensor to be mounted upside-down if this is more convenient.

Normally, after power-up, the compass needs to be rotated in order to trigger an auto calibration before readings are available. To circumvent this potential nuisance, a system of storing the correction factors in an external eeprom is provided. The auto calibration data, derived from a previous period of use, provides immediate readings during the wait for an initial calibration calculation.

Another selectable feature permits the use of the long term average of the calibration factors, rather than the most recently determined set. The averages are also stored in the eeprom if this feature is implemented.

Output from the chip is via an RS232 compatible serial port. The levels are ttl or 5V c-mos compatible. Over short distances the output signal can usually be used directly. If longer distances are involved, it is better to

feed them to a standard RS232 interface chip. An external control permits inverting the outputs to make interfacing easier. Bit rates from 1200 to 9600 are pin programmable.

Two different types of output are available, selectable by DIP switch or signal line from a computer or microcontroller. One is an angular reading in degrees in the format $00nnn(CR)$, where *nnn* are the three digits of the 360° heading, preceded by two zeros and followed by a carriage return. The other is in Cartesian form, giving corrected *X* and *Y* values of the sensor field components, in the format $\pm 0xxxx, \pm 0yyyy(CR)$

The Cartesian format allows you to carry out your own alternative processing of the basic corrected sensor data, rather than using the chip's internal trigonometric routines. This means that you can add linearity corrections, etc, or even use the data for some other purpose entirely.

An additional type of output is available, for those who do not wish to use a computer or other RS232 link. This is a serial feed to a direct digital display. The serial stream and the RS232 link can be used simultaneously.

Application to compass design

Originally, the chip was designed for use in bolt-down orientation applications, such as rotating aerials, etc. But if it is mounted in a suitable gimbaling system, designed to maintain a mean level attitude, the chip can be used for conventional compass designs.

Because tilt from a level attitude has a marked effect on such sensor systems, some information on this is provided in what follows, both as regards bolt-down and gimballed systems.

The influence of the autocalibration algorithms in the presence of tilt is also examined.

Basic tilt effect

In most regions of the Earth's surface, the magnetic field vector is at an angle to the local horizontal plane. This tilt is a source of problems in compass sensors.

In the temperate latitudes, this dip angle is commonly very large. In the United Kingdom, for example it is around 67° to the horizontal.

It also points acutely downwards to the north, leading to rather awkward looking three dimensional diagrams. For an open axis view point the XY plane should be viewed from below and projections to the horizontal plane go upwards, leading to an unfamiliar look to the vector diagrams.

For the sake of more familiar visualisation, all subsequent diagrams are shown as for a southern hemisphere location of equivalent latitude, with an upward pointing field vector to the north.

Other simple geometric tricks are also used where appropriate to ease the visualisation process, such as always drawing the sensor axes as horizontal ones. For tilt, the world is tilted in the opposite direction instead. In place of tilting the sensor the field vector is given an opposing tilt. The geometry is relative and the results are the same, but some simplification of the diagrams is usually possible.

A compass sensor which is assumed to lie in the horizontal plane will see quite large changes, therefore, in its projected horizontal components if it moves out of that plane. This is because the components are quite small to start with.

Not all of these changes have an influence on the final result however. Assume that an orthogonal pair of sensors is aligned horizontally so that one of them, Y for example, lies in the north/south direction and the other, X, in the east/west direction. In this case, a tilt along the north/south line, ie a rotation about the east/west axis, has no effect on the compass bearing calculated from the sensor readings.

The reason for this is that the Y component is finite and varies with the tilt, but the X component is zero. A bearing computed from the arctangent of X/Y is always zero degrees regardless of the value of Y, as long as it does not itself go to zero. So no error occurs even for large tilts.

Tilt along the east/west line however, ie a rotation about the north/south axis, produces a finite value of the X component and a finite bearing error. Worse still, a small tilt gives quite a large value to the X component if the dip angle is large, so the bearing error is much larger than the tilt angle. This is illustrated in Fig. 1, in which the sensor is shown horizontal and the world rotated around the

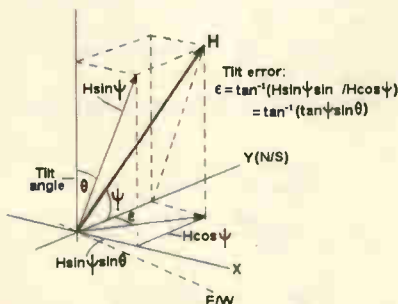


Fig. 1. This source of compass error – tilt along the east-west line – produces a finite value of the X component, thus a finite bearing error.

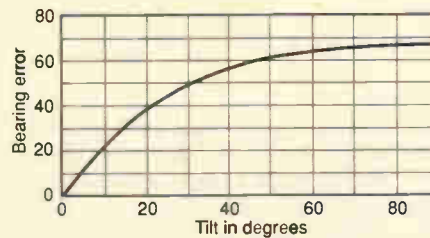


Fig. 2. Bearing error versus tilt angle shows how error rate increase with tilt gets smaller as the tilt increases.

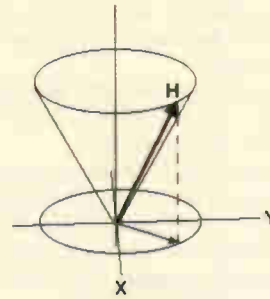


Fig. 3. Visualising the world rotating the around the sensor may help you understand error due to having the sensor parallel to a rotating tilt.

north/south axis.

For this sensor alignment, the bearing error, ϵ , is,

$$\epsilon = \arctan(\tan \psi \sin \theta)$$

where ψ is the dip angle and θ is the tilt angle. For the previously quoted dip angle of 67° this gives a bearing error of 2.35° for a tilt of 1° .

The rate at which the bearing error increases with tilt gets smaller as the tilt increases up to a maximum error of 67° when the tilt is 90° as illustrated in Fig. 2.

For tilt along a line between these two extremes, a similar pattern of error occurs but with a smaller overall scale. Along a line close to the north/south direction tilt causes small errors. Along a line close to the east/west direction tilt causes much larger errors and there is a smooth transition from large errors to small ones as the line of the tilt moves around the horizontal plane.

In fact it is really only the east/west tilt which causes the problem. The easiest way to deal with this is to resolve any tilt, like a vector into two components, one along the north/south direction and the other along the east/west direction. The north/south component can be ignored, since we know it has no effect, the east west component being used on its own to determine the bearing error.

The tilt angle cannot be resolved directly. What is resolvable as a vector is the slope resulting from the tilt. But since this is just $\tan \theta$, where θ is the tilt angle, the trick is to take the tangent, do the resolution and then take the arctangent of the components to get the resolved angles.

So, for example, if the maximum tilt line is along a line at an angle to the north/south

direction, the east/west component of tilt is

$$\theta_{ew} = \arctan(\sin \phi \tan \theta)$$

and the north/south component is,

$$\theta_{ns} = \arctan(\cos \phi \tan \theta)$$

So far, the analysis has been in terms of a sensor system in which the Y axis sensor is aligned north/south. In fact it does not matter which direction the sensors are oriented, the result is the same and only depends on the tilt in the magnetic east/west direction.

Bolt-down applications

In bolt-down applications there are two different basic kinds of tilt, as follows. Firstly, there are those in which the sensor plane is truly parallel to the rotation plane but the latter is not truly horizontal. Secondly, there are tilts in which the rotation plane is truly horizontal but the sensor plane is tilted with respect to the rotation plane.

Sensor parallel to a tilted rotation plane.

This is equivalent to the situation illustrated previously, in which the sensor plane is horizontal, the rotation axis vertical but the world and field vector tilted sideways giving the previous calculated bearing error.

A little consideration will also show that it is no different from the ideal situation of a horizontal sensor and vertical rotation axis, except that the field vector now has a slightly smaller dip angle and no longer points precisely along the north/south line.

Another visualisation trick is to rotate the world around the sensor rather than rotating the sensor in considering the compass behaviour. The field vector traces out a cone in space, Fig. 3.

Projection of the cone on to the XY plane of the sensor is a perfect circle. This implies that the indicated compass angles will be correctly and evenly spaced, but will show a fixed error, related to the tilt, around the whole 360° of rotation. This is not a disaster since the sensor will normally be aligned in a direction which gives the desired reading during initial installation. It may be set up, for example, to read true north rather than magnetic north for the location in question.

Also of interest is the effect all of this has on the operation of the autocalibration algorithms used by the chip software. Since the situation described above is little different from normal compass operation, the algorithms continue to work correctly in eliminating any zero offsets and scale errors encountered, as accurately as they would in ideal circumstances. However they have no way of becoming aware of the bearing error and make no attempt to correct it.

Sensor tilted relative to horizontal rotation.

This is slightly more difficult to visualise. Using the same technique as before, if the sensor is considered to be stationary, the world is rotated about a vertical axis and the sensor

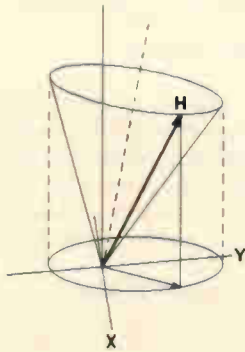


Fig. 4. When the sensor is tilted in relation to horizontal rotation, unlike the case in Fig. 3, the cone is tilted.

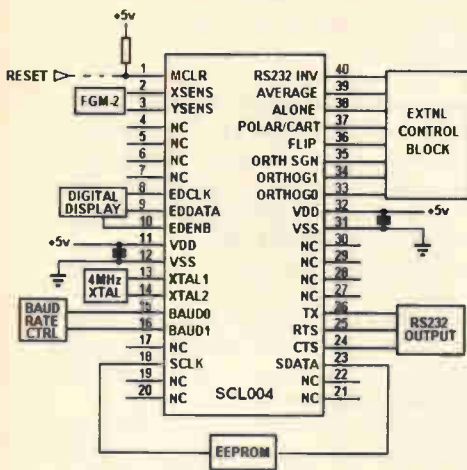


Fig. 5. Building blocks for complete electronic compass using the SCL004 signal processing chip.

plane is then tilted down to be horizontal, a little consideration shows that it is the same as the previous case, but with the cone tilted with respect to the sensor, Fig. 4.

The projection of the field vector tip path on to the sensor plane can be seen to be an off-centred ellipse. This is exactly what the chip sees coming from a raw, uncorrected sensor

with its massive zero offsets and unbalanced scale factors, except that the errors arising from tilt are much smaller. Consequently, these smaller errors are swallowed up by the autocalibration algorithm and eliminated along with the raw sensor errors.

Effectively, the projection on to the XY plane is reduced to a perfect circle and the compass behaves as if the tilt did not exist. The autocalibration not only functions correctly in the presence of tilt, it also removes the effect of tilt.

This can be experimentally demonstrated to occur even for very large tilts giving even larger bearing errors initially.

As a consequence of this property of the autocalibration procedure, it is not necessary to take great care in the level mounting of the sensor in bolt-down type applications. An initial north south alignment is all that is required during the setting up procedure.

Applying a gimbal

The above discussion only applies to the bolt-down type of sensor mounting, where the sensor is constrained to rotate in a fixed plane, albeit not necessarily horizontal. This is necessary for the autocalibration to work.

An alternative to the bolt-down arrangement, to permit some tilting to the carrying platform or vehicle, is a gimbaled or pendulous sensor. Provided that the axis of rotation remains vertical, which it does in such arrangements, the system is the equivalent of having the sensor tilted relative to horizontal rotation as discussed above.

The sensor may not be truly horizontal, but the effects of that tilt will be removed as before. It is not therefore necessary to take great care that the sensor hangs level as it is in most normal gimbaled systems, again an advantage in ease of setting up.

Since in platform motion the rotation axis may not always be absolutely vertical, individual calibrations may suffer from momentary errors. However since the mean position over a longer period will approximate the ver-

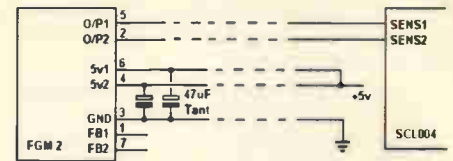


Fig. 6. Sensor connections are simple, but make sure there is adequate decoupling close to the sensor pins.

tical better than any instantaneous position, it is best to use the chip mode which makes its corrections by using the long term averages of the parameters, for gimbaled systems.

While not perfect, this approach should improve the accuracy of the final output.

Magnetic material disturbance effects

My earlier article described an unusual property of the algorithms which suggested that autocalibration would remove the effects of magnetic disturbance caused by the hardware on which the compass system was mounted.

Experimental verification of this effect has been obtained and shows the cross-axis effects to be minor as anticipated, giving the overall sensor/chip combination a further useful protection against presenting erroneous readings.

Typical configuration

Figure 5 outlines a completely configurable system. It is not necessary to make use of all the configurable features at any one time. If a set of fixed conditions is all that is required then the control pins can be directly wired high or low as needed to set up those conditions. This reduces the external component count and simplifies the layout.

The reset input can be taken directly to +5V, or via a resistor as shown. Reset occurs on power-up. It can be initiated subsequently by an incoming ttl or c-mos signal going temporarily to ground, or by a manual push button to ground.

Sensor interface. Common supply-line impedance can give rise to a tendency for the individual sensors to lock together over short bands of their range. This can be eliminated by decoupling capacitors fitted close to the sensor pins, Fig. 6.

Separate supply lines are provided for each

Connecting a display

The SCL004 drives a suitable external digital display directly. An interface is provided for immediate display without the use of a pc or microcontroller system in the shape of a serial data stream of seven-segment data for appropriate displays. Suitable types are Three-Five Systems Inc. modules TMS6055, TMS6255 and TMS6755.

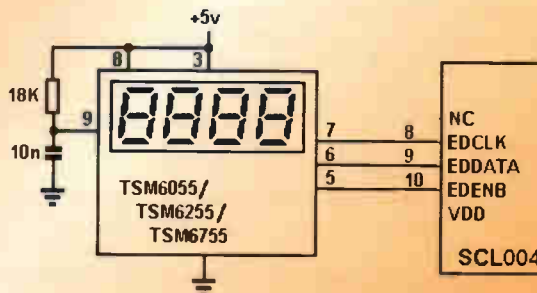


Fig. 7. Connection of a crystal or resonator for the 4MHz clock.

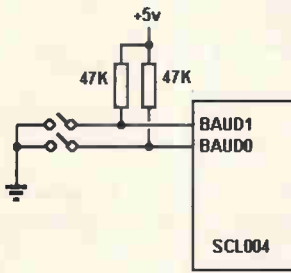


Fig. 8. Two pins program one of four RS232 bit rates, with 00 being the lowest at 1200baud, and 11 the highest, at 9600baud.

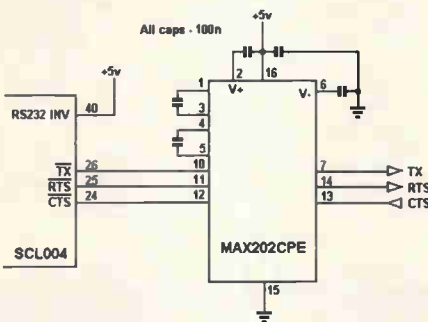


Fig. 9. For short runs, the SCL004 logic-level i/o can be used directly but if the microcontroller or computer is some distance from the sensor, a proper RS232 interface is needed.

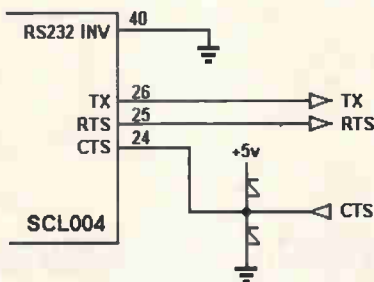


Fig. 10. When only a short RS232 link is needed, the full RS232 interface is not essential, provided that the other end of the link is also operating at ordinary ttl or c-mos logic levels.

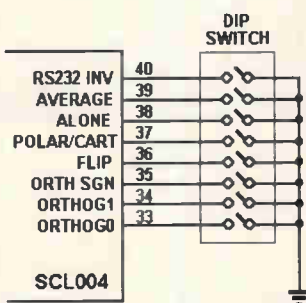


Fig. 11. Control signals can be hard wired, set via dip switches, or determined via external logic.

+5V rail. If long leads are used to the sensor, more effective decoupling is obtained by running these lines separately back to the supply source.

External crystal circuit. A crystal or ceramic resonator oscillating at 4MHz is required, Fig. 7.

Bit-rate control interface. A switchable rate system is illustrated in Fig. 8. The rate can also be controlled by ttl or c-mos input from an external source. If only one fixed bit rate is required, then the pins may be directly wired to +5V or ground as appropriate.

RS232 interface. A full voltage specification interface is shown in Fig. 9, using an inverting RS232 driver chip.

This type of interface is recommended where long lines will be used to connect the serial link. It is also necessary to take pin 40, RS232 INV high on the SCL004 chip if inverting drivers are to be used.

Over modest length signal lines, to a pc or microcontroller, a simpler interface will suffice, Fig. 10. In this configuration, pin 40 on the SCL chip must be grounded. It is not necessary to use the RS232 interface if the direct digital display is used, but in this case, CTS on pin 24 must be connected high to avoid the chip stalling.

External control block. This block of controls affects the way in which various functions of the chip are employed and can be set by external ttl or c-mos levels from other equipment, dual-in-line switch or hard wired connections if fixed conditions are acceptable, Fig. 11.

Signal RS232 INV inverts the RS232 signals, where necessary. A high level on the AVERAGE pin forces the chip to use long term averages of both zero offset and scale factor to be used in the computation of angles, rather than the values which have come from the most recent re-calibration. This is useful for systems in which the sensor is gimballed to overcome the effects of tilt and acceleration in the vehicle or vessel in which the sensor is installed.

Momentary displacements in tilt are inevitable in such set-ups but the longer term averages of sensor position more nearly correspond to a level condition. This may be helpful in reducing the instantaneous tilt errors which will otherwise occur continuously, disturbing the proper operation of the autocalibration algorithms.

The SCL004 is essentially intended as a bolt-down orientation device, but if it is gimballed it may still provide a reasonable performance in many cases.

A high level on the ALONE pin sets the chip to stand alone mode in which it will not provide data until it has carried out an autocali-

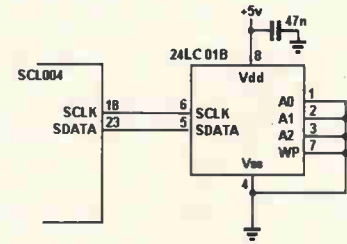


Fig. 12. Connecting an I²C interfacing eeprom to hold the configuration values during power down is simple.

bration. This calls for some rotation in orientation before readings are available, usually not a problem in motor vehicles, for example, which tend to manoeuvre significantly immediately after start-up.

If readings are required immediately after power up, then a low level on this pin will cause the chip to seek a set of parameters from an eeprom in which the last calibration has been stored. If an eeprom is in use the chip always stores its most recent calibration for subsequent use and this data is not lost during power-down.

A high level on POLAR/CART pin gives the angular reading, a low giving the X,Y values of the normalised field. If the FLIP pin is high, rotation is clockwise to increasing angle when the sensor is mounted with its pins facing down. A low level reverses this direction.

Control of the direction in which the orthogonality correction is applied, clockwise or anticlockwise, is carried out via the ORTHOG SGN bit.

Bits ORTOG0, ORTOG1 can be programmed to give the magnitude of the orthogonality correction as described earlier. The size and direction of these corrections can only be found experimentally.

A simple method is to compare the north/south readings with the east/west readings. These should show an average difference of 90°.

The extent to which they do not is a measure of the direction and magnitude of the orthogonality error. The control pins can then be programmed to minimise this error, preferably spreading the error evenly between the four cardinal points of the compass.

EEPROM Interface. A suitable arrangement for storing the last calibration parameters is shown in Fig. 12. The process is automatic, no other action being required apart from setting the ALONE bit low.

References

1. D Risk and R Noble, 'True orientation', *Electronics World*, March 1997, pp 197-200

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's -

SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & Integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £22.50
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable

Many other options available - call for details. **£399.00 (E)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM PC's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £285.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD Interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

- 3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95(C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £59.95(C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £69.00(C)
- 3 1/2" RODIME R3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £69.00(C)
- 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New £185.00(C)
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95(C)
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95(C)
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95(C)
- 5 1/4" HP 9754B 85 Mb SCSI RFE tested £89.00(C)
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00(C)
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00(E)
- Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
- TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
- TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
- For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6Hz sound specification.
- *For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Telebox's is (B)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT little used condition. Order as MITS-SVGA
TIR & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included. **Only £119 (E)**

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/4" x 15 1/2" **Only £95 (E)**

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00 (D)**

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125 (E)**

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

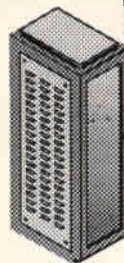
SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3415ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 2kW to 400 kw - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £245
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £950
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23K-030N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 io £90A
- Merconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £950
- HP APOLLO RX700 system units £1800
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £175
- HP3081A Industriala workstation c/w Barcode swipe reader £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £1850
- HP7580A A 1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter £650
- EG-G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in amp £90A
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £90A
- Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system £1425
- Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller £90A
- Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £3750
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £9500
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec 1995 £90A
- ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £2200
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £1200
- Intel SBC 488/1335E Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £1150
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1450
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £550
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £550
- Trlo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £1950
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM brand printer £1250
- Fujitsu M3041D 800 LPM printer with network interface £90A
- Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer £3750
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £950
- Andrews LARG E 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager) £1995
- Sekonik SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid card recorder £750
- TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysur amplifier / recorder £485
- System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £300
- Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietest acoustic test cabinets £850
- Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW

Please call for further details on the above items

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays.

Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!
Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. (Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: **£145.00 (B)**
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

SIMM SPECIALS

- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns **Only £16.50 (A1)**
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £19.50 or 70ns £22.95 (A1)
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £21.50 or 70ns £23.75 (A1)
- 4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM -with parity- **Only £95.00 (A1)**
- INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

FANS & BLOWERS

- EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £85
- PAPST Type 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £8.95 10 / £75
- MITSUBISHI MMF-06D120L 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42
- MITSUBISHI MMF-06C120M 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £49
- MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £53
- PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £69
- EX-EQUIP AC fans. All TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v £5.95
- IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW £79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr. Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL ©
The Original
FREE On Line Database
Info on 20,000+ stock items!
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide clearance orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O.E. 06/6

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

Looking into impedance

Cyril Bateman provides solutions for measuring a component's impedance – regardless of frequency.

Impedance is the ability of any circuit to oppose or limit the flow of current when stimulated by a suitable voltage source¹. At the simplest level, it is the dc resistance value of a typical resistor, calculated from measurements of voltage drop and through current, using Ohm's law.

With an ideal resistor, circuit current and applied alternating voltage would be exactly in phase with each other, so measured using dc then ac stimulus, both values would be identical. Accurate measurements being made simply by measuring voltage and current magnitude.

In practice, such an ideal component cannot exist. Practical resistors possess both capacitive and inductive parasitic elements, so magnitude only measurements at ac or dc will differ. Parasitic elements cause the phase of the resistor's current to differ from the applied voltage. So apart from those special frequencies when the component is self resonant, true measurement of the ac impedance of compo-

nents¹ requires that phase difference as well as impedance magnitude be measured.

Consider the measurement of capacitance and inductance. Neither parameter is directly measurable using ac test frequencies. The property actually measured is impedance, from which the effective capacitance or inductance and resistance values are calculated.

True impedance measurement of components at the relevant frequency is important for two reasons. Many circuit applications or simulations, require that component parameters be known at the end use frequency and secondly to permit correlation with the component manufacture end of line testing.

Terms used

Using Ohm's law at ac, it is usual to replace the resistance term with the magnitude of impedance vector Z , hence $|Z|=|V|/|I|$. Including phase angle, the description for impedance in polar format becomes $|Z|\angle\theta=(|V|/|I|)\angle\theta$.

With electronic components, impedance values are usually expressed² in the rectangular format, $|Z|=R\pm jX$, in which R represents the in-phase resistive component, commonly called esr, or equivalent series resistance. Value X is the out-of-phase reactive component, i.e. capacitive or inductive reactance, of the measured vector.

Fortunately most pocket calculators include functions to easily convert impedances between polar and rectangular formats. From this basic rectangular format, many other mathematical transpositions are derived. Further details are in the panel entitled Impedance transpositions.

Sources of error

Measurements of high impedance, at ac or dc, can be influenced by the shunting effect of the input impedance of the voltmeter used.

When measuring low impedances, the resistance, capacitance and inductance of any test leads used, can easily exceed the value to be measured. Consider the effects of the test leads when measuring dc resistance.

Conventional dc measurements. Resistance values greater than 100 Ω , can be measured using almost any multimeter, with sufficient accuracy for most design needs. For values below 10 Ω however, the measured value will be overstated, since the resistance of the test leads and contacts used, are included in the displayed result.

Using four terminals. When measuring resistance below 1 Ω , lead resistance can exceed the value being measured. These errors resulting from test-lead resistance, can be avoided¹ by using the four-terminal or Kelvin tech-

Measuring phase

The phase difference of two waveforms, can be calculated by simply measuring the time difference at their zero crossing, dividing this time difference by the periodic time and multiplying by 360. This principle is used in many dedicated phase meters.

This time difference can also be measured using a double beam oscilloscope with an X-trace readout like the PicoScope virtual dual channel oscilloscope that I have used for the measurements shown in this article.

Audio Precision's System One is commonly used for audio measurements. It can be fitted with two voltage measurement channels and phase difference meter as an option. Consequently, this test set could also make reasonably accurate impedance measurements, subject to the limitations of its 100k Ω input impedance.

niques. This ensures that current and voltage are measured using separate pairs of leads. Of course the resistance being measured need not be a discreet component. It might be a track on a printed circuit board, a length of wire or the dc resistance of an inductor.

Four terminals in practice. For low values of resistance, the simplest four terminal measurement is the device-under-test voltage drop when subject to a known constant current. Using a 1A current with a 200mV digital meter, values of a few milliohms can be easily measured. More details are given in the panel entitled four-terminal measurements.

Some years ago, I was faced with the task of measuring resistances from 10mΩ to 100Ω accurately and quickly in an industrial environment. Commercial test meters I looked at were unable to provide a satisfactory solution – regardless of their cost. The components involved could only dissipate a few milliwatts so would not support any significant constant test current. The electrically noisy environment inhibited reliable measurements at the low currents used by commercial meters.

With a test current of less than 1A, power dissipated became excessive at resistance values above 0.1Ω, so a technique that would restrict the power dissipated in the test piece without sacrificing measurement accuracy was needed.

A test current which decreased with increasing device-under-test resistance was arranged using a voltage source and suitable series resistance. Current and voltage drop at the device under test were measured and resistance computed. This resulted in accurate resistance measurements while dissipating

only few milliwatts in the test piece.

The final circuit – a trickle charged nickel-cadmium 'D' cell with a 5.6Ω series resistor – provided a short circuit test current less than 250mA, reducing with increasing resistance. This ensured a low, near constant device under test power dissipation. More information is given in the panel entitled Four-terminal measurements.

Four terminals and ac. Alternating-current measurements of low impedance circuits use similar four terminal techniques. They can involve either a known constant current, or a constant voltage source with series resistors.

Voltage, current and phase difference³ measured using synchronous detectors, provides the basis for many high performance commercial LCR test meters. See the panel entitled Phase measurement methods.

While these methods are common in modern automatic LCR measuring equipment, they implicitly require meters able to accurately measure currents, voltages and phase angles, at the test frequency.

Wheatstone bridge. Long before suitable, easy to use meters were available, a common technique for the dc measurement of resistance, based on ratio arm techniques, was used to compare the unknown, with known resistances.⁴ This circuit became known as the Wheatstone bridge.

Subsequently, the Wheatstone bridge was adapted to measure ac characteristics of capacitors and inductors, by adding known capacitor or inductor 'standards' in one arm of the bridge. These were compared with the

Transposing impedance

Series impedances. Any impedance value of the form $|Z|\angle\theta=(|V|/|I|)\angle\theta$ can be transposed from these polar co-ordinates to the rectangular series equivalents of $|Z|=R_s\pm jX_s$ most easily, by using a pocket calculator. Hence also the reverse calculation,

$$|Z| = \sqrt{R_s^2 + X_s^2} \quad \theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{X_s}{R_s}$$

In the above expressions the *R* term represents the equivalent series resistance of the measured device, while the *X* term represents the reactive component. When viewed as a vector diagram, a polar plot or on a Smith chart, this *X* term has a positive value for inductors, and a negative value for capacitors.

With capacitors, the commonly used expressions are,

$$\tan \delta = \text{abs} \frac{R_s}{X_s}$$

$$\text{Capacitance} = \frac{-1}{\omega X_s}$$

And the equivalent expression for inductors are,

$$Q = \frac{X_s}{R_s}$$

$$\text{Inductance} = \frac{X_s}{\omega}$$

Parallel impedances. Certain measuring instruments or mathematical calculations are more suited to the equivalent parallel expression, which can easily be converted to or from the series values,

$$R_p = \frac{R_s^2 + X_s^2}{R_s} \quad X_p = \frac{R_s^2 + X_s^2}{X_s}$$

Frequently the measured results are needed as admittance rather than impedance, the conversion from the parallel impedance expression, is simple,

$$Y = \frac{1}{R_p \pm jX_p} = G_p \pm jB_p$$

$$G_p = \frac{R_s}{R_s^2 + X_s^2} \quad B_p = \frac{X_s}{R_s^2 + X_s^2}$$

Conversion from parallel impedance to series impedance form is equally simple,

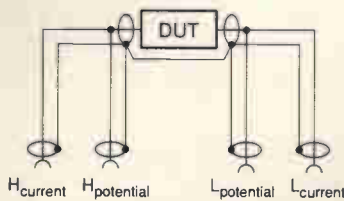
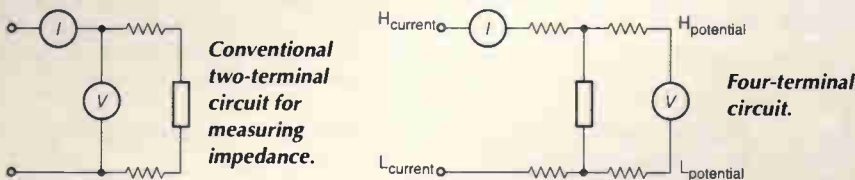
$$R_s = \frac{R_p \times X_p^2}{R_p^2 + X_p^2} \quad X_s = \frac{R_p \times X_p}{R_p^2 + X_p^2} \quad \text{For}$$

more information, see ref 2.

Making four-terminal measurements

Conventional two-terminal measurement of impedance uses the same test lead to both pass the measurement current and measure the voltage drop at the device under test. This results in the measured voltage drop being overstated according to the voltage drop along the test lead used and any contact resistances present.

Supplying the test current along one pair of leads while measuring the voltage dropped at the device under test using a second pair of leads – taking care to avoid mutually induced lead voltages – largely overcomes these errors. Use of four coaxial test leads¹ to replace the two pairs of leads, using the screens to carry any return currents together with 'Kelvin' contacts to the device under test, eliminates almost all test lead errors.



Measurement configuration.

Occasionally a 'guard' technique, or three-terminal measurement, is used to isolate the device under test from other circuit parasitics. This technique can be upgraded to benefit from the four terminal concepts, when it effectively becomes a six terminal measurement.

The four terminal diagram shown, complete with Kelvin contacts to the device under test, describes the arrangement used for the HP16047A component test jig.

unknown impedance, using ratio arm techniques.

With time, as measurements of more difficult unknown impedances became needed, the original Wheatstone bridge became much modified, with different versions able to measure capacitors or inductors in the series and parallel equivalent mode circuits.

While most Wheatstone bridge circuits suffer from interaction between their resistive and reactive balance controls, certain configurations eliminate this interaction, yielding bridges able to accurately and independently balance either or both terms. A particularly useful publication from Rohde & Schwarz⁵, analyses the number of interactive adjustments needed to attain bridge balance, for ten different bridge configurations. One was used to successfully measure the esr of aluminium electrolytic capacitors cooled to -55°C – a most difficult measurement. For more on this topic, see the panel Wheatstone bridges.

What are serial and parallel modes?

The impedance vector of a practical capacitor or inductor at any one given frequency can be represented using an equivalent circuit of the device with a resistor. The resistor, used to degrade the phase angle¹ to that measured, can be either a high value in parallel with the device, or alternatively a low value in series with the device, leading to the term 'equivalent series resistance' or esr.

This esr does not have a finite value. While it is principally frequency dependent, component temperature and applied voltage also have their effects on the measured values.

Have a look at the following practical example. An impedance vector, magnitude 100Ω, phase angle -84.3° at 1kHz, represents a capacitor having a tanδ of 0.1 and Q of 10. This vector would result from a series combi-

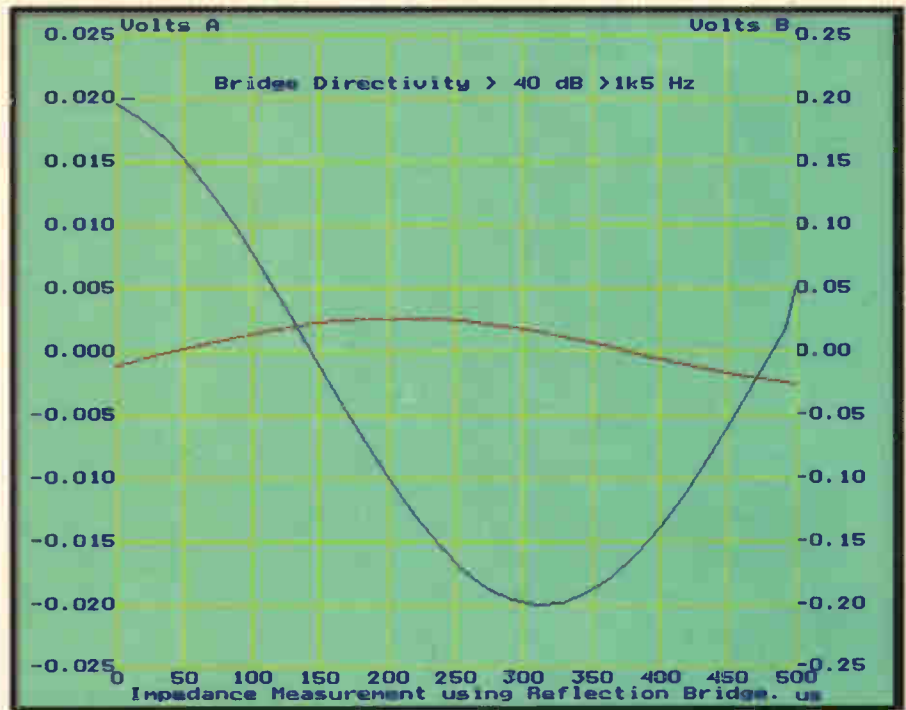


Fig. 1. Using Pico Virtual oscilloscope shows reflection coefficient of bridge loaded with 50Ω. Ideally this reflected voltage would be zero. In practice bridge directivity exceeds 40dB used with this termination at 1500Hz. At higher frequencies directivity improves due to increased impedance of balun used.

nation of 9.95Ω resistive and -99.5Ω reactive, i.e. a 1.6μF capacitor or a parallel combination of 1005Ω and 1.584μF. The difference in equivalent capacitance is thus 10% and the equivalent series resistance 9.95Ω.

With practical capacitors, a secondary parasitic, self inductance, will be included in the measured result. Similarly for inductors, a self capacitance value will be included.

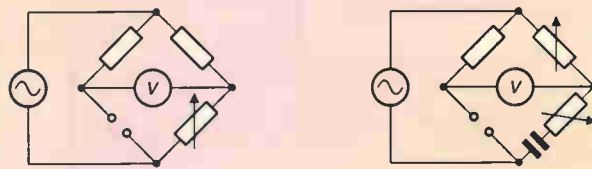
Self inductance and self capacitance

But do these secondary parasitics have any affect on measured values?

You will recall that an inductive reactance has a phase of +90° while a capacitive reactance has a phase of -90°. A simple vector drawing clearly shows that whichever is the minor term, subtracts magnitude from the corresponding major vector component.

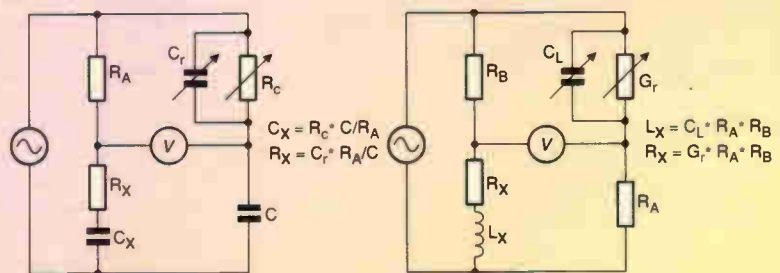
Wheatstone bridges

The conventional Wheatstone bridge used to measure ac impedance of capacitors or inductors, uses a fixed known capacitance standard, together with two calibrated variable resistances. It measures the unknown impedance as a ratio of the known standard, by balancing out the detector voltage to zero. This configuration is used commercially, but suffers from interaction of the two balance controls when measuring low Q or high tanδ components, needs repeated balancing, only slowly approaching true balance.



AC or dc resistance bridge, left, and ac capacitance bridge.

Other configurations are possible which do not suffer from this interaction and can balance resistive and reactive terms almost independently one from the other. A full analysis⁵ of ten optional bridge configurations with estimates of the time to balance, shows improved results when using a variable capacitance to replace one variable resistance. The capacitance bridge shown, built using capacitor and resistor decade boxes, has been used to measure very high esr electrolytic capacitors, when two expensive commercial bridges failed to balance.



AC capacitance bridge, left, and ac inductance bridge

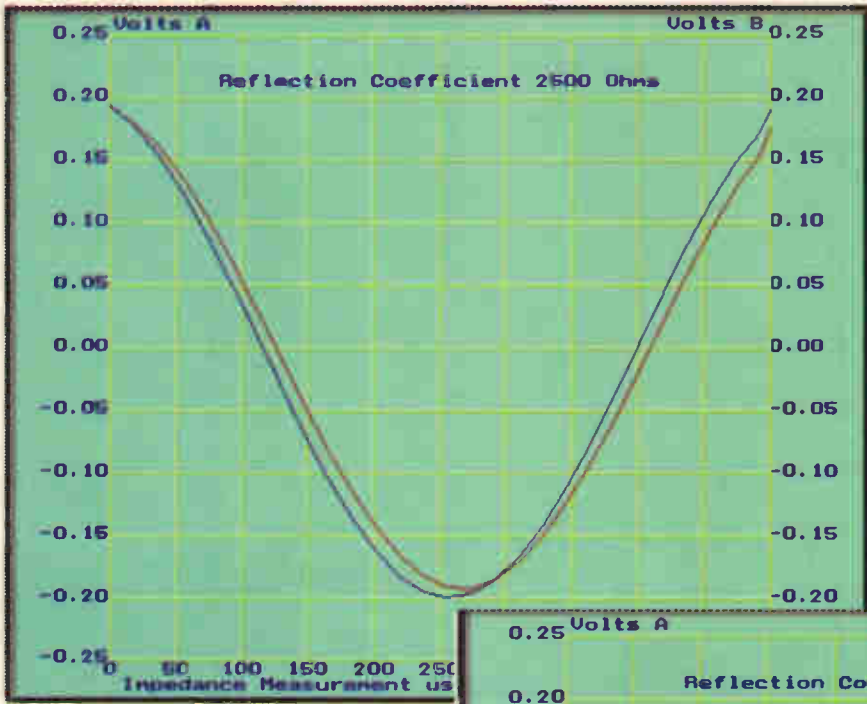


Fig. 2. With the bridge calibrated for equality with open load, this plot shows errors increase as reflection coefficient approaches unity. Measured values - reflection coefficient 0.9586, giving $R=2349.8\Omega$. No error reduction was used. This plot also clearly shows Pico virtual oscilloscope has $10\mu s$ delay between channels - channel sampling.

A smaller vector magnitude¹ represents a reduced capacitive reactance. When inductance is added in series with a capacitor, the equivalent or measured capacitance is increased. Conversely self capacitance added in parallel with an inductor decreases its measured or equivalent values. Consequently both capacitance and inductance measured values are frequency dependent.

These impedance measurement methods can be used from audio frequencies to a few megahertz. Reliability of readings at the higher end depends on the parasitics involved in connecting the measurement meters to the test device and the phase meter's upper frequency limit.

At low frequencies, the traditional Wheatstone bridge measurement performs extremely well, but due to internal parasitics in the bridge, is usually restricted to less than 1MHz. Additionally at 1MHz, 1m of test

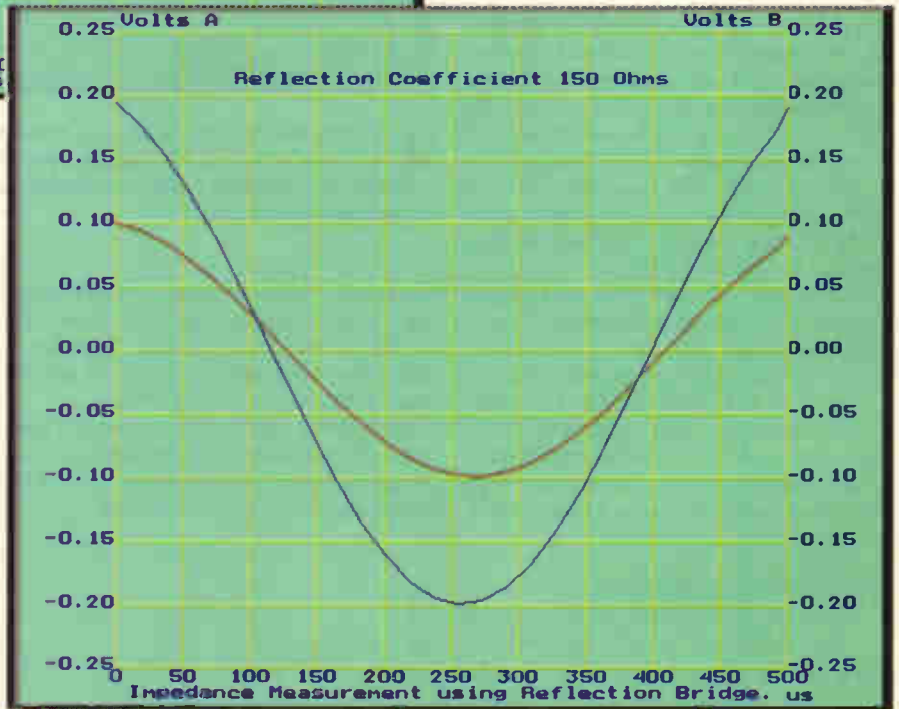


Fig. 3. With 150Ω load, in-phase reflection coefficient is visibly 0.500, giving $R=150\Omega$. Shows this technique can be very accurate with impedances nearer the 50Ω nominal Z_0 . Only open calibration used - no error reduction.

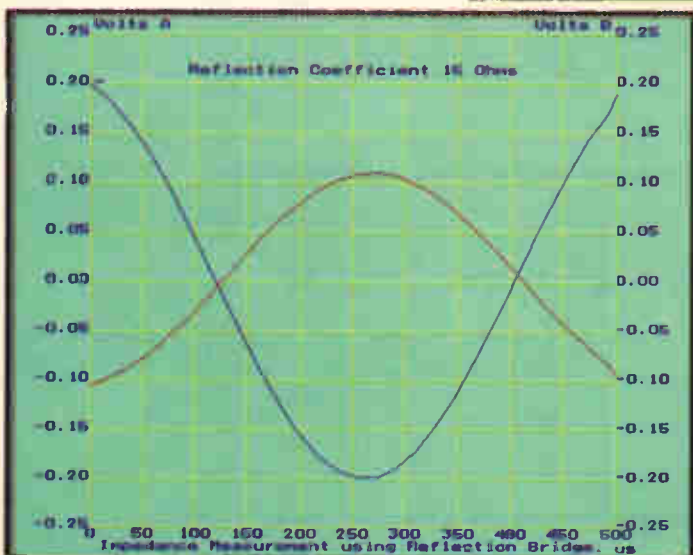


Figure 4. With impedances less than Z_0 the reflection coefficient is clearly phase reversed. Measured value of reflection coefficient = -0.54166 giving $R=14.865\Omega$. All test resistors from Muirhead precision decade resistor box. Only open calibration used - no error reduction.

coaxial cable gives a phase shift of 1.8° . Since this cannot be fully compensated, makes $\tan\delta$ or Q measurements of low-loss parts at 1MHz, extremely difficult.

And measurements above 1MHz?

Impedance measurements at higher frequency require either expensive dedicated measurement systems, or the use of the vector network analyser techniques.

A vector network analyser overcomes the problem of test device connection by measurement using either a reflection bridge⁶ or directional coupler. This is connected to the test device using low loss coaxial cable. Intermediate frequency superhet methods are used to down convert the test frequency, to overcome phase meter frequency limits.

Directional couplers must be electrically long and hence can operate only over limit-

ed bandwidths – typically one frequency decade. In practice, they are used only at the higher frequencies. A reflection bridge, made using a carefully wound balun is physically small, and can easily operate over four decades and at low or high frequency.

Traditional Wheatstone bridges are usually manually balanced for zero detector output. But Wheatstone bridges can be used over a limited impedance range without balancing, the resultant error voltage being measured and evaluated.

Designed for use in a 50Ω system and connected to the device under test using a low-loss coaxial cable, such a bridge can measure to high frequencies. Essentially this bridge reduces to three 50Ω precision, non-inductive, resistors together with a wideband 1:1 balun⁷.

By changing the balun, this bridge config-

uration is usable to more than 1GHz or down to audio frequencies. There is more on this in the panel entitled Reflection bridges.

Reflections on transmission lines

Fundamental to a transmission line of any length, terminated by its characteristic impedance, is the complete absorption of all signals travelling towards this termination. Nothing is reflected, Fig. 1.

However if terminated other than by this characteristic impedance, regardless of line length⁶, a ‘reflected’ signal is returned back along the line to the source. This signal is called the reflection coefficient since its amplitude cannot exceed that of the signal incident at the line end.

Reflection-coefficient magnitude, ρ, is measured relative to the incident signal and can vary in magnitude from 0 to 1. It is used in the

polar notation together with an angle, as ρ∠θ.

When unterminated, i.e. terminated with an open circuit, the reflected signal’s magnitude is identical to that of the incident signal. It is also identical in phase i.e. reflection coefficient is 1∠0°, Fig. 2.

When terminated with a short circuit, the reflected signal’s magnitude is identical to that of the incident signal, with inverted phase so the reflection coefficient is 1∠180°.

If the termination impedance is resistive and exceeds the line’s characteristic impedance, the reflected signal is identical in phase at the end of the line. The signal’s magnitude depends on the termination mismatch, Fig. 3.

Should this resistive termination impedance be smaller than the line’s characteristic impedance, the reflected signal is of opposite polarity, also with a magnitude dependant on the termination mismatch, Fig. 4.

Reflection bridges

A reflection bridge, or resistive coupler, resembles the familiar Wheatstone bridge. But while the Wheatstone bridge is normally balanced, the reflection bridge is not adjusted at all. The detector voltage is measured and evaluated instead.

A well designed bridge is usable over four decades of frequency. The detector voltage is described by the vector equation⁷,

$$V = 0.125 \times V_o \times \frac{Z_x - Z_o}{Z_x + Z_o}$$

The detector voltage of the conventional Wheatstone bridge is floating and requires a balanced measurement, which is inconvenient at high frequencies. A reflection bridge overcomes this by using a balun transformer to convert detector voltage to an un-balanced output, measurable using conventional meters with coaxial cables.

Most commercial bridges are specified to have at least 40dB directivity over their usable frequency range, i.e. the ability to discriminate to 1% between the incident and reflected signals.

A reflection bridge resolves essentially to three precision resistors together with a precision wound 1:1 balun transformer of primary inductance. This inductance ideally gives 100 times greater impedance, at the required frequency, than the system characteristic impedance. The resistors have a value equal to the required characteristic impedance.

Within these limitations, bridges can be made for use at any desired impedance by amending the resistor

values and frequency range. For audio frequencies for example, the balun could be selected for 4, 8 or 50Ω impedance.

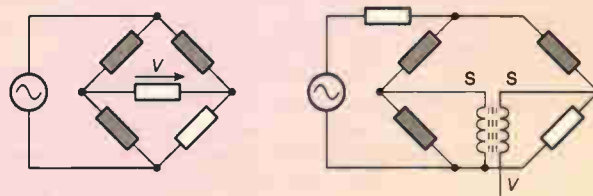
The bridge used for the measurements described here was used without applying error correction techniques. It was designed to cover 1kHz to 1MHz frequency range at 50Ω impedance.

Resistor values used were the same as those of the Hewlett Packard HP8721A reflection bridge. The balun was wound with 125 turns of pre-twisted 32SWG wire on a very high permeability ferrite toroid measuring 35 by 22 by 15mm, giving a primary inductance of 240mH. The 2dB attenuator section was adjusted on test, to equalise the reference and

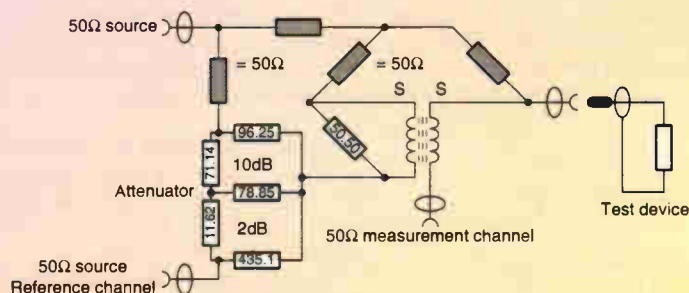
measure channel amplitudes during open calibration.

For best accuracy of measurement⁸, error reduction techniques can be used to compensate for bridge directivity, source and load matching. This requires the bridge be characterised at the measurement frequency by first measuring known open circuit, short circuit, and 50Ω impedances. These measurements resulting in the vector error factors for effective source match, effective load match and effective directivity, which are used to solve this vector equation, for each measurement and frequency,

$$S_{11a} = \frac{S_{11M} - E_{DF}}{E_{SF} \times (S_{11M} - E_{DF}) + E_{LF}}$$



Wheatstone bridge, left, falls down at higher frequencies but the reflection bridge, right, will produce useful readings at rf.



Reflection bridge configuration used to produce the curves shown in this article.

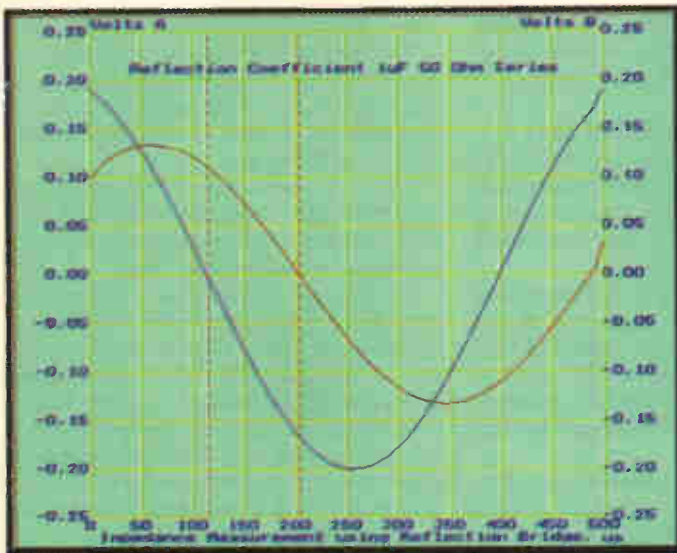


Fig. 5. Worked example 1, for 1µF polypropylene capacitor in series with 50Ω.

Reflection coefficient is $0.6665\angle-48.919$.
 Polar to rectangular conversion $\Gamma_x=0.43797$, $\Gamma_y=-0.502395$.
 Solve for $R\pm jX$, $R=48.9\Omega$, $X=-88.406\Omega$.
 Solving for component value at test frequency of 1786Hz, equivalent series resistance=48.9Ω and capacitance=1.008µF

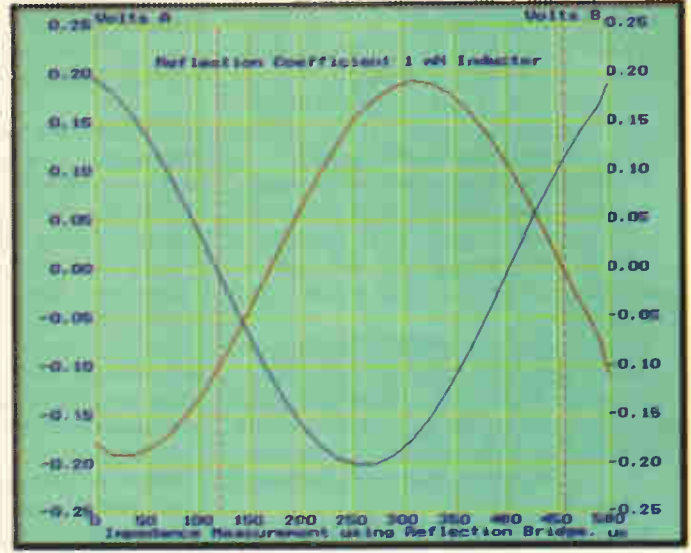


Fig. 6. Worked example 2, for a 1mH ferrite-core inductor with no added resistance.

Reflection coefficient is $0.955\angle-205.087$
 Polar to rectangular conversion $\Gamma_x=-0.86491$, $\Gamma_y=0.40491$.
 Solve for $R\pm jX$, $R=1.208\Omega$, $X=11.118\Omega$.
 Solving for component value at test frequency of 1786Hz, equivalent series resistance=1.208Ω and inductance=0.9908mH.

Terminated with a pure capacitive or inductive load, the reflected phase is load dependent, and the magnitude equals the incident wave. Now the reflection coefficient is $1\angle\theta$.

Phase angles calculated from time difference measurements, as in these examples, are read as being of negative phase, compared with the reference signal. Reflection Coefficient can be readily plotted on a Smith chart. But since the Smith chart uses negative angles to represent capacitive reflection coefficients and positive angles to represent inductive reflection coefficients, measured angles exceeding -180° should be normalised by adding $+360^\circ$. Once plotted on a Smith chart⁶, converted $R\pm jX$ values are immediately available.

In rectangular notation the reflection coefficient is given the symbol Γ , having both a magnitude and phase value in the form, $\pm\Gamma_x\pm\Gamma_y$.

Reflections to component values

In rectangular notation, the reflection coefficient can be converted into conventional component parameters of $R\pm jX$, simply by substitution in two standard equations. If measured using polar notation, the reflection coefficient must first be translated into rectangular notation², using a pocket calculator $P\rightarrow R$ function,

$$R = Z_0 \times \frac{1 - (\Gamma_x^2 + \Gamma_y^2)}{1 - 2\Gamma_x + \Gamma_x^2 + \Gamma_y^2}$$

$$jX = Z_0 \times \frac{2\Gamma_y}{1 - 2\Gamma_x + \Gamma_x^2 + \Gamma_y^2}$$

Having converted the measured reflection coefficient into $R\pm jX$ format, any other

desired impedance transpositions are simply performed. For more on this, see the panel Impedance transpositions and Figs 5, 6.

Measurement accuracy. At these frequencies, output from the test generator may be maintained constant. However, having passed through connecting cables and the reflection bridge, the test signal amplitude will suffer from variations, especially with test device loading.

These amplitude variations are compensated by performing all measurements relative to a portion of the generator output tapped off, using a two way splitter, for measurement by the reference channel.

Connecting this bridge to the test device at high frequencies is made easy by its inherent ability to discriminate between two signals travelling in opposite directions. Consequently the cable used to supply the test stimulus to the device under test also conveys the reflected error signal which is measured.

The whole system, including connecting cables, is calibrated using known open circuit, short circuit and matched 50Ω termination. These must be connected at the exact point where the device-under-test is to be connected – known as the reference plane – using the frequencies to be measured.

Accuracy enhancement. Obviously, this reflection bridge has limited discrimination and isolation of the forward and reflected signals. Typically, its directivity exceeds 40dB, making it better than 100:1.

The calibration routines using known open, short and 50Ω loads also allow the system errors to be measured. As a result, mathematical error reduction techniques can be used to

correct for these deficiencies⁸. There is more on this in the panel Reflection bridges.

In addition simple techniques also exist to measure then correct for² and remove errors introduced by any test jig used to house the test piece.

Measuring in practice

Using these techniques together with the Hewlett Packard 8753 vector network analyser and coaxial test jig *HP16091A*, I have made many measurements of surface-mount miniature high-Q ceramic chip capacitors. These measurements have been made from 1MHz to 3GHz, with excellent repeatability between results.

Such high frequency measurements complement the lower frequency measurements, made using precision *LCR* meters. ■

References

1. Botos, R, 'Designer's Guide to RCL Measurements', Hewlett Packard pub. No 5952-4800.
2. Using the 4191A RF Impedance Analyser, Hewlett Packard app. note 302-2.
3. Optimising Electronic Component Impedance Measurements, Hewlett Packard App. Note 369-1.
4. Reference Data for Radio Engineers, Butterworth Heinemann.
5. Precise Balancing of Bridges, News from Rohde & Schwarz 23.
6. Vector Measurements of High Frequency Networks. Hewlett Packard pub. No 5954-8355.
7. Broadband Impedance Measurements – Bridge ZRB2, News from Rohde & Schwarz 106.
8. Fitzpatrick, J, 'Error models for systems measurement', *Microwave Journal*, May 1978.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Money back Guarantee.

Receive a full refund on your subscription within the first 90 days if you are not completely satisfied. Thereafter, we'll refund the unused portion of your subscription should you wish to cancel.

Electronics World incorporating Wireless World is applied electronic design. We'll show you how to use the latest silicon technology plus...

- ✓ CAE software
- ✓ New product reviews
- ✓ Technology reports
- ✓ Detailed circuit diagrams
- ✓ Innovations
- ✓ Explanations of complex technology
- ✓ Comment and much more in your issue



So whether you are designing your own system or you're curious about your competitors, *Electronics World* will help you keep the leading edge.

SAVE UP TO 10%

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Money back Guarantee.

Receive a full refund on your subscription within the first 90 days if you are not completely satisfied. Thereafter, we'll refund the unused portion of your subscription should you wish to cancel.

Electronics World incorporating Wireless World is applied electronic design. We'll show you how to use the latest silicon technology plus...

- ✓ CAE software
- ✓ New product reviews
- ✓ Technology reports
- ✓ Detailed circuit diagrams
- ✓ Innovations
- ✓ Explanations of complex technology
- ✓ Comment and much more in your issue.

So whether you are designing your own system or you're curious about your competitors, *Electronics World* will help you keep the leading edge.



SAVE UP TO 10%

Yes, I would like to subscribe to Electronics World incorporating Wireless World.

1 Year UK £32 Europe £46 Rest of world £56
 2 Years UK £58 **SAVE 10%** Europe £83 **SAVE 10%** Rest of world £101 **SAVE 10%**

Name

Job Title

Company

Address

Post Code Country

Telephone Fax Internet Address

THREE WAYS TO PAY

1 I enclose a cheque made payable to **Electronics World incorporating Wireless World** for £

2 Please charge my Mastercard/Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express (please delete appropriate card) with the sum of £

Card number Expiry Date

Signed Date

3 Please invoice me/my company. Purchase order number

Company VAT registration number

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue. Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.

Post in the UK to Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619, PO Box 302, Haywards Heath, RH16 3BR. Telephone 01444 445566

041

Post from elsewhere to Electronics World Subscriptions, PHQ-D/1700/RH, PO Box 302, Haywards Heath, RH16 3BR, UK. Telephone +44 1444 445566



Maplin MPS brings
Design & Assembly into...

focus

THE TOTAL SOLUTION FROM MAPLIN MPS

1. One Stop Shop
2. No Minimum Order Quantities
3. Innovative New Products
4. Competitive Pricing
5. Comprehensive Technical Back-up

43 MAPLIN STORES AND MONDO SUPERSTORES NATIONWIDE

PHONE OR FAX NOW FOR YOUR COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE



MAPLIN MPS, PO BOX 777
RAYLEIGH, ESSEX S56 8LU
FAX: 01702 554001
INTERNET: <http://www.maplin.co.uk>



CAO SOFTWARE • ENQUIRY NO 1534



PCB MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT • ENQUIRY NO 1535



PASSIVES • ENQUIRY NO 1536



RELAYS • ENQUIRY NO 1537



SWITCHES • ENQUIRY NO 1538



SOLOERING EQUIPMENT • ENQUIRY NO 1539

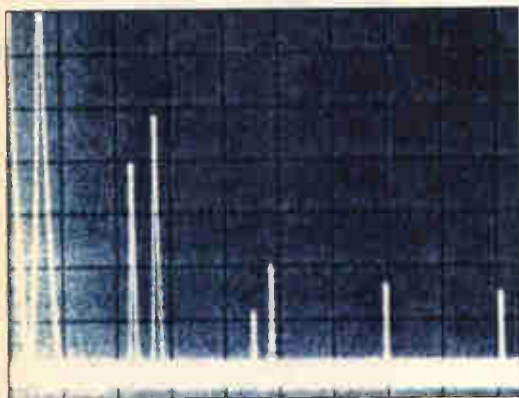


TOOLS • ENQUIRY NO 1540



ENCLOSURES • ENQUIRY NO 1541

Understanding phase noise



Oscillator purity is an increasingly important factor for designers of communications equipment. Ian Hickman has been investigating phase noise in rf oscillators and has discovered a problem that seems to have gone unnoticed.

Modern wireless communication often uses one or other of the various types of digital modulation.

The earlier, simpler forms, such as basic dpsk, or binary phase shift keying, are relatively robust, requiring only a modest signal-to-noise ratio at the receiver to guarantee successful reception. But shortage of spectrum space spurred the search for greater bandwidth efficiency. This led first to the development of variations on the theme of qpsk – quadrature phase shift keying – which conveys two bits of information per signal element or ‘symbol’.

Later, more exotic forms, such as 16psk, 64apk and even 256apk appeared, carrying four, six and eight bits per symbol respectively.

At the receiver, the demodulator must effectively measure the phase difference between successive symbols. At the transmitter, this starts out as 0 or 180° – in the case of asymmetrical dpsk – or only + or –90° in the symmetrical form. But by the time the signal is received, noise and interference will have eroded the available phase margin, possibly leading to bit errors.

With asymmetrical form qpsk, the phase change between symbols is 0, + or –90 or 180°, or +45, +135, –45 or –135° in the symmetrical case, sometimes called as ‘ $\pi/4$ qpsk’. So a higher signal to noise ratio at the receiver is required for the same bit error rate.

With the advanced forms of modulation mentioned earlier, the phase change from one symbol to the next may be only $22\frac{1}{2}$ degrees or even less, so clearly an even greater signal-to-noise ratio is required for an acceptable bit error rate.

Noise in the receiver.

Atmospheric noise and interference are not the only problems a digital data receiver faces. While an hf receiver with a reasonably efficient aerial is likely to be ‘externally noise limited’, at vhf and even more so at uhf and microwaves, external noise is so low that

reception will usually be limited by the receiver’s own noise.

In this context, one usually thinks of input stage noise. But in the reception of digital phase modulation, an important contribution to the factors eroding the essential phase discrimination, on which a low bit error rate depends, is the phase noise of the local oscillator.

Ideally, an oscillator produces an isolated spectral line, with zero energy output at any other frequency. Of course, there will be some harmonic content, but this is usually unimportant in a well designed receiver. Much more troublesome is energy at frequencies immediately adjacent to the oscillator output. This takes the form of noise sidebands, which can be quite large at very small offsets from the oscillator frequency, falling off at greater offsets, until at frequencies well removed from the carrier, their level bottoms out at the oscillator’s far-out noise floor.

Why is phase noise important?

The sidebands consist of a mixture of amplitude-noise and phase-noise. In a receiver local-oscillator application, the amplitude noise sidebands are usually unimportant, since the local oscillator output is applied to the mixer at a high level: the local-oscillator input of the mixer thus operates in a heavily compressed mode. So minor level changes – even of a decibel or so – would have negligible effect. But the local-oscillator phase noise is quite a different story.

The intermediate-frequency signal reflects the phase difference between the rf signal input and the local-oscillator drive waveform. Thus local-oscillator phase noise adds linearly to phase disturbances of the wanted signal. These include noise, interference and multipath suffered in the over-the-air path, and front-end noise due to a marginal signal level.

The over-the-air path is outside the receiver designer’s control; he can only concentrate on

the other factors, of which – in a digital data receiver – oscillator phase noise is a major component.

Phase noise from the local-oscillator

In special cases of fixed frequency operation, a receiver's local oscillator may be a crystal oscillator. Such an oscillator is characterised by extremely low levels of sideband noise – which is usually denoted by $\mathcal{L}(f_m)$ and defined as the noise power in a 1Hz bandwidth at an offset of f_m . But usually, the local oscillator will be an LC type, and these exhibit a higher level of sideband noise, extending out much further on either side.

To highlight the difference, note that a good crystal oscillator may show a level of sideband noise, $\mathcal{L}(f_m)$, which is already down to -140dBc at only 10Hz offset from the carrier. By contrast, a commercially advertised varactor-tuned voltage-controlled oscillator module, covering the range 100 to 200MHz, claims a typical $\mathcal{L}(f_m)$ of -105dBc at 10kHz offset, and around -120dBc at 100kHz offset.

Where the LC oscillator forms the voltage-controlled oscillator in a phase-locked loop, its sideband phase noise within the loop bandwidth will be reduced by the loop negative feedback. Outside the loop bandwidth it returns to the level it would be were the voltage-controlled oscillator running open loop.

Clearly, even given a degree of phase-noise clean-up by the loop, one is better off starting out with a low phase-noise oscillator in the first place. A facility for measuring the phase noise of an oscillator is therefore an important item in any rf development laboratory, and can involve some very expensive equipment. For this reason, I was interested in an article which described such a measurement system using only standard laboratory instruments plus some inexpensive rf instrumentation¹. The basic arrangement is shown in Fig. 1.

B is for bottom

I wanted to try and measure the phase noise of an oscillator, in order to settle a question which has interested me for some time. This question is, "is there an advantage in design-

Working out sideband noise

In the lower trace of Fig. 5b), the measured level of sideband noise at 2.5kHz offset from carrier, with the circuit of Fig. 2, is -108dBV in a 30Hz measurement bandwidth. To work out $\mathcal{L}(f_m)$, the value in a 1Hz bandwidth is needed.

The analyser's intermediate-frequency filters consist of five synchronously tuned crystal filter stages, providing a Gaussian response. This characteristic is optimum for rapid settling to the true value of a swept signal. The noise bandwidth of such a filter is 12% greater than the actual -3dB bandwidth. The nominal 30Hz bandwidth is subject to a $\pm 15\%$ tolerance, so the actual -3dB bandwidth was measured, using the 1dB/division scale. It turned out to be 27Hz, giving a noise bandwidth of 30Hz, as near as makes no odds. Thus the level of -108dBV in 30Hz translates to -123dB in a 1Hz bandwidth. This represents the sum of the noise energy in both upper and lower sidebands, giving a figure of -126dBV or 0.5 μ V for the single sideband noise.

Given the measured sensitivity of the frequency discriminator of 6.1 μ V/Hz (see below), the rms frequency deviation f_d is 0.082Hz. For sinewave modulation at a frequency f_m , the modulation index $m=f_d/f_m$ equals the peak phase deviation in radians. Now 0.082/2500=3.3.10⁻⁵ radians, and for such a small phase deviation, only the first order fm sidebands are significant.

So if the modulating frequency f_m were a 2.5kHz sinewave rather than narrow band noise, the first order sidebands would each be (3.3.10⁻⁵)/2 in amplitude relative to the carrier, since for small angles, $\arctan\theta=\tan\theta=\sin\theta=\theta$, with negligible error. So the sinewave single sideband amplitude would be simply 20log(1.65.10⁻⁵) relative to the carrier, or -96dBc. This may be taken as a first order approximation to the value of $\mathcal{L}(f_m)$ at 2.5kHz offset, for the circuit of Fig. 2.

ing an LC oscillator in such a way that the transistor does not bottom at the negative-going peaks of the waveform?"

In fact, many LC oscillator designs do result in the transistor bottoming. This can be quite difficult to avoid in an oscillator with a wide tuning range, such as a three-to-one frequency ratio, given production spreads in transistor characteristics. The effects of bottoming in an

rf oscillator had been explored in an earlier article², but equipment to measure phase noise was not available to me at that time.

I built an LC oscillator, operating at around 10MHz. Relative to vhf, this frequency is easier to measure. This, together with the other items needed for the Fig. 1 type set-up, is shown in detail in Fig. 2.

Tank circuit inductor L_1 was a Coilcraft

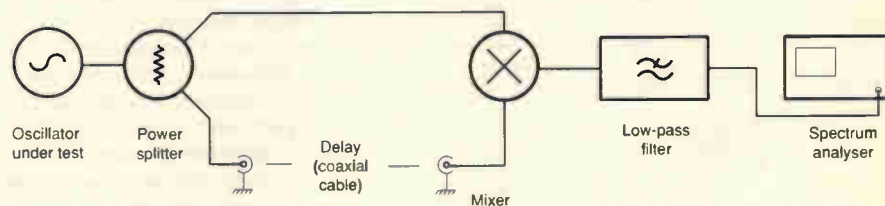


Fig. 1. Block diagram of a set-up to investigate oscillator phase noise.

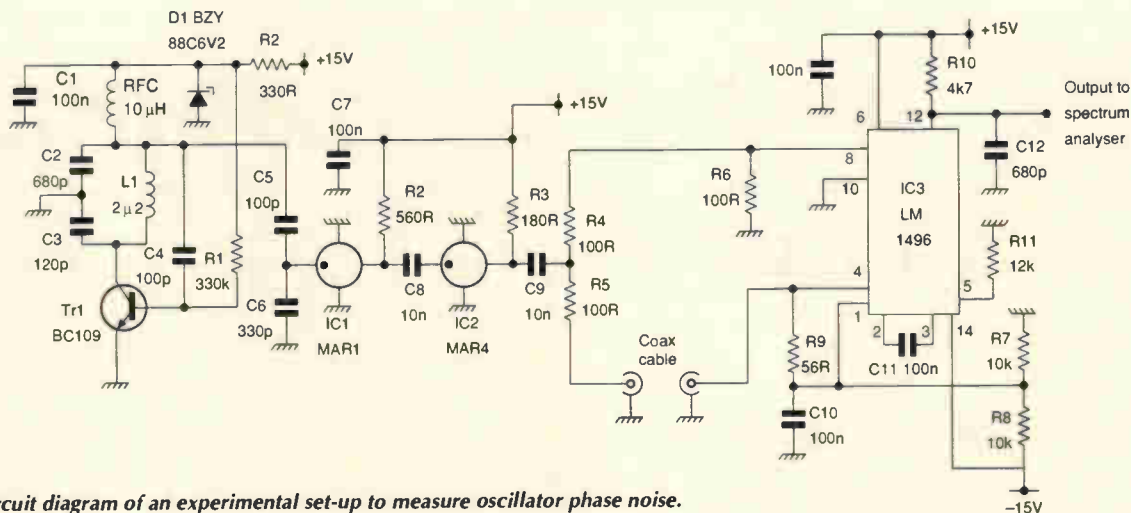


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of an experimental set-up to measure oscillator phase noise.

SLOT-TEN-1-03 unshielded inductor with a carbonyl E core, having a quoted nominal inductance of 2.2 μ H and Q of 56 at 7.9MHz. I chose a Colpitts oscillator, as the inductor was untapped, arranged so that the transistor could be operated with the emitter connected directly to circuit ground.

To minimise loading and to maintain a reasonably high working Q, the output was taken from the base end of the tank circuit. This is a much lower impedance point than the collector end, and loading was further reduced by the using a capacitive divider, C_5 and C_6 , to buffer the 50 Ω input of IC_1 . Together with IC_2 , IC_1 provides a total gain of 26.7dB nominal, providing a level of -8dBm into 50 Ω at the coaxial socket connected to R_5 .

Frequency discriminator

The output of IC_2 , which sees approximately 50 Ω loading, is applied to the local-oscillator port of an active double balanced mixer, IC_3 , an LM1496. Figure 3a) shows the internal circuit of IC_3 . The 'carrier' or local oscillator is applied between pins 8 and 10, to four transistors connected in an arrangement often referred to as a Gilbert Cell. The signal input is applied between pins 1 and 4, the signal being steered in phase or in antiphase to the

outputs at pins 6 and 12 (note the pin numbers quoted refer to the DIP packaged version of the LM1496). The transconductance of the signal long-tailed pair is set by the value of a resistor connected between pins 2 and 3. The magnitude of the tail currents is set by the current injected into the bias port, pin 5.

Figure 3b) shows how the output at pin 12 is at its maximum positive level if the local oscillator and signal are in phase, is at zero (relative to its level in the absence of a signal input) when they are in quadrature, and at maximum negative level when in antiphase.

If pins 2 and 3 are shorted, so that both signal and local oscillator ports are overdriven - equivalent to squarewave drive in each case - the input phase to output voltage characteristic is linear, as in Fig. 3b), right hand side. If the signal port is operated in a linear manner, the characteristic is sinusoidal, also shown in Fig. 3b).

In Fig. 2, the signal is applied to the signal input port via R_5 and a length of coaxial cable. The latter provides a fixed time delay, independent of frequency. Therefore if the oscillator frequency is varied, the electrical length of the cable varies, and so the phase of the signal applied to pin 4 of IC_3 will vary. So although IC_3 is a phase sensitive detector, in

conjunction with the delay cable it forms a frequency discriminator.

The delay was provided by a reel of miniature polythene insulated coaxial cable, unearthed from my stock of handy bits and pieces. This cable had a silver on copper on steel inner, and could well have been UR94.

Monitoring pin 4 of IC_3 with one 'scope probe and the junction of R_4 and R_5 with the other, the waveforms were found to be in quadrature at 10.377MHz and in antiphase at 9.726MHz.

From these results, and assuming the velocity of propagation in the cable is two thirds that in free space, some simple algebra gives the length of coaxial cable as 14.95 quarters of a wavelength at 10.377MHz, say $3\frac{3}{4}$ wavelengths, allowing for experimental error. Thus T_d is 361ns and the physical length of the cable turns out to be 108.4m. I took this figure on trust, rather than unreeling the cable to find out.

Frequency discriminator sensitivity

Maximum sensitivity is ensured by C_{11} which provides an ac short between pins 2 and 3. As the dc resistance between these pins is infinite, in the absence of a signal input, the output sits at the midpoint of the characteristic, despite any small input offset voltage that there might be between pins 1 and 4.

By varying the tuning with the core of L_1 , measuring the frequency with a digital frequency meter and the output level at pin 12 of IC_3 with a digital voltmeter, the frequency discriminator characteristic was measured. This is shown plotted in Fig. 3c). Due to the limited available tuning range, for the most part, only one side of the characteristic could be plotted, as shown.

The considerable length of coaxial cable used achieved a high sensitivity in the frequency discriminator, but introduced some inevitable attenuation. Consequently the signal voltage swing available at pin 4 was less than the local-oscillator input at pin 8, the attenuation in the cable being some 7dB. The result is that the discriminator characteristic is intermediate between those shown in Fig. 3b).

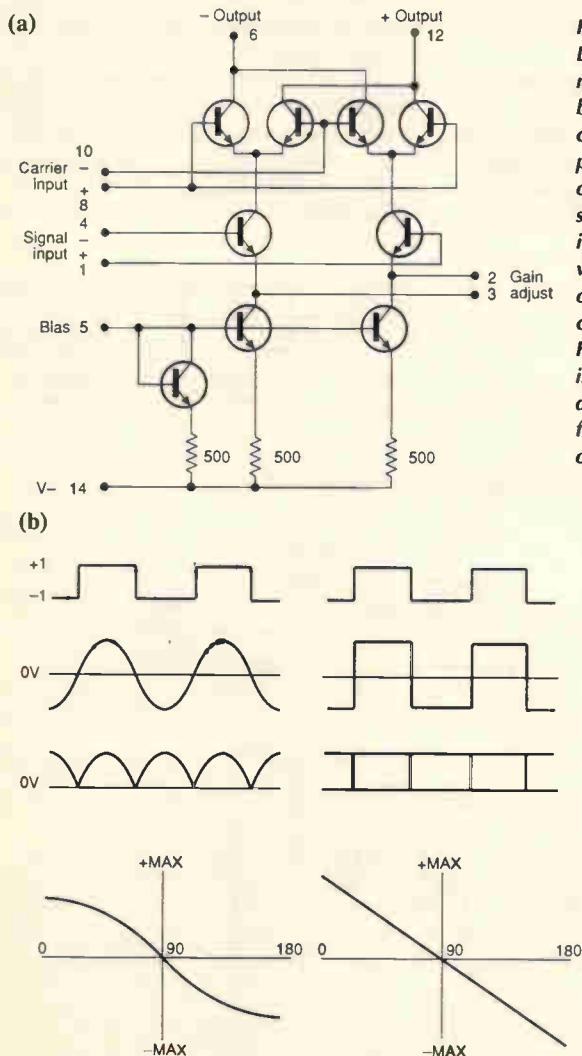


Fig. 3a) Internal circuitry of the LM1496 active double balanced mixer. **b)** Showing response of the dc component of output voltage to phase changes between local oscillator and signal inputs, for sine and square wave signal inputs of equal peak-to-peak voltage, assuming linear operation of the signal port. **c)** Showing the response of the Fig. 1 frequency discriminator, as implemented in Fig. 2. The black dot shows the measured centre frequency response, crosses show other measured points.

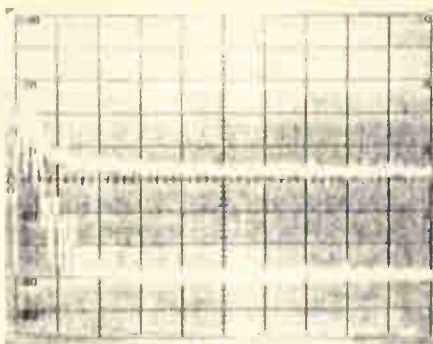
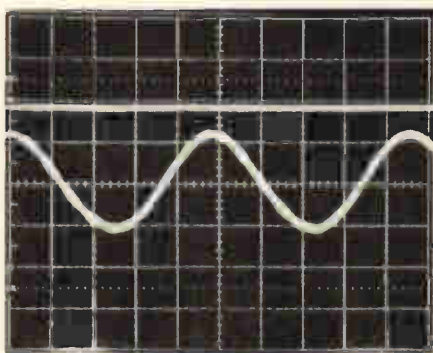


Fig. 4a) Spectrum analyser sweep, 0 to 5kHz, reference level (top of screen) -60dB , 10dB/division vertical, intermediate-frequency bandwidth 30Hz , smoothing maximum, 100s/div sweep speed. Lower trace, with + and -15V supplies off. Upper trace, supplies on, circuit as in Fig. 2.



b) Oscilloscope traces; horizontal, 20ns/division . Upper trace, IC_3 pin 12, 5V/division , 0V at centre line, with coaxial cable disconnected. Lower trace, IC_3 pin 4, 50mV/division ac coupled, coaxial cable connected.

Over the central linear portion, the characteristic sensitivity is 164kHz/V or $6.09\mu\text{V/Hz}$.

Measured results

Output of the frequency discriminator, at pin 12 of IC_3 , was connected to an $HP3580A$ spectrum analyser, via the low pass-filter shown in Fig. 1. Figure 2 shows that the filter consisted simply of the $4.7\text{k}\Omega$ phase detector output resistor R_{10} , in conjunction with some 800pF or so. This consisted of C_{12} plus about 100pF due to a screened input lead and the analyser's input capacitance. The cut-off frequency of this filter is a little over 40kHz , well clear of my range of interest, which was in noise sidebands up to 5kHz .

First of all, to establish a measurement noise floor, a spectrum analyser sweep from 0 to 5kHz was recorded with the power supplies switched off, Fig. 4a), lower trace. This shows a measurement noise floor of about 80dB below a top-of-screen reference level of -60dBV , or some -140dBV . At this level, it is difficult to avoid some response from supply rail residual hum, visible as 100Hz and its harmonics at the left hand side of the trace.

Next, the circuit was powered up, but with

the coaxial cable disconnected. Figure 4b) upper trace 5V/division . 0V at centre line, shows the standing voltage at the frequency discriminator output, IC_3 pin 12. This was $+8.75\text{V}$, corresponding to the discriminator centre frequency.

Next, the coaxial cable was reconnected and the lower trace (50mV/division , 20ns/division ac coupled) shows the delayed signal applied to IC_3 pin 4. Some modulation of the trace is visible, but this was still there when the supplies were turned off – it turned out to be pick-up of the local fm radio station. As the frequency is unrelated to the local-oscillator waveform at IC_3 pin 8, it will not affect the result and can be safely ignored.

With the coaxial cable reconnected, the frequency was adjusted to 10.377MHz , by means of the core in L_1 . At this frequency the signal input at pin 4 of IC_3 was in quadrature to the local-oscillator input at pin 8, corresponding to zero deviation from the discriminator's centre frequency. This is indicated by the black dot in Fig. 3c).

The oscillator's phase-noise sidebands (on both sides of the carrier) are translated by the frequency discriminator to baseband – from zero hertz upwards. The result is displayed in Fig. 4a), upper trace. This is over 30dB clear of the measurement noise floor, due to the high system sensitivity ensured by the generous length of coaxial cable used.

The corresponding value of $\mathcal{L}(f_m)$ at 2.5kHz offset was calculated as shown in the panel. The result seems plausible, even if only an approximation. However, for the purposes of comparing phase noise with the transistor bottoming, or not bottoming, comparative measurements suffice, and proved revealing.

I needed to know whether the oscillator was bottoming or not. An $HP8558B$ spectrum analyser was used to sample the output at the base end of L_1 . To avoid excessive loading of the circuit, the 50Ω coaxial lead to the spectrum analyser was connected via a $4.7\text{k}\Omega$ resistor.

Figure 5a) shows the spectrum of the oscillator, with settings of 10dB/division vertical, reference level -10dBm , 5MHz/division horizontal, 30kHz intermediate-frequency bandwidth, video filter on maximum. The illustration is a double exposure, showing the output of the circuit as in Fig. 2 (0Hz marker at extreme left), with the fundamental at just over 10MHz and its second harmonic nearly 30dB down. The second trace, with increased Tr_1 base current (offset half a division to the right), shows a larger fundamental and prominent third and fourth harmonics in addition to the second.

The second trace is the result of connecting a $56\text{k}\Omega$ resistor in parallel with R_1 . Thus the base current was increased by a factor of over six, while the output amplitude increased only by some 8dB or times 2.5. This, together with the marked level of higher harmonics, shows that with the additional base current the circuit was bottoming, but without it was not.

Figure 5b) shows (upper trace) the 0 to 5kHz baseband spectrum, with the increased

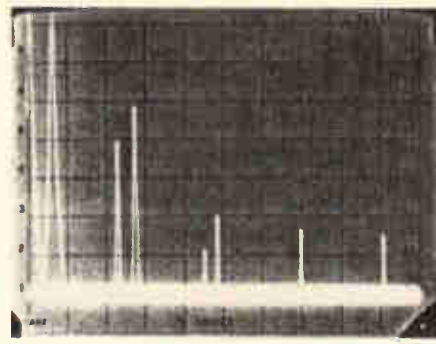
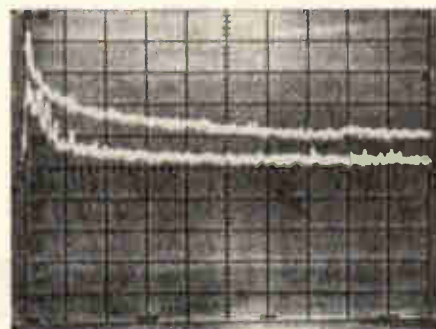


Fig. 5. a) Spectrum of the oscillator, with settings of 10dB/division vertical, reference level -10dBm , 5MHz/division horizontal, 30kHz intermediate frequency bandwidth, video filter on maximum. Double exposure. Circuit as in Fig. 2 (0Hz marker at extreme left) shows the fundamental at just over 10MHz and its second harmonic nearly 30dB down. Trace with increased Tr_1 base current (offset half a division to the right) shows larger fundamental and prominent third and fourth harmonics.



b) Upper trace, 0 to 5kHz baseband spectrum, with increased Tr_1 base current, transistor bottoming. Lower trace, repeat of the upper trace in Fig. 4a), for comparison. Both use same settings as Fig. 4a).

base current, resulting in the transistor bottoming. The lower trace is a repeat of the upper trace in Fig. 4a), for comparison.

Both traces were recorded with the same settings as Fig. 4a). For this test, care was taken that the signal applied to the frequency discriminator was the same as it was without the increased base current. To this end, after adding the $56\text{k}\Omega$ resistor in parallel with R_1 , the 100pF capacitor C_5 was replaced by a 5 to 65pF trimmer. This was adjusted to give the same amplitude inputs at the local oscillator and signal ports of IC_3 as previously.

The resultant small shift in oscillator frequency, due to the slightly reduced loading on the tank circuit, was removed by readjusting the core of L_1 .

Findings

You can see from Fig. 5b) that in the range above 2.5kHz offset, the magnitude of the phase noise relative to the carrier is nearly 10dB lower when the transistor is not bottoming, than when it is. Note particularly, that the gap widens at lower offsets. This is presumably because bottoming involves higher

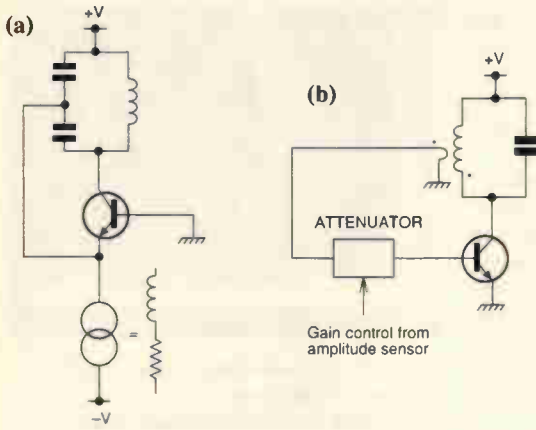


Fig. 6a). Defining the transistor's collector current. By means of a long tail as here is just one of many ways. The resistor may be replaced by the output of a d-to-a converter, permitting adjustment of the tail current under program control. b) Separating the amplitude control mechanism from the oscillator should permit operation of the transistor in a linear regime. This should result in much reduced phase noise sidebands, by preventing the transistor's $1/f$ noise cross-modulating onto the carrier.

order non-linearities, resulting in the transistor's $1/f$ noise, cross modulated onto the carrier, effectively extending further out into each sideband.

By 5kHz, the noise, as measured with a frequency discriminator, has clearly flattened out. This corresponds to phase noise falling at 6dB/octave of offset frequency, or the f^{-1} region of phase noise, which continues until the far out noise floor is reached.

At smaller and smaller offsets, the slope becomes greater, f^{-2} , f^{-3} and at very small offsets f^{-4} . This tendency is visible in both traces in Fig. 4a), though setting in at a higher frequency when the transistor is bottoming. As

the offset reduces to zero, the amplitude increases, up to the value of the carrier output. The trace in Fig. 4a) does not show this below 5Hz, as this is the low frequency limit of the HP3580A spectrum analyser. In any case, the output due to the carrier itself is (near) zero, since the local oscillator and signal inputs are in quadrature.

So when an oscillator with low phase noise is required, a circuit design should be selected which avoids bottoming of the collector. This can be achieved in a number of ways, for instance using a 'long tail' to define the emitter current, Fig. 6a).

Where a large tuning range is involved, it

may be advantageous to vary the tail current. Assuming capacitive tuning, the dynamic resistance of the tank circuit will increase with frequency. So to maintain a constant amplitude of oscillation, the tail current should be varied inversely as the oscillator frequency.

Of course, even when not bottoming, the transistor is still operating non-linearly, the collector current being cut off for part of each cycle. If amplitude control could be implemented independently of the transistor, as indicated in Fig. 6b), it should be possible to operate the transistor entirely in a linear mode, preventing the cross modulation of its $1/f$ noise onto the carrier output. This is an interesting possibility and one which I intend to pursue. Doubtless this has been done many times already, but I don't recall having seen any published results.

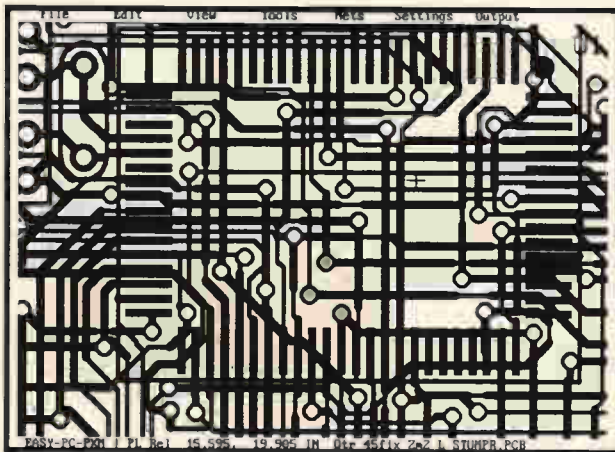
An alternative to Fig. 6b) would be to use a variable gain amplifier as the maintaining amplifier. A suitable candidate would seem to be the recently announced CLC5523 from National Semiconductor, which I am trying to obtain a sample of. It has a 250MHz bandwidth at 135mW power consumption. ■

References

1. Suter, W. A., 'Phase Noise Measurement for Under \$250' *RF Design*, Sep. 1995, pp. 60-69
2. Hickman, I., 'The ins and outs of oscillators' *Electronics World*, July 1994, pp 586-589.

The **Autrouter** for EASY-PC Pro' XM!

MultiRouter is "the best Autrouter that I have seen costing less than £10,000!" R.H. - (Willingham, UK)



- Award Winning MultiRouter uses the latest 32 bit, Shape based, Multi-pass, Shove-aside, Rip-up and Re-try Technology.
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- Prices from £295! - Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!

Prices exclude VAT& P&P

Number One Systems

Write, fax, phone or e-mail for full information.

UK/EEC: Ref: WW, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR. Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042
 USA: Ref: WW, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 Telephone/Fax: (408) 395-0249

e-mail: sales@numberone.com
 International +44 1480 461778/494042

<http://www.numberone.com>



CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

Hands-on Internet

If you have ever done a search on the word filter and found references to oil, air water and coffee, find out about new and more focussed search solutions. Cyril Bateman has also uncovered yet more circuit design tools worth investigating.

A traditional search engine can respond with huge numbers of references needing careful sifting to reveal pertinent resources. When seeking specialised engineering data, a limited-area search engine can be much more useful. This month, I draw attention to two development programs based in UK universities that are actively building up Internet systems. The projects are funded as part of the £15 million grant for the 'Electronic Libraries access to networked resource program'.

The Edinburgh Engineering Virtual Library¹ at Heriot-Watt, claims to be the UK gateway to engineering information on Internet. It provides a database of UK engineering resources and a speedy search engine for these UK Web sites together with all their Internet 'links'. A recent search on 'emc' and 'filter', quickly identified many Web references with a synopsis of their page content. Each one is topical and with not one irrelevant link to oil, air, water or coffee filters as found with traditional search engines.

Ukoln, based in the main library at the University of Bath², hosts the 'eLib' electronic libraries programme. It also provides a mirror of the 'Dlib' magazine, which reports the progress of the digital library project. Full details of the programs and contributors can be found in the information pack, which can be also be requested by telephone from the University of Warwick,³ Fig. 1.

The ukoln site hosts the Web version of Ariadne,⁴ available also as a printed magazine. Issue eight includes an Internet engineering resources overview, written by Roddy MacLeod,

project manager information for the EEVL eLib project at Heriot-Watt. This section alone justifies downloading Ariadne.

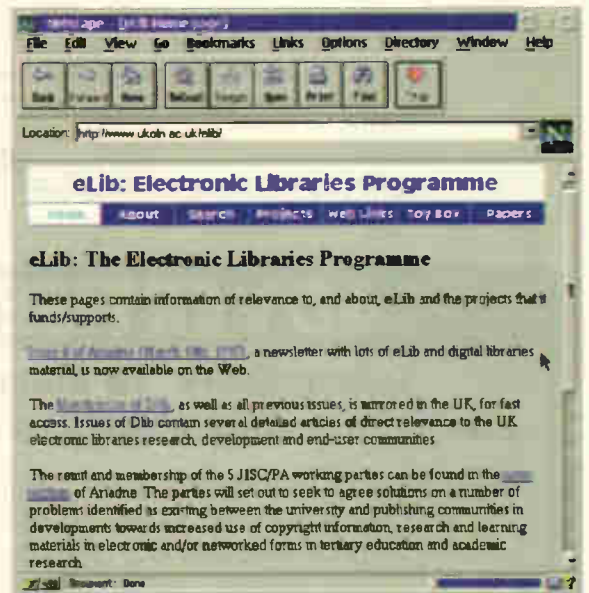


Fig. 1. The UK Electronic Libraries Project, funded by the Joint Information Systems Committee.

Where to look

1. Edinburgh Engineering Virtual Library, <http://www.ee vl.ac.uk>
2. eLib Electronic Libraries Program, <http://www.ukoln.ac.uk/elib>
3. eLib Information Pack, Yanna Dandolo, 01203 538137.
4. Ariadne the Web version, <http://www.ukoln.ac.uk/ariadne/issue8>
5. Centre for Electronic Texts in Humanities, <http://www.ceth.rutgers.edu/newhome.html>
6. The Oxford Text Archive, <http://sable.ox.ac.uk/ota>
7. Communicata Electronics, <http://www.communicata.co.uk>
8. Nexor Ltd, <http://www.nexor.co.uk/public/aliweb>
9. The Institution of Electrical Engineers, <http://www.iee.org.uk>
10. TDS-NET Components Database, <http://www.tds-net.com>
11. EMCnet, <http://www.emcnet.com/serv06.htm>
12. Spice2: A Computer Program to simulate Semiconductor Circuits, ERL-M250 9May1975 UCA Berkeley CA94720
13. Helsinki University of Technology, <http://www.aplac.hut.fi/main.html>
14. F.Barbosa Project, <http://www.inaoep.mx/~fbarbosa/project/macros>
15. Teccor Electronics Inc, <http://www.teccor.com/spice.htm>
16. Intusoft, <http://www.intusoft.com>

While the core operation of Internet has traditionally been supported by computing students, the electronic text provision has been provided by the humanities. Inevitably they had favoured classic literature, but this is now slowly changing. The US centre for electronic text in humanities, based at Rutgers⁵, offers links to many sites. One popular UK site, the Oxford Text Archive⁶, has been actively collecting electronic text archives for over twenty years.

Communicata.co.uk⁷ is a forum for the latest electronic design and development information. It references Web publications of current topics and welcomes both experienced and novice design engineers. Unlike many sites, Communicata does not copy existing Web information. Instead it sets out to provide easy access to information by targeting only electronics and mechatronics interests. Its 'lookover' directory and product locator tools will prove especially useful as they develop further.

Nexor.co.uk⁸ based at Nottingham, has a more conventional approach. Its Aliweb database was founded in 1993 as an early attempt to overcome difficulty in finding information on the rapidly growing Web. To avoid using up Web resources which would be needed to visit every page just to gather information, Aliweb proposed that Web page providers fill in a standardised description form which could be automatically incorporated into its database. This database, now mirrored on many sites, can be quickly and easily searched.

The 'Inspec' database located at the Institution of Electrical Engineers⁹ is a vast resource, more than five million references, which can be searched in minutes. It claims to be the leading English-language service providing access to scientific and technical literature. The IEE site also has some 1000 conventional Web pages, many freely searchable. Access to the Inspec database is chargeable, costing some £20-£40 for a typical search.

Public access is possible via a CompuServe account. Simply 'go-Iquest' or 'go-KI', when the fees incurred will be charged to your account. A number of Lotus Screen Cam movies demonstrating the Inspec database, can be downloaded from IEE free of charge, Fig. 2.

The TDS-NET¹⁰ semiconductor database is updated weekly. It contains more than 186 000 electronic component references from 32 manufacturers and more than 96 000 pages of data in PDF format from 119 data books. This \$1 a week subscription service allows you to search for both discrete devices or integrated circuits, by name, function, or electrical characteristics. Application notes can be similarly searched by subject, component reference or manufacturer. Perhaps most useful of all, it can be searched to find replacement parts for obsolete discrete semiconductors, Fig. 3.

Currently very topical, the EMCnet¹¹ site was accessed following a search of the EEVL database at Heriot-Watt. EMCnet provides two functions, a limited-area search tool also links into simulation and computations. It has a fine index of relevant books for all aspects of EMC compatibility, including use of Finite Element Analysis simulation methods to solve EMC problems, Fig. 4.

Simulation software

The public domain 'Spice2' software, developed for designing integrated circuits, was developed in 1975 at the University of California at Berkeley by Laurence Nagel¹² for his doctoral thesis. While many commercial circuit simulators for pcs have been derived from his work, other viable simulation engines exist.

In 1972 Professor Valtonen started work on a simulation project called APLAC at the Helsinki University¹³ of Technology. This work, since 1988, has been supported by the resources at Nokia Research Centre and Nokia Mobile Phones.

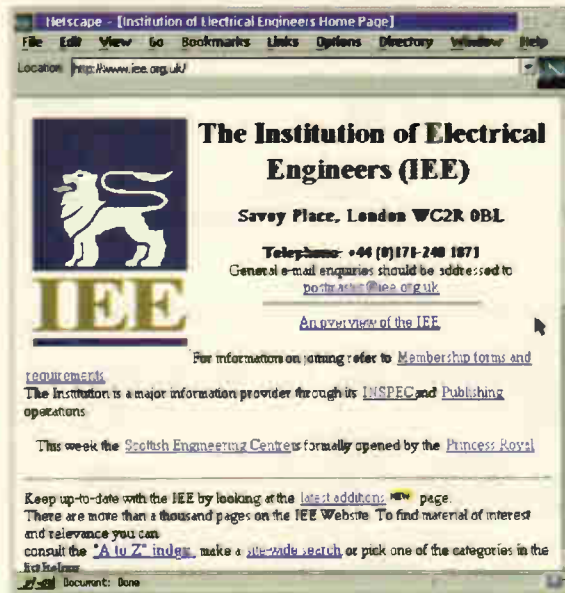


Fig. 2. The Institution of Electrical Engineers vast Internet site. Home of the IEE's Inspec database and much more.

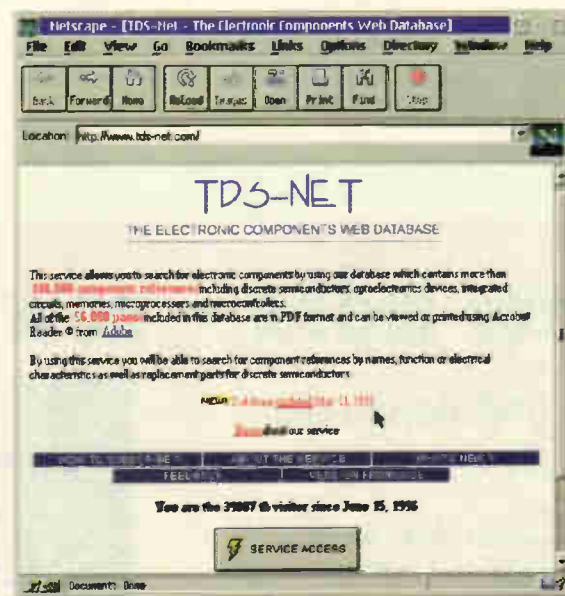


Fig. 3. Possibly the largest semiconductor archive at one location. Subscribe to download your data and application notes in PDF format.

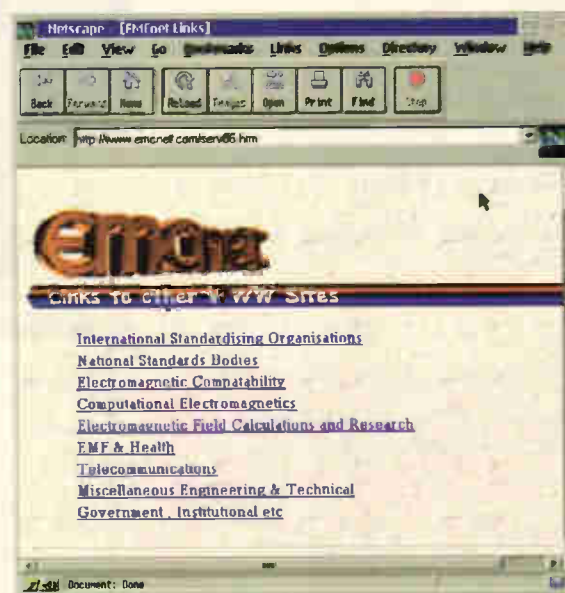


Fig. 4. All emc topics under one roof. EMCnet is dedicated to this topical and troublesome topic.

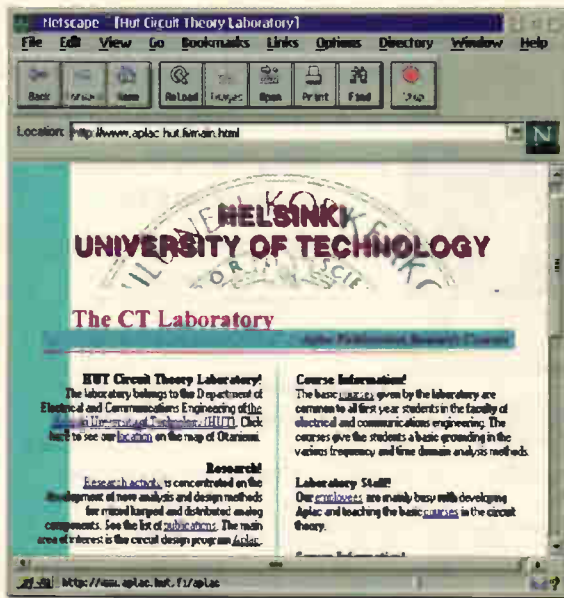


Fig. 5. The HUT circuit-theory laboratory – Helsinki University. Probably the most comprehensive circuit simulation tool available for the pc.

APLAC is a unique circuit simulator, having four major enhancements not found in Spice based engines. But it can also use Spice macromodels as well as its own much enhanced versions. It seeks to give the user full freedom in solving design problems, without the restrictions of conventional simulation tools.

This simulator provides both conventional electronic simulation with optimisation and simultaneous electrothermal

simulation, or self heating, capabilities for both semiconductors and passive components. Its transient analysis uses convolution techniques to provide the correct treatment of components having frequency-dependent characteristics.

Finally it incorporates a finite difference time domain, simulator, or ftdt, for solving electromagnetic 3D field problems either independently or as part of the circuit design. All this added capability makes APLAC a uniquely competent, comprehensive yet user friendly circuit design tool, valid from audio to microwave frequencies.

APLAC's companion schematic editor, NASSE, makes net list generation for this large and unique simulator extremely simple. It also has the best method yet seen for 'wiring-up' components. A fully working but size limited, demo version for Windows3x, which is complete with full user manuals, is available in an 8Mbyte download, Fig. 5.

Before any simulation can be performed, macromodels for the desired component parts must be obtained. A unique, on-the-page, automatic macromodel generator program can be found on the F. Barbosa page¹⁴. Input your desired parameters into the boxes provided to obtain a Spice compatible macromodel.

At present this facility is restricted to providing macromodels for operational amplifiers, continuous time domain transfer functions, two to sixth-order filters and voltage controlled oscillators.

Finally, Teccor Electronics¹⁵ Inc offers spice models for its range of specialist silicon controlled rectifiers and triacs. These can be downloaded from their home page, or from CompuServe on the CADDVEN forum and the Intusoft¹⁶ Web page.

Nine year index – new update

Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

**** Includes over 600 circuit idea references ****

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles going back over the past nine years.

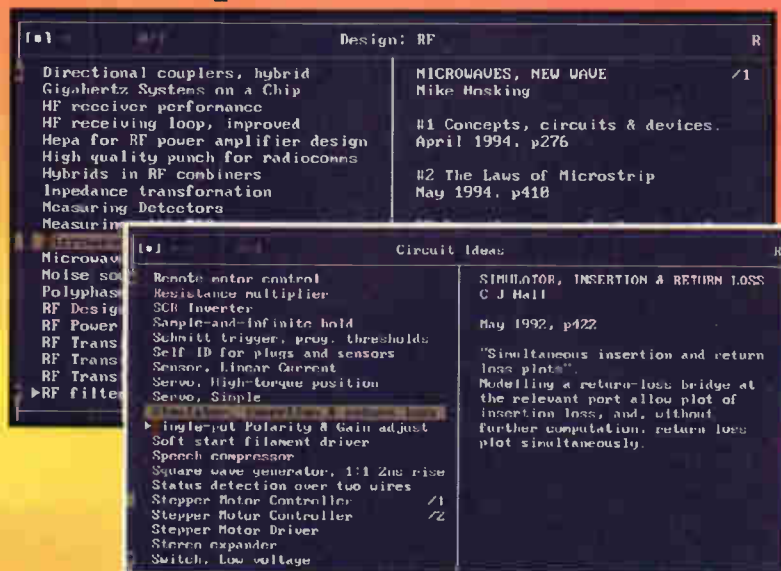
The computerised index of Electronics World magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications – including a synopsis for each.

The EW index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512k ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

Photo copies of Electronics World articles
Photo copies from back issues of Electronics World are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage

Hard copy Electronics World index
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101 and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.



Ordering details

The EW index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquiries about photocopies, etc, please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd at the address below.

Send your order to SoftCopy Ltd., 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53, tel 01242 241455, or e-mail at softcopy@compuserve.com. Please make cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd – not EW or Reed Business Publishing. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Designer power-supplies

Walter Gray's linear power supply designer is simple and written in Qbasic. Nevertheless, it takes into account transformer winding resistance and produces a comprehensive list of ratings.

Most electronics textbooks manage to discuss the basic mains transformer-rectifier-capacitor power supply without actually telling you how to calculate the output voltage. If you want to calculate the psu output before building it then the methods available are either graphical, such as the one referred to at the end of this article, or a simulation package, assuming you can find all the required model parameters.

My short computer program, described here, allows you to calculate pretty well everything you will need for a practical power supply design. It is written in Qbasic, making it accessible to anyone with a reasonably modern pc.

Structurally, the program is extremely simple, and it will be easy to convert it to another language. I have even shoehorned it into a Casio pocket computer, though the run time was about 30 seconds. On a 50MHz 486 pc however the run-time is a fraction of a second.

How the program works

The core of the program is a calculation of the

charging and discharging curves of the reservoir capacitor, Fig. 1. The charging period from time t_1 to t_2 is described by a cumbersome expression. This expression is the solution of the differential equation for charging from a sinusoidal source, Fig. 2. Also shown in this diagram is the discharge equation, for the period t_2 to t_1 .

Initially, the program assumes that the capacitor is fully charged. It then iteratively discharges and recharges it until the ripple voltage reaches a steady value. Times t_1 and t_2 are re-estimated at each iteration.

This is a crude procedure, but it is justifiable as the iteration seems to be strongly convergent. The convergence error and computed voltages are printed by the program, so you can check that it is producing reasonable answers.

Peak ripple and rectifier currents are estimated by assuming the capacitor is at its mean voltage and is charged from the peak supply voltage. This sometimes gives an overestimate, but agrees with the practical observation that peak ripple current is essentially independent of the capacitor value for reasonable designs.

The main simplifying assumption in this program is that the rectifiers are treated as ideal switches. In practice they actually turn on and off quite slowly, as can be seen with an oscilloscope. However, this does not appear to be a major source of error. Equivalent series resistance of the capacitor is also ignored. This tends to increase the ripple crest voltage slightly, but for most practical designs the effect is not important.

How to use the program

The first step is to specify the load current and/or the load resistance. Nowadays the majority of new designs will include a voltage regulator, so an unvarying load will appear as a constant current load.

You can specify a load current by setting

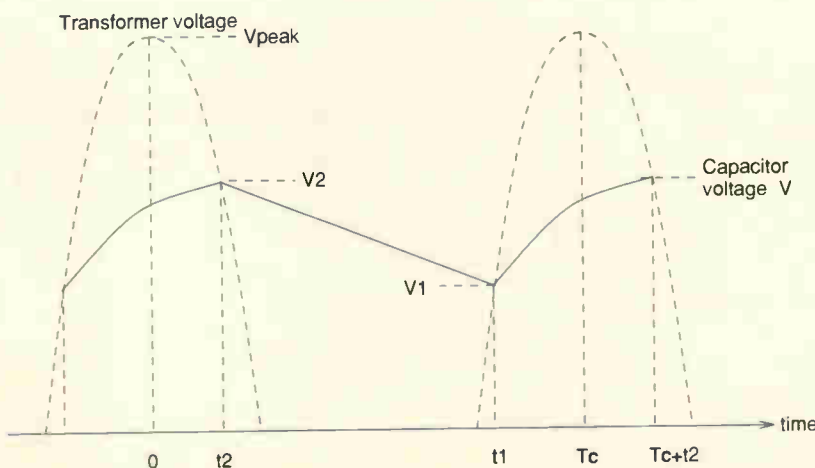


Fig. 1. Voltage waveforms typical of a linear power supply.

resistance to 1MΩ, or you can specify load resistance by setting current to zero. Alternatively, a combination of the two can be used.

For simplicity, a constant current load is assumed to be compliant right down to zero volts, though in practice you will have to specify a minimum value for the ripple trough voltage.

You next need to measure three parameters for the mains transformer. These parameters are listed in comments at the head of the program and are measured off-load. For all but a high current supply, a digital multimeter will suffice for this job. Where high currents are involved, a low-ohm meter with four-terminal measurement will be needed to check the secondary winding resistance. For a centre-tapped secondary, use the averages of the two secondary resistances and turns-ratios.

These three parameters *must* be measured as the manufacturer's figures are often approximate or non-existent. If you do not yet have

Table. Values calculated using the psu design program versus measured values demonstrate the usefulness of the program.

	Calculated	Measured
Mean capacitor voltage	37.35295V	37.4V
Ripple voltage	1.301182V pk-pk	1.28V pk-pk
Peak ripple current	3.340345A	3.4A

the transformer to hand, you can use the program to estimate the allowable limits for winding resistances.

There may be other resistances to budget for too. A fuse-holder in the secondary circuit for example may add as much as 0.2Ω, which should be included as part of the transformer secondary resistance.

Figures of merit

The next step is to choose a value for the reservoir capacitor. Schade used a dimensionless figure-of-merit. This is $2\pi fCR$, where

f is the mains frequency, C is the capacitance and R is the equivalent load resistance ($R=V_{op}/I_{op}$).

Capacitance C is chosen so that the figure-of-merit is around 10-15 for full-wave rectification or 20-30 for half-wave. The figure is not critical, so there is no need to go hunting for strange-valued capacitors. In any case the tolerances on electrolytic capacitors are very loose and the actual value has very little effect on the mean output voltage. If the capacitance is too low then the ripple voltage increases disproportionately and regulation will suffer. There is little to be gained by setting it too high.

The figure-of-merit is equivalent to saying that the time constant CR should be about five charging cycles. Easier still, you can try a few different values and let the computer do the work for you.

Finally, use 'wave' and Nrec to define the circuit topology. Wave is 0.5 for a half-wave circuit and 1.0 for full-wave. Variable Nrec will be 1 for half-wave or centre-tapped full-wave circuits and 2 for full-wave bridge circuits. Vrec should be acceptable if left at 0.7 V, though modern designs may well use Schottky rectifiers where Vrec will be about 0.5 V.

Output values printed at the end of the run

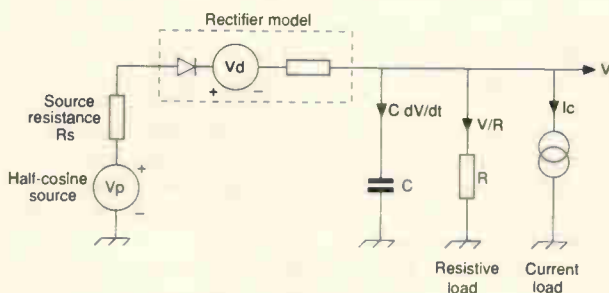


Fig. 2. Circuit model for charging and discharging of the linear supply's smoothing capacitor.

Charging equation

$$C \frac{dV}{dt} + \frac{V}{R} + I_c = \frac{V_p \cos(2\pi f(t - T_C)) - V - V_d}{R_s}$$

Discharging equation

$$C \frac{dV}{dt} + \frac{V}{R} + I_c = 0$$

Qbasic listing for designing power supplies. Known data is entered on the DATA line. Values currently following the DATA statement are for the example mentioned in the text.

```

REM Program psu6.bas for mains power-supply calculations.
REM For transformer-rectifier-capacitor circuits with sine-wave
REM mains supply and load specified as current and/or resistance.

REM By W. Gray, started 4-Aug-95, this version 6-Jan-97

DECLARE FUNCTION arcos (A)

DATA 1, 1e6, 237.3, 50, .1354, 33.3, 0.88, 5000e-6, 0.7, 1, 2
READ Ic, Rload, Vsup, freq, Trat, Rpri, Rsec, cap, Vrec, wave, Nrec

REM load group
REM Ic, load current, A
REM Rload, load resistance, ohms

REM mains supply group
REM Vsup, mains supply to transformer primary, volts rms
REM freq, supply frequency, Hz

REM components group
REM Trat, transformer turns ratio, secondary/primary
REM Rpri, transformer primary resistance, ohms
REM Rsec, transformer secondary resistance, ohms

REM cap, reservoir capacitor, farads
REM Vrec, forward voltage drop of single rectifier

REM configuration group
REM wave, 0.5=half-wave, 1.0=full wave rectification
REM Nrec, total number of rectifiers in series

CLS : REM initialise
Vsec = Vsup * Trat
Vpeak = Vsec * SQR(2)
Rsec = Rsec + Rpri * Trat * Trat
REM approximate allowance for dynamic resistance of rectifiers
Iop = Ic + Vsec / Rload: Rsou = Rsec + .025 * Nrec / Iop
Vrec = Nrec * Vrec
Tcyc = .5 / wave / freq
pi2f = freq * 6.2831853#
rc = cap * Rload
cr = cap * Rsou
A = (1 + Rsou / Rload) / cr
b = Vpeak / cr
c = b / (A * A + pi2f * pi2f)
d = (Vrec + Ic * Rsou) / cr
e = d / A
f = Ic * Rload
t1 = Tcyc
t2 = 0
V2 = Vpeak
    
```

are mostly self-explanatory. Various peak currents are needed to specify the capacitor, rectifiers and fuses. When using a regulator, the crest and trough voltages have to be known so that the regulator limits are not exceeded. These printouts only solve part of the overall psu design problem. However, you should need no further assistance to derive power dissipation, regulation factor, rectifier peak-inverse voltage, etc.

You can also vary data values to explore sensitivity to component tolerances and worst-case load and mains variations or to adjust a design to meet particular constraints.

The data statement at the head of the program lists values for a circuit that I constructed and measured. The exact calculated results are listed in the Table, so you can check that the program is working correctly. Measured values are also listed so you can see the sort of errors you might expect. The circuit in question had a high figure-of-merit. In general the calculated values become less accurate as figure-of-merit reduces.

Conclusion

Now you can throw away those tattered old photocopies of Schade's graphs. The program described here should give all that is needed to design the basic mains power supply, though at the minor cost of having to do some simple component measurements. To go further it would be necessary to use a simulation package, though the accuracy of the results at ordinary mains frequencies would probably not be much better. ■

Reference

Schade, O H, 'Analysis of rectifier operation', Proc IRE, 1943, Vol. 31, No 7.

Output from the power supply design program. Note that formatting of the data has been edited slightly to increase clarity.

n	Error	Vop	Vrip
1	45439.35	43.40221	-7.395554E-02
2	.1363602	41.60973	6.240463E-02
3	.3032188	40.24191	.3656235
4	.2762871	39.2697	.6419106
5	.2124672	38.60608	.8543777
6	.1509972	38.16445	1.005375
7	.102787	37.87523	1.108162
8	6.821442E-02	37.68774	1.176376
9	4.458618E-02	37.56697	1.220963
10	2.885818E-02	37.4895	1.249821
11	1.856995E-02	37.43993	1.268391
12	1.190567E-02	37.40827	1.280296
13	7.614136E-03	37.38807	1.28791
14	4.859924E-03	37.37518	1.29277
15	3.105164E-03	37.36697	1.295876
16	1.979828E-03	37.36174	1.297855
17	1.25885E-03	37.35841	1.299114
18	8.010864E-04	37.35628	1.299915
19	5.149841E-04	37.35493	1.30043
20	3.242493E-04	37.35406	1.300755
21	2.098083E-04	37.35352	1.300964
22	1.296997E-04	37.35317	1.301094
23	8.773804E-05	37.35295	1.301182

constant current load= 1 A
 resistive load= 1000000 ohms
 supply voltage= 237.3 Vrms at 50 Hz
 peak secondary voltage= 45.43928 V
 effective source resistance= 1.540493 ohms
 reservoir capacitor= 5000 microfarads

mean output= 37.35295 V, current= 1.000037 A
 ripple= 1.301182 VPTP
 ripple crest= 38.00354 V, trough= 36.70236 V
 peak capacitor ripple current= 3.340345 A
 peak repetitive rectifier current= 4.340383 A
 peak non-repetitive (inrush) current= 28.58779 A
 approx inrush duration= 7.702462 milliseconds
 psu figure-of-merit= 58.67169

```
Vprev = 1000 * Vpeak
Error = Vprev
n = 0

REM main loop
DO WHILE Error > .0001 AND n < 200
n = n + 1

REM discharge capacitor from t2 to t1
V1 = (V2 + f) * EXP((t2 - t1) / rc) - f
t1 = Tcyc - arcos((V1 + Vrec) / Vpeak) / pi2f

REM charge capacitor from t1 to t2
temp = A * COS(pi2f * (t1 - Tcyc)) + pi2f *
SIN(pi2f * (t1 - Tcyc))
Q = V1 + e - c * temp
Q = Q * EXP(A * (t1 - t2 - Tcyc))
temp = A * COS(pi2f * t2) + pi2f * SIN(pi2f * t2)
V2 = Q - e + c * temp
t2 = arcos((V2 + Vrec) / Vpeak) / pi2f

REM calculate convergence error
Vrip = V2 - V1
Error = ABS(Vrip - Vprev)
Vprev = Vrip
Vop = (V2 + V1) / 2
PRINT n; Error; Vop; Vrip

LOOP: REM go back and do it again

REM estimate peak ripple and rectifier currents
Iop = Ic + Vop / Rload
Irec = (Vpeak - Vrec - Vop) / Rsou
Irip = Irec - Iop
Inrush = (Vpeak - Vrec) / Rsou
```

```
REM list data values
PRINT : PRINT "constant current load="; Ic; "A"
PRINT "resistive load="; Rload; "ohms"
PRINT "supply voltage="; Vsup; "VRMS at"; freq;
"Hz"
PRINT "peak secondary voltage="; Vpeak; "V"
PRINT "effective source resistance="; Rsou;
"ohms"
PRINT "reservoir capacitor="; cap * 1000000!;
"microfarads"

REM list results
PRINT : PRINT "mean output="; Vop; "V, current=";
Iop; "A"
PRINT "ripple="; Vrip; "VPTP"
PRINT "ripple crest="; V2; "V, trough="; V1; "V"
PRINT "peak capacitor ripple current="; Irip; "A"
PRINT "peak repetitive rectifier current="; Irec;
"A"
PRINT "peak non-repetitive (inrush) current=";
Inrush; "A"
PRINT "approx inrush duration="; cr * 1000!;
"milliseconds"
PRINT "psu figure of merit="; pi2f * cap * Vop /
Iop
END
```

```
FUNCTION arcos (A)
REM no arc-cosine function provided in MS basic
arcos = ATN(SQR(1 / A / A - 1))
END FUNCTION
```

COMPUTER ICs

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS	£20 ea
5900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT	£30 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea
HD68HC000FB	£5
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EOPT	£25
2817A-20 (2K X 8) EPROM ex eqpt	£2
D41256C-15 256K X 1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
8748 used/wiped	£4
MK48Z02-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
USED 4164-15	£6p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
8051 MICRO	£1.25
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
27C4001 USED EPROMS	£4
27C2001 USED EPROMS	£2.50
1702 EPROM NEW	£6
2114 EX EOPT 50p 4416 EX EOPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£1.50
280A SIO-O	£1.25
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
USED TMS2532JL £2.50 2708 USED	£2
HM6167LP-B	65p
8255-5	£1.40
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)	£1.60
WD16C550-PC UART	£5
ZN448J	£1.11
TC55257BP-85L 32K -8RAM	£2.50
27C256-25 USED/WIPED	£1.30

REGULATORS

LM338K	£5
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£3
LM323K 5V 3A METAL	£3
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A)	£3
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24	30p
7905/12/15/24	30p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2/£1
78HGASC + 79HGASC REGULATORS	£30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A T03 REGS	£3 ea
UC3524N SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p
78L12 SHORT LEADS	10/£1
LM2950ACZ5.0	60p
STR451 SANKEN switch mode regulator	£1.10
78S05/78S24 2 amp T0-220	£1
78L05	5/£1

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

307.2KHZ 1M000000 1M8432 2M457600 3M6864 4M000000	
5M000000 5M068000 5M760000 6M000000 6M1440 7M000000	
3M372800 7M5 8M000000 9M21610M000 10M0 12M000000	
14M318 14M3818 16M00 17M625600 18M000000 18M432 19M050	
19M2 19M440 20M000 20M0150 21M766 22M1184 23M587	
24M0000 25M1748 25M175 25M1889 27M + 36M 27M00000	
28M322 32M000000 32M0000 'S/MOUNT 33M3330 35M4816	
38M100 40M000 41M539 42M000000 44M444 44M900 44M0	
48M00000 50M00 55M000 56M00920 64M000000 66M667 76M1	
80M0 84M0	£1.50 ea

CRYSTALS

32K768 1MHZ 1M8432 2M000 2M1432 2M304 2M4576 3M000	
3M2768 3M400 3M579545 3M58564 3M600 3M6864 3M93216	
4M000 4M190 4M194304 4M2056 4M33614 4M608 4M9152 5M000	
5M0688 6M000 6M041952 6M200 6M400 7M37280 8M000 8M06400	
8M448 8M863256 8M8670 9M3750 9M8304 10M240 10M245	
10M368 10M70000 11M000 11M052 11M98135 12M000 12M5	
13M000 13M270 13M875000 14M000 14M318 14M7450 14M7456	
15M0000 16M000 17M6250 18M432 20M000 21M300	
21M400M15A 24M000 25M000 26M995 BN 27M045 RD 27M095 OR	
27M145 BL 27M145 YW 27M195 GN 28M4696 30M4696 31M4696	
31M4696 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375	
36M8025 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 48M000	
51M05833 54M1916 55M500 57M7416 57M7583 69M545 69M550	
96M000 111M800 114M8	£1 ea

TRANSISTORS

MPSA42	10/£1
MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3 50/100
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED	£1/15 £4/100
BC548B SHORT LEADS	£3/100 £20/1000

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£2 ea
25C1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 112A/2B	2/£1
TIP 140F	£1
IRF620 TO-220 5A 200V MOSFET	2/£1
SE9301 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
BD680	4/£1
BUS484P	£1
BUW13A	£2
25C156 900V 6A 120W	£3
25D1397 nprn TV/MONITOR O/P TRANSISTOR	£2

TEXT TOOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
ZIF 64 WAY SHRINK DIP SKT TEXT TOOL 264-1300-00 1.78mm	
SPACING ON PCB WITH 4MHz RESONATOR	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES	COUPLING SUPPLIED 2/£1.50

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 01279-505543
FAX. 01279-757656

e-mail keytronics@btinternet.com
PO BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX
http://www.btinternet.com/~keytronics

POWER FETS

IXFH5N10 75A 200V 20 Milli-ohm 200 WATT Ideal for UPS	£5
IRFP450 500V 14A 0.4ohm 180 W	£2

SOLID STATE RELAYS

zero volts switching. Control volts 3.5V to 26V DC	
50AMP 240V ac D2450-10	£15
80AMP 240V ac D240D80-10sp	£20
25AMP 240V ac	£10

MISCELLANEOUS

AAA NICHADS HI CAPACITY 240mA/HR 3 CELL PACK	£3
XENON STROBE TUBE	£1.60
OPTO ICs also available TLP550 TLP666GF	
68 way PLCC SKT 100 available	£1 each
100 wa PLCC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1
LM324 (Quad 741)	4/£1
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
12 way dii sw	£3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available	
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE +5V 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£30/4000 £9.95 (£2)

CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AAA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea
EJURCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD	£10 ea

DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	
40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm	£10
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)

AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32KHz	£2/p
SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES A1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.J.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1 WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47W/Bost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
40 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed	
balcn grd alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	
25.50 100+ £1.50	

1 pole 12-way rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICs LM390 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20Q, H 1.5A	5/£1
1.25 inch PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1 Inch VERO	200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes	15/£1
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
LM335Z 10MV/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
OP11264A 10KV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM	
MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000µF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIA x 31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25 inch QB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2 25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 LED LEADS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE564	£1
TL084	4/£1
IRP2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25
10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EOPT	£2 100 + £1.50
8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA x 10mm DEEP	2/£1
AD592AN Temperature sensor TO-92 package with 1.5m lead	2/£1
DC FANS 12V 50, 62, 80, 92mm	£5 each

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS	
A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5819 1A 60V SCHOTTKY wire ended	4 for £1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50

1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
BA481 SMALL GLASS SCHOTTKY diode	10 for £1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£1.8
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£2.2
BY297	10/£1
KBPC304 BRIDGE REC 3A 400V	4/£1

SCRs

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1.1 +1	£1.25
MEU21 PROG UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS

2N6073 4A 400V	3 for £1 100/£22
NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V T0220	5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 15/£100

DIACS 4/£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TL38 INFRARED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LEDS RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LEDS GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea
OPTEK OPB745 REFLECTIVE OPTO SENSOR	£1.50
RED LED - CHROME BEZEL	3/£1
OP11108 HI VOLTAGE OPTO ISOLATOR	£1
MOC 3020 OPTO COUPLED TRIAC	2/£1
Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C	2/£1
PD410PH Sharp photo diode RS 195-619	2/£1 100/£35
TLP371 opto isolator	3/£1

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C	
DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1 inch GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator.	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 1/4 inch

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
---	--------

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKTS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2 x 30-way SIMMS	£1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad.	100/£5.50
1µ 600V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial	5 for £1
2µ 2 100V 15mm rad	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ 100V rad 15mm, 1µ 0.22mm rad	100/£6
0.22µ 250V AC X2 RATING	4/£1
0.22µ 900V	4/£1

RF BITS

FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm	10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND) 1250 STOCK	£1.50
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/2	£1 ea
KCAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VIOLET.	5-105pF
RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF SMALL MULLARD	
2 to 22pF.	3 for 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866	80p ea
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M 10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF (BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	10/£1
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N369	5/£1
2N3866 + 2N4427	£1 ea
74N16 TACS CAR PHONE O/P MODULE	
EQUIV MHW806A-3 RF IN 40mW O/P=8w 840-910MHz	£3 ea
VN10Km + VN10LM	4 for £1
BB405B, BB809B VARICAP DIODES	4 for £1 ea

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V dii package 0.3 inch rad	100/£8
1µF 50V 5mm	8 for £1 £10/100

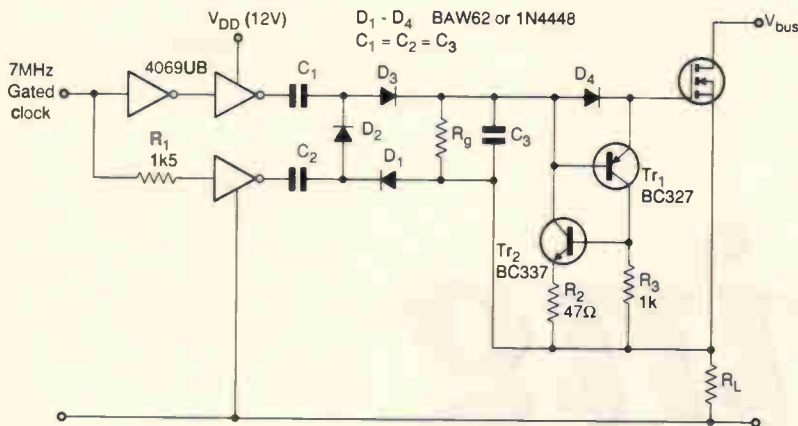


Fig. 3. Adding a regenerative clamp reduces turn off time to 1µs and allows higher frequency operation.

Next, with the link still open and a floating supply to drive the load the rise and fall times for the gate voltage increases due to the Miller effect. It is a rapidly changing drain-source voltage V_{ds} that causes current to flow through the mosfet's drain-gate capacitance C_{dg} which opposes gate current used to switch the mosfet. This current typically doubles the turn on and turn off transition times and the effect can be observed on the gate voltage waveform as a plateau region, similar to those shown in most mosfet data sheets. More on this is given

in the panel entitled 'Mosfet input capacitance'.

For high-side switching, the link is closed. The circuit continues to operate as before except that C_1 and C_2 must be charged ultimately to the load voltage. This requires current flow through the link. When the mosfet turns on, this is not a problem but when switching a high voltage, the turn-off time is increased considerably. When switching high voltages such as 300V from the mains, the turn-off time is 10 to 20 times longer than the

turn-on time. This restricts the switching frequency to only low switching rates.

The speed difference can be explained. When the mosfet begins to turn on, there is a path for current from the source through D_1 and C_2 to rapidly charge C_1 and C_2 . This is a form of boot strapping where the mosfet is acting with near unity voltage gain with an input capacitance much less than C_{iss} . But when the drive to the mosfet is stopped R_g must discharge C_1 and C_2 starting from the load voltage down to zero.

Current through R_g holds up the gate-source voltage above V_1 until C_1 and C_2 have discharged sufficiently. The effect is observed as an extended plateau when turning off.

Achieving faster turn off...

To speed up the high side driver a turn-off clamp was developed. The standard single-transistor p-n-p clamp, as used in PIV isolators³, did not reduce the turn off time of the high side drive although it did assist turn off when the link was open.

A regenerative scr type circuit, Fig. 3, is needed to speed up the clamp the gate voltage when the gate begins to be discharged by R_g . When drive to the doubler is stopped, the mosfet gate discharges through Tr_1 which turns on the second transistor Tr_2 , triggering the latch. This discharges the mosfet gate capacitance rapidly as well as the coupling capacitors through the link and load. Resistor R_2 limits the discharge current through C_1 and C_2 and drivers.

Capacitor C_3 prevents ripple from the doubler output triggering the scr. A full-wave doubler is helpful here to reduce the ripple and allow C_3 to be a small value ($0.1C_1$) which increases the rise time by up to 25% but requires two extra capacitors – all capacitors are halved – plus three diodes.

With these extra components, the turn off time can be reduced to much less than the turn on time. Fall time can be 1µs with 300V even with large gate capacitance. Turn on time is now the limiting factor.

...and faster turn on

Mosfet turn on time in any mosfet drive is limited by the magnitude of current that can be delivered to the mosfet to charge the gate-source capacitance. In a multiplier drive this current is limited by the coupling capacitors reactance and the driver's source resistance.

There is little point increasing C_1 more than half the mosfet's gate capacitance because more driver energy is wasted charging C_1 and C_2 than is delivered to the mosfet. This places a practical limit on C_1 and C_2 in the range of 1nF to 4nF (the value of C_{iss} for the mosfet used).

Raising the clock frequency to the highest possible frequency for full output swing is the best way maximise turn on time and minimise the coupling capacitance.

From tests the effective capacitive reactance seen at the output was found to be about seven times the capacitive reactance for a sinewave. Reactances of C_1 and C_2 appear in series and

Mosfet input capacitance

Current is required to charge the input capacitance of a mosfet to turn it on. Input capacitance is mostly gate-to-source metallisation and gate to channel capacitance plus some parallel gate to drain capacitance. Capacitance C_{iss} is the common source input capacitance and is the sum of C_{gs} and C_{dg} (on data sheets C_{gd} appears as C_{riss}).

Both C_{gs} and C_{dg} are voltage dependent and vary considerably with V_{ds} when V_{gs} is a few volts below or above V_{ds} , or V_{dg} is approximately zero. Calculation of gate voltage rise time based on data sheet C_{iss} value at $V_{ds}=25V$ will give a value that is 200 to 400% too fast.

A better method to find the gate voltage rise time is from the effective C_{iss} value derived from the gate charge graph. The effective input capacitance is calculated from $C=Q/V$ where V is the gate voltage rise required to turn the mosfet on and Q is the charge required to reach that voltage. The rise time can be estimated from 2.5 RC time constants – assuming it is supplied by the same V used above – where R is the driver source resistance in parallel with the gate discharge resistor, if used.

The plateau region is caused by the Miller effect while V_{ds} is changing⁶. This means rise and fall times can be found from $Q=ixt$, where Q is the charge required to move through the plateau region and i is drive current at this point where i is constant here because V_{gs} is constant. Hence $i=(V_s-V_{pl})/R_s$. Voltage V_{pl} is typically 3-4V for non-logic mosfets – a volt or two above V_{TH} – or can be found from the V_{gs} versus I_D plot from the load current.

Simple rules of thumb can be used for rough estimates. The effective input capacitance is around three times the data sheet C_{iss} value, at $V_{ds}=25V$, when charging of the gate to 10V. Rise and fall times for the load voltage will be around half the gate voltage rise time found from the C_{iss} estimate and gate driver source resistance. can be measured on a capacitance meter by shorting the drain to source together. This give C_{iss} at $V_{ds}=0$ and the effective C_{iss} value is around 1.5 times higher for 10V gate driving.

There are undoubtedly exceptions so use the gate charge method when ever possible.

likewise the driver resistances but these must be referred to the output like a transformer with a 2:1 step up ratio and is seen as $8R_{on}$ at the output. Hence we have $R_{out}=14X_c+8R_{on}$, where X_c is $1/2\pi fC_1$.

Equating $14X_c=8R_{on}$ gives,

$$C_1 < \frac{1}{3.6 f_{max} R_{on}}$$

and $R_g > 16R_{on}$. Table 1 shows measured values R_{on} , f_{max} for various drivers and calculated values for C_{1max} and R_{gmax} for use in Fig. 3.

Rise-time values are calculated using $t_r=2.5(R_g/2)(3C_1+C_{iss})$ where C_{iss} is 1.5nF – the effective value for the BUK453-100A. While the 74xx04 inverters offer low output resistance they are not suited to driving standard mosfets because of their 6V maximum supply. They are still useful for driving logic level mosfets. A tripler can be used if a 12V supply is not available, but loading on the drivers is doubled and the rise time increased.

The 4041B is a quad buffer with complementary outputs and internal equalisation delay. It offers the best performance but at higher cost. Famell's list its price at about four times that of the 4049B. Complementary outputs for standard inverters can be obtained by the method shown in Fig. 3 and explained in the 'Speed trial' panel.

Table 2 shows measured rise and fall times for Fig. 3 driving a BUK453-100A mosfet (10A, 100V) with 22V into a 50Ω load. Rise time is not affected significantly when driving a 5Ω load or higher voltages although the fall times do increase with higher voltage. The fast

Table 1. Test results for c-mos inverters operating at 12V predict reasonably gate voltage rise times in the range of 1.5-10μs or 1-2 orders of magnitude faster than PIV relays.

	V_{DDmax}	Measured			Calculated		
		R_{on} (Ω)	f_{max} (MHz)	C_{1max} (pF)	R_{gmax} (Ω)	t_{rmin} (μs)	
4069UB	15	270	7	150	4k3	10.5	
4049UB	15	150	11	170	2k4	6.0	
4049B	15	150	12	150	2k4	5.9	
4041B	15	60	10	460	960	3.5	
74HCU04	6	50	16	350	800	2.5	
74HC04	6	50	17	330	800	2.5	
74VHC04	6	50	20	280	800	2.3	
74AC04	6	20	18	770	320	1.5	

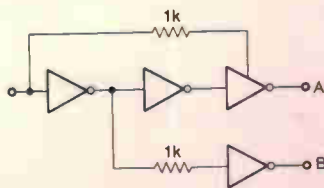
Table 2. Measured rise and fall times for various c-mos drivers using the values shown when driving a BUK453-100A as in Fig.3. Only one pair of inverters are used as drivers in all cases.

	Test values			Gate voltage		Load voltage	
	C_1 (pF)	R_g (Ω)	f (MHz)	t_r (μs)	t_f (μs)	t_r (μs)	t_f (μs)
4069UB	220	10k	7	6	1	2	0.5
4069UB	150	10k	7.5	6	0.5	1.5	0.2
4049B	220	4k7	12	2.5	0.5	1	0.3
4041B	470	4k7	10	1.5	1	0.5	0.5

Speed trials

The propagation oscillator is a type of phase-shift oscillator which uses the phase shift of three stages to set the operating frequency. Overall phase shift required is 180° or 60° for each stage if they are identical.

The 4069UB, 4041B and 4049B give close to full output swing with a 1kΩ resistor between one stage to lower the operating frequency slightly for full output swing. The 74XX04 types require an additional additional 1kΩ resistor between stages plus a 10pF capacitor to ground on the inputs supplied by the resistors. Complementary outputs can be obtained by adding a fourth inverter with a 1kΩ delay equalisation resistor as shown.



Propagation oscillator for c-mos inverters, as used in the speed trials.

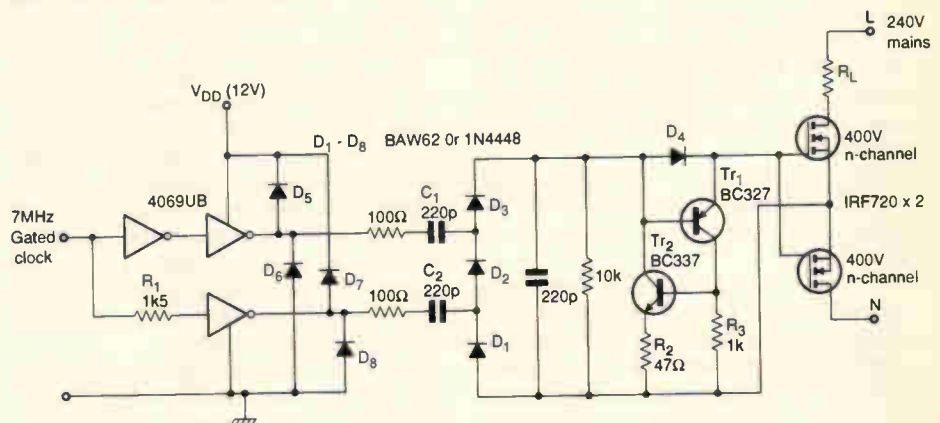


Fig. 4. With two mosfets ac can be controlled from ground potential but protection is needed to prevent high current spikes coupled through $C_{1,2}$ from damaging the c-mos drivers.

discharge circuit allows the fall time can be kept small at higher voltages.

Note t_r for the gate voltage in this table is not the usual 10% to 90% measurement, but rather the time for the gate voltage to reach 10V from 0V. With R_g increased, the final voltage is closer to 15V.

The fast discharge circuit allows R_g to be higher than the minimum in Table 1 without affecting the discharge time. Faster gate voltage rise times recorded in Table 2 can be partly attributed to the higher R_g values. Note that if R_g is too large, the gate voltage may exceed the maximum allowable so a 15V zener diode should be placed across R_g for protection.

I was intending to apply this in switched capacitor converters⁴. Because electrolytic capacitors are used in these converters for charge pumping, the best operating frequency is around 30kHz. The drivers described here are more than adequate for this. The 4041B with all four buffers in parallel can drive a 4nF mosfet for 0.5μs transition times provided the coupling capacitance is also increased.

Solid state ac switch

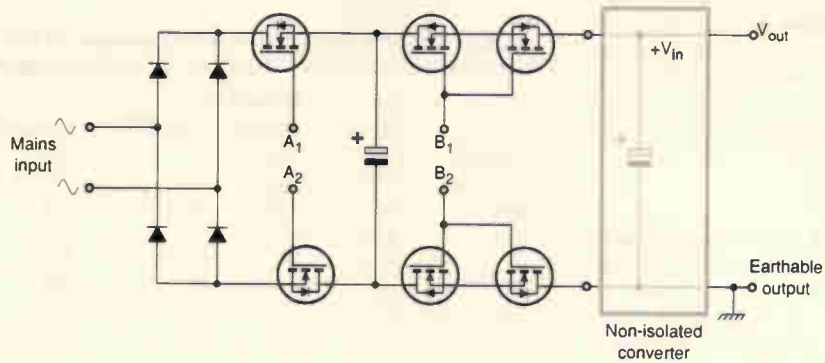
Figure 4 shows a circuit that was used to chop 240V mains at several kilohertz. The driver should be ground referenced for safety but can be connected to any other potential if required.

Protection diodes and resistors are needed on the inverter outputs to divert current spikes caused by abrupt common mode voltage changes. The values shown protect the 4069 against mains spikes. To demonstrate this the driver common can be directly connected to phase while running – of course in this test the driver supply must be floating.

The 4049 or 4041 provides an extra margin of reliability for mains operation, although for harsh, noisy environments it would be wiser to use a high common mode dv/dt optocoupler instead of this method.

This ac switch was intended for use in a flying capacitor circuit⁵, to allow the output of a bridge rectifier to be connected back to ground for safety, Fig. 5. This overcomes the need for a transformer. It operates as follows. Mosfets A_1 and A_2 charge the flying capacitor while B_1

Fig. 5. The flying capacitor technique allows the normally floating output of a bridge rectifier to be connected to earth without damaging the circuit.



and B_2 are off. Fets A_1 and A_2 turn off before B_1 and B_2 turn on. When B_1 and B_2 turn on charge is transferred to the converter. Non-overlapping switching is essential when the output is connected to earth.

Note that this method does not allow the output to 'float' like a transformer because the mosfets must withstand mains voltage plus any common mode difference plus a safety margin.

A crowbar circuit and earth leakage protection should be used to protect against excessive common-mode voltage, which can destroy the mosfets and place mains on the output. With 500V mosfets and 230V mains, only 100V common mode difference is allowable.

Higher margins are offered by igbts at reasonable cost, namely 500V margin with 1kV devices, but tail losses limits the frequency to under 10kHz.

All four mosfets require high side drivers although A and B mosfets can share the same driving gates and control circuit. Regulations in some countries place a limit on the amount of coupling capacitance between line and earth of 0.005 μ F which allows four drivers each with up to 470pF coupling capacitors. This

amounts to a reasonably safe current of 300 μ A from 230V.

Half-bridge drive

I have tested the half-bridge circuit of Fig. 6, and found that it can operate at 100kHz using the humble 4069. Three outputs are paralleled to drive a two diode charge pump, $D_{5,6}$, plus a doubler. The charge pump provides twice the current of the doubler in the plateau region around 3V and accelerates gate charging and reduces the turn on time. Once above this region the doubler takes the voltage to 10V.

The propagation oscillator, see the 'Speed trial' panel, is a feature that allows the drivers to run at the maximum frequency to suit the particular device used - 7MHz for the 4069 used here. Dead time is adjustable by delaying the turn on signal to each mosfet. The ability to reduce dead time improves the form factor and efficiency when operating at high frequencies. I have found the inability to adjust dead time on the IR2151 to be a limitation when operating above 50kHz.

In summary, a wide range of applications can make use of this method of driving mosfets where the source voltage is different from the driving circuit common. High voltage high

side switching, ac switching and half bridge switching can all be done reasonably fast using low cost logic gates and small signal diodes. No high-voltage transistors or opto-isolators are required.

My thanks to National Semiconductor for supplying complementary samples of the 74VHCU04.

References

1. Motorola, Power Mosfet Data, Q1/88, 1988, p1-6-21.
2. SGS-Thompson, Power Supply Application Manual, July 1985, AN275, p277-280.
3. Moore, D. W., 'Using Photovoltaic relays in multiplexers', *Electronics & Wireless World*, July 89, pp. 725-8. (or International Rectifier note GBAN-PVI-1).
4. Hegglin, I., 'Stepping out', *Electronics World*, October 1996, pp. 759-806.
5. 'Novel power supply', *Electronics & Wireless World*, September 1988, p. 885.
6. International Rectifier, AN947, 'Understanding HEXFET[®] Switching Performance'.

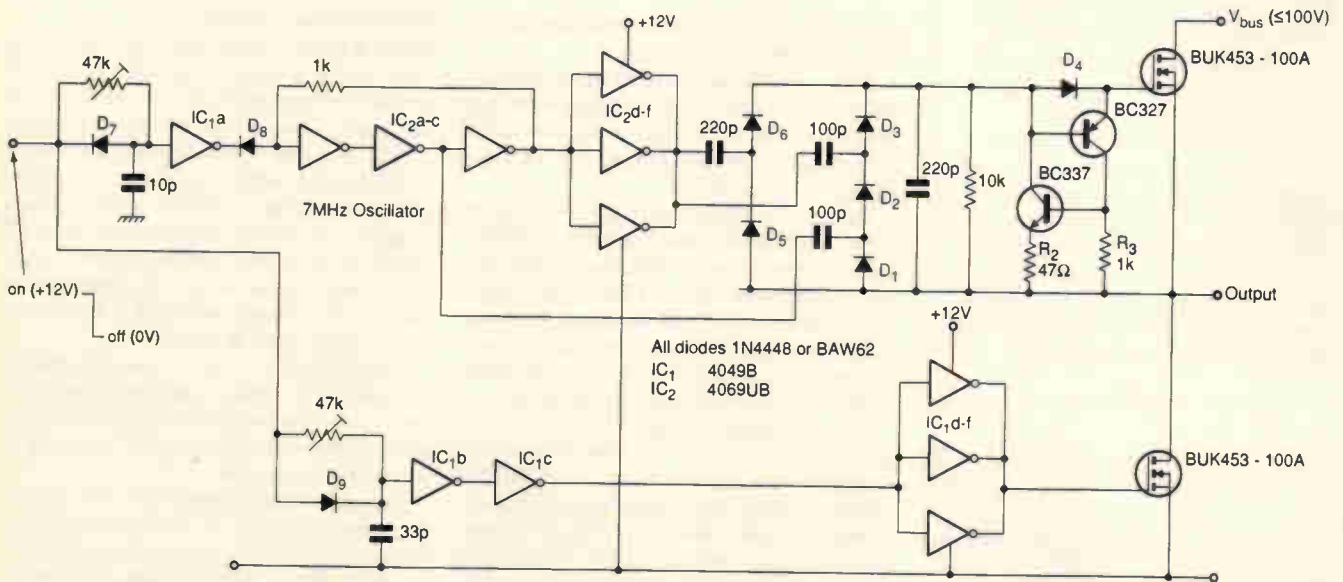


Fig. 6. This half bridge uses two low cost c-mos drivers, can operate up to 100kHz and the dead time can be varied.

ANCHOR SUPPLIES Ltd

The Cattle Market Depot
Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Telephone: +44 (0115) 986 4902/
+44 (0115) 986 4041 24hr answerphone
Fax: +44 (0115) 986 4667



Special Offer on CCD CCTV Cameras

A-721-S 32mm x 32mm B/W Board Camera complete with lens. Produces 380 TV line standard video picture. Less than 0.3lux sensitivity. 12v @ 100mA operation. 12 month warranty.



Special Offer: Only £65 each 3 for £150
Price INCL VAT
(Delivery + £5.75 UK address only)

A-921-S 30m x 30mm B/W Board Camera complete with lens. Specs as the A-721-S but with the addition of AUDIO on board.



Special Offer: Only £75 each 3 for £175
Price INCL VAT
(Delivery + £5.75 UK address only)

NEW MODEL...EUROPEAN LAUNCH...

PC Camera...PCP-521i... 102mm x 98mm x 70mm... 2.5lux Colour...340 TV Lines Audio...Incl tiltable base... designed for use as a PC Video Camera (Internet or Video Grabbing)... or as a Surveillance Camera.



Unbeatable Special Introductory Price: £145 INCL VAT
(Delivery + £5.75 UK address only)

Special Offers on ALL our CCTV products for ONE MONTH ONLY.
Phone for more information or send First Class SAE for Camera Catalogue.

SPECIAL OFFERS FOR ONE MONTH GOVERNMENT SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT

HEWLETT PACKARD 8568B SYNTHESISED SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

100Hz to 1500Mhz... Top quality instrument with specifications that exceed the best from any other company. Fully TESTED and warranted for 30 days. INCLUDES Operators, Programming and Service Manuals.
In Stock Now... Ready To Dispatch... £7650.00 + VAT

HEWLETT PACKARD 8569B SYNTHESISED SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Specs similar to the 8568 but with the coverage to 22Ghz.
Delivery early JUNE... PHONE for up-to-the-minute information.

RACAL DANA FREQUENCY COUNTERS

9921	9 digit LED to 3Ghz	£275 + VAT
9918	9 digit LED to 560Mhz	£125 + VAT
9916	8 digit LED to 560Mhz	£100 + VAT
9915	8 digit LED to 520Mhz	£75 + VAT
9904	7 digit LED to 50Mhz	£50 + VAT

All the above counters are fitted with Master TXO Oscillators to ensure superior stability and accuracy and they all meet MoD specifications.

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat 8am-4pm

**NO APPOINTMENTS NEEDED. CALLERS ALWAYS WELCOME
NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY**

VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE

**<http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk>
e-mail sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk**

Please note: Requests for catalogues MUST be accompanied by a first class SAE



Micropower crystal oven

Commercial crystal ovens are notoriously power hungry, being designed to work way above room temperature. Operating at a user-defined temperature just above the maximum anticipated ambient, Rae Perälä's oven can be run from a battery.

The circuit presented here can be used as a battery operated thermostat oven. It consists of two 7555 timer circuits, but it could incorporate a dual timer circuit 7556. Both the 7555 and 7556 are c-mos types, which guarantees a very low power consumption.

Figure 1 shows the complete circuit. Timer IC_1 acts as an oscillator, and IC_2 as a heating control circuit. Figure 2 shows the IC output voltages. Output voltage of IC_1 lies mostly at the positive battery voltage V_B , giving only short 23 μ s zero voltage pulses, represented by T_2 , in the intervals of 3.5ms, shown as T_1 .

Output pulses of IC_1 trigger IC_2 , which is connected as a monostable multivibrator. Its produces a positive-going 2.5ms pulse, represented by T_3 , every time its trigger input in pin 2 goes below the one third of the battery voltage.

Timer IC_2 output controls an n-type enhancement mos transistor, used for driving current pulses to the heating resistor.

The triggering voltage of IC_2 is formed from the output pulses of IC_1 by a voltage divider. One

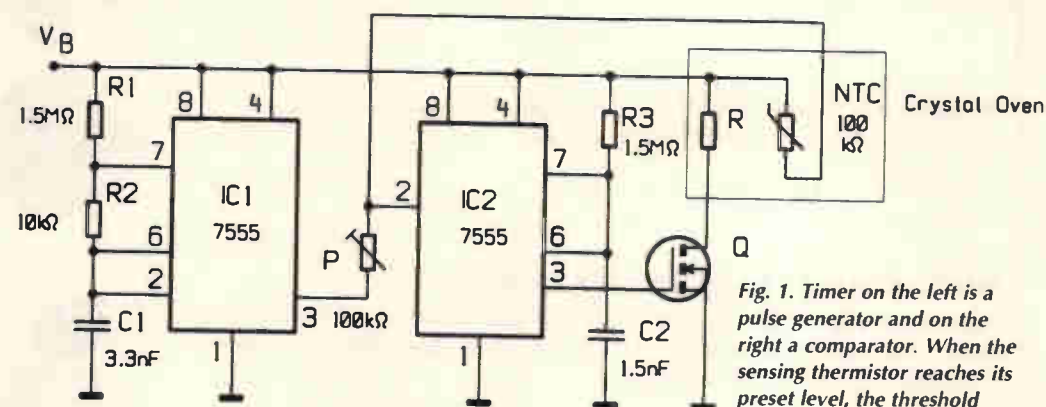


Fig. 1. Timer on the left is a pulse generator and on the right a comparator. When the sensing thermistor reaches its preset level, the threshold becomes too high to let the comparator trigger and heater resistor R receives no heating pulses.

part of the potential divider is a potentiometer used to adjust the temperature. The other is a 100k Ω negative temperature coefficient thermistor mounted inside the oven.

The advantage of using a voltage divider is that changes in the battery voltage have no influence on the circuit operation. The circuit is adjusted so, that the resistance value of P is exactly one half of the resistance value of the thermistor at the temperature required in the oven.

How it works

While the oven temperature is

below the preset value, the trigger input voltage of IC_2 at pin 2 goes below the triggering limit $V_B/3$ during every zero pulse from IC_1 . This means that IC_2 is triggered, producing heating current pulses to the oven.

When the oven temperature reaches the value attained, the thermistor's resistance value decreases. This prevents the trigger pulses for IC_2 from going below one third of the battery voltage. Now, the heater no longer turns on.

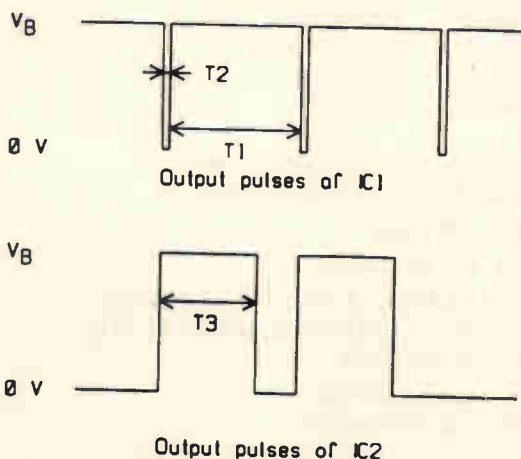
From Fig. 2, you can see that the positive output pulses from IC_2 begin exactly at the rising edge of triggering pulses from IC_1 . In this illustration, the first two triggering pulses trigger IC_2 , as would be the case if the oven temperature were too low. During the third pulse the oven temperature level is assumed to have increased so. Triggering does not take place and the heater remains off.

The oven temperature should be adjusted a little higher than the maximum expected ambient temperature, via potentiometer P . An unnecessary high oven temperature increases the heating power demand.

The circuit is a micro power one. While the heater is off battery current of 170 μ A will be sufficient for the whole circuit. A small crystal oven can be heated by a current of few milliamps. The heating resistor and the type of the mos transistor can be selected according to the amount of heat needed. Heater current can be minimised by making sure that the oven is well insulated.

The circuit operates with battery voltages between 8 V to 15 V. Theoretically, the circuit is not sensitive to battery voltage because operation depends on the resistance ratio of the thermistor and potentiometer P . In practice, I have found that the oven temperature alters a little when the battery voltage changes. This problem can be avoided by regulating the voltage connected to the ICs using a micropower regulator. Voltage supplying the heating resistor needs no regulation, so adding such a regulator does not have a significant affect on consumption.

Fig. 2. Timing of the oven circuit, showing two trigger pulses causing heating and a final pulse that is not passed through to the output since the heater is up to temperature.



HART

The Home of *Hi-Finesse*. Its not what you do, its HOW you do it that counts!

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money.

We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

'AUDIO DESIGN' 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality components and ease of construction. Standard model comes with a versatile passive front-end giving 3 switched inputs, with ALPS precision "Blue Velvet" low-noise volume and balance controls, no need for an external preamp. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components and Gold Plated speaker terminals and all are also available factory assembled.

- K1100 Complete STANDARD Stereo Amplifier Kit, £415.21
- K1100S Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit, £353.62
- K1100M Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit, £271.20
- RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier articles £1.80
- K1100CM Construction Manual with full parts lists £5.50

ALPS "Blue Velvet" PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS "Blue Velvet" range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

- MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS**
- 2-Gang 100K Lin. £15.67
- 2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log. £16.40
- 2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss. £17.48

- MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS**
- 2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control £26.20
- 2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position £26.98

TOROIDAL MAINS & OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS for EL34, 32W VALVE AMPLIFIER

Special set of toroidal transformers, 2 output & 1 mains for the "Hot Audio Power" valve amplifier design described in the Oct. 1995 issue of "Wireless World". Total Wt 4.8Kg. Special price for the set. £99, Post £8

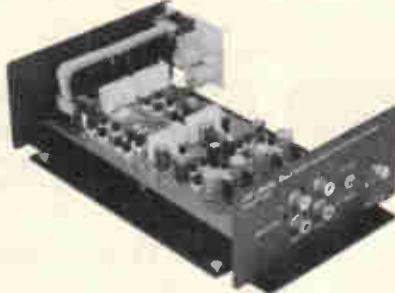
RJM1. Photocopies of the Article by Jeff Macaulay. £2

PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.

Test Cassette TC1D. Our price only £9.99

SHUNT FEEDBACK PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



If you want the very best sound out of vinyl discs then you need our high quality preamplifier with Shunt Feedback equalisation. The K1450 also has an advanced front end, specially optimised for low impedance moving coil cartridges as well as moving magnet types. Selected discrete components are used throughout for ultimate sound quality. The combination of John Linsley Hood design, high quality components and an advanced double sided printed circuit board layout make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. A recent review in "Gramophone" magazine endorsing this view. Bought in kit form our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble, or you can buy a factory assembled version if you wish.

This magnificent kit, comes complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228 x 134 x 63mm case. Comes with full, easy to follow, instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!

- K1450 Complete Kit £116.58
- K1450SA Audiophile Kit £138.94
- A1450SA Factory assembled Audiophile unit £188.94

"CHIARA" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.



Highest quality, purpose designed, 'single ended' class 'A' headphone amplifier for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easy installation with special signal link-through feature, the unit uses our 'Andante' Ultra High Quality power supply.

Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Volume and balance controls are Alps "Blue Velvet" components. Very easy to build, or available factory assembled, the kit has very detailed instructions, and comes with Hart audiograde silver solder. A valuable personal listening option and an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

- K2100 Complete Standard Kit £112.50
- K2100SA 'Series Audiophile' Kit with selected audiophile components £115.46
- A2100SA 'Series Audiophile', Factory Assembled £115.46
- CM2100 Construction Manual £2.50

"Andante" Linear Technology AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

The HART "Andante" series power supplies are specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise. Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for the above units, or any equipment requiring fully stabilised $\pm 15v$ supplies.

There are two versions, K3550 has 2 $\pm 15v$ supplies and a single 15v for relays etc. K3555 is identical in appearance and has one $\pm 15v$. Both are in cases to match our 'Chiara' Headphone Amplifier and our K1450 "Shunt Feedback" Pickup preamp.

- K3550 Full Supply with all outputs £94.75
- K3555 Power Supply for K1450 or K2100 £84.42
- A3550 Factory Assembled Full Supply £147.25

SPEAKER DESIGN SOFTWARE.

VISATON "Speaker Pro 6" is a complete speaker design program for use on IBM machines. Covers cabinet and crossover design and contains a full expandable database of drive units. Earning a "most recommendable" accolade it tests this program is ideal for the professional speaker builder or serious audiophile.

- 0303 Speaker Pro 6, 3.5" Disk £45.51
- 0309 Demo Version with Database £9.28

SPEAKER DAMPING MATERIALS

Polyester Wool and Pure Lambs Wool both have optimal damping properties and are pleasant to handle. Standard 125g bag is sufficient for 20 litres enclosure volume.

- 5070 Polyester Wool, 125g £3.20
- 5069 Pure Lambs Wool, 125g £6.73

ROARING SUBWOOFER.

A full revised kit will be available soon for this excellent and imaginative design from Russel Bredon (WW Feb.97). The latest design will use the 30mm maximum cone displacement of the 10" VISATON GF250 Driver to give even better performance at slightly reduced cost. Featuring a rubber suspended fibreglass cone, extended pole plate, vented magnet, Kapton carrier and dual 4ohm voice coils the GF250 is unbelievably good value at only £111.45 each.

SPECIAL OFFER! SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK SFL800

High quality (0.08%W&F) cassette mechanism with capability of using standard or downstream monitor R/P head. Offers all standard facilities under remote, logic or software control. The control requirements are so simple that for many applications not needing all functions manual switches will suffice. Power requirements are also simple with 12v solenoids and 12v speed controlled Motor, total power requirement being under 300mA. Logic control and wiring circuits are included free with each deck.

- SFL800 Deck with Standard stereo head £29.50
- SFL800D Fitted with High Quality Downstream monitor head. £44.90

(The Head alone is normally over £60!)

HART TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Try us for:- Bigger Range of Books, Better Prices, NO "28 Day Wait"

- "AUDIO ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood £18.99*
- "THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood, 1994 £16.95*
- "THE ART OF ELECTRONICS" Horowitz & Hill £35.00*
- "DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 3rd.Edn. 0-240 51397 5 £19.95*
- "INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING" ISBN 1870775 22 8 £7.95
- "ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK" Don Lancaster £19.95
- "THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3, 0 £3.95
- "TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1 £19.95*
- "AUDIO" F.A.Wilson. BP111 £3.95
- "HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R.A.Penfold. BP267 £3.50
- "THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE" £2.50
- "A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12 £2.75
- "CLASS-A POWER" Single Ended 15W Amp. J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1996. RLH13 £2.50

- LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION. G.Briggs. 1949 £8.95
- "THE LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Vance Dickason. (5th Edn.) £23.95*
- ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6 £15.95
- "THE ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Roger P.Sanders. 1995 £24.95
- "BULLOCK ON BOXES" Bullock & White £10.95
- "AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN" V. Capel. BP256 £3.95
- "LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297 £3.95
- "THEORY & DESIGN OF LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES" J.E.Benson £21.95
- "QUICK & EASY TRANSMISSION LINE SPEAKER DESIGN" Larry D.Sharp £8.95
- "THE COUPLED CAVITY HANDBOOK" David Purton £4.90
- "VISATON. HOME HI FI CATALOGUE." Full Specifications and Thiele Small Data on all Drive Units £4.50
- "VISATON. CAR HI FI CATALOGUE." In car guide £3.50
- "VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS" Book 1. In GERMAN £6.50
- "VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS" Book 2. In GERMAN £6.50
- "SPEAKER PRO 6." VISATON Cabinet Design Software. £45.51
- "SPEAKER PRO 6." Demo Version with drive unit database £9.28

- "VALVE AMPLIFIERS" Morgan Jones. 1995/6 £24.50
- THE VTL BOOK David Manley 1994. BKVT1 £17.95
- MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27 £11.95
- "THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER." 0-9624-1918-4 £6.95
- AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN. GEC 1957 £17.95
- AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king! BKAA3/1 to 6. All £12.95 each
- "THE RADIOTRON DESIGNERS HANDBOOK" (CD) £49.00
- "PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRON TUBES" H.D.Reich PH.D. £25.95
- "POWER AMP PROJECTS" Anthology. 1970-1989. £15.50
- "WORLD TUBE DIRECTORY" 1996-7 Sourcebook of valve related products £5.95
- Fuller descriptions of the contents of all our books is given in our full catalogue, price £4.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £2 per book, maximum £4.50 for any number, any size! Starred items are heavy books costing £3.50 to send.

Don't forget No waiting at HART! All listed books are normally in stock! Just ring with your Credit Card Number for instant despatch!

POSTAGE on UK Orders up to £20 is £2. Over £20 is £4.50.

OVERSEAS Please Enquire.

Fuller Details of ALL kits are given in our List, FREE on request.

Send for Your FREE copy of our LISTS

24 Hr. ORDERLINE 01691 652894 Fax. 01691 662864

All Prices include UK/EC VAT.



HART

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
1 Penylan Mill, OSWESTRY,
Shrops. SY10 9AF.
UK

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

Transform your PC

into a digital oscilloscope, spectrum analyser, frequency meter, voltmeter, data logger .. for as little as £49.00

Pico Technology specialises only in the development of PC based data acquisition instrumentation. **Call for your guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.**

The ADC-10 supplied with PicoScope gives your computer a single channel of analog input.

ADC-10 £49 with PicoLog £59

Virtual Instrumentation

Pico's PC based oscilloscopes simply plug into the parallel port turning your PC into a fully featured oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and meter. Windows and DOS software supplied.

ADC-100 Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kHz and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges ($\pm 50\text{mV}$ to $\pm 20\text{V}$) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

ADC-100 £199 ADC-100 with PicoLog £219

ADC-200 Digital Storage Oscilloscope

- 50 MSPS Dual Channel Digital Storage Scope
- 25 MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Windows or DOS environment
- $\pm 50\text{mV}$ to $\pm 20\text{V}$
- Multimeter
- 20 MSPS also available

ADC 200-20 £359.00

ADC 200-50 £499.00

Both units are supplied with cables, power supply & manuals.



NEW ADC-200

Data Logging

Pico's range of PC based data logging products enable you to easily measure, display and record temperature, pressure and voltage signals.

TC-08 Thermocouple to PC Converter

- Supplied with PicoLog software for advanced temperature processing, min/max detection and alarm.
- 8 Thermocouple inputs
- No power supply required.

TC-08 £199

TC-08 £224 with cal. Cert.

complete with serial cable & adaptor. Thermocouple probes available.



Call for free demo disk and product range catalogue

Post & Packing UK £3.50, Export customers add £9 for carriage & insurance.

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK

Tel: + 44 (0)1954 211716 Fax: + 44 (0)1954 211880 E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk Web: http://www.picotech.co.uk/

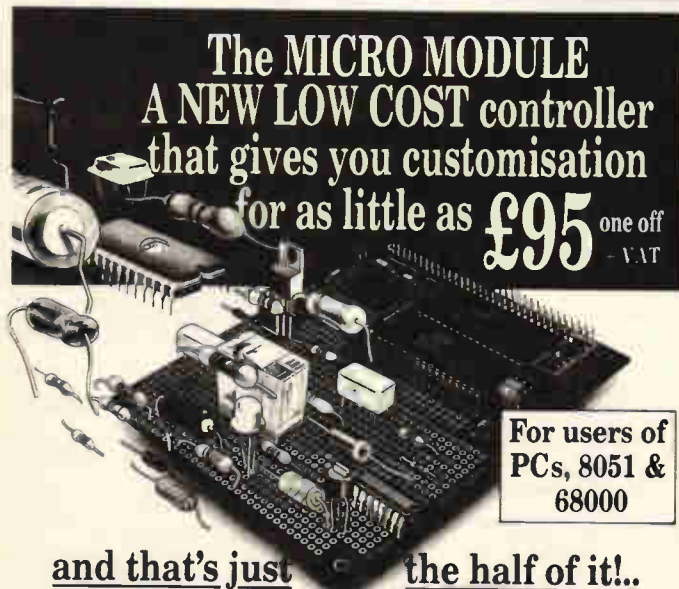
Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

PICO Technology Limited

releasing PC potential

The MICRO MODULE
A NEW LOW COST controller
that gives you customisation
for as little as £95 one off
- VAT



For users of
PCs, 8051 &
68000

and that's just the half of it!..

FEATURES

- 16/32 bit 68307 CPU for fast operation
- Up to 1 Mbyte of EPROM space onboard
- Up to 512Kbyte SRAM space onboard
- 32 Kbyte SRAM fitted as standard
- RS232 serial with RS485 option
- MODBUS & other protocols supported
- Up to 22 digital I/O channels
- 2 timer/counter/match registers
- PC port or Mbus & Watch dog facilities
- Large Proto-typing area for user circuits
- Up to 5 chip selects available
- Program in C, C++, Modula-2 & Assembler
- Real Time multitasking Operating System
- OS9 or MINOS with free run time license option
- Manufacturing available even in low volumes
- A full range of other Controllers available

P.C. 'C' STARTER PACK AT ONLY £295 + VAT

The Micro Module will reduce development time for quick turnaround products/projects and with the P.C. 'C' Starter pack allow you to start coding your application immediately, all drivers and libraries are supplied as standard along with MINOS the real time operating system all ready to run from power on.

The 'C' Starter pack includes: A Micro Module with 128 Kbyte SRAM, PSU, Cables, Manuals, C compiler, Debug monitor ROM, Terminal program, Downloader, a single copy of MINOS. Extensive example software, and free unlimited technical support all for £295 + VAT.

BMS

Cambridge Microprocessor
Systems Limited

Unit 17-18, Zone 'D', Chelmsford Road Ind. Est.,
Great Dunmow, Essex, U.K. CM6 1XG
Phone 01371 875644 Fax 01371 876077

BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 2 150kHz-30MHz



We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG8800 communications receiver and made over 30 modifications to provide a receiver for rebroadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to communications use and news gathering from international short wave stations.

The modifications include four additional circuit boards providing *Rechargeable memory and clock back-up *Balanced Audio line output *Reduced AM distortion *Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope *Mains safety improvements.

The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original microprocessor features are retained. The new AM system achieves exceptionally low distortion: THD, 200Hz-6kHz at 90% modulation -44dB, 0.6% (originally -20dB, 10%).

*Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz *PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder *Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units *Stabilizer frequency shifters for howl reduction *10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 *Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 *PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPMs IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh
Surrey GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

I/O port for pcs

With tools like Visual Basic, you don't have to be a computer nerd to write a Windows application. But if you want to interface that application with the real world and other Windows programs, you do need an understanding of dynamic-link libraries. Pei An explains.

Last month, I described a data logging subsystem for the pc that has two analogue inputs, seven digital inputs and seven digital output lines. It interfaces to the pc via an RS232 link.

I wrote the software driver of the serial data acquisition and control system in Visual Basic version 3. The associated dynamic link libraries, or dlls, are written in Turbo Pascal for Windows.

Although the software provides useful features, such as automatic data acquisition and programmable digital outputs, it is primarily intended for exercising the functions of the system. However, the description of the software that follows demonstrates the basics of Windows Visual Basic programming. It will help you to develop more adventurous virtual instrumentation programs.

Visual programming language

Visual Basic was released in mid-1991 by Microsoft. Version 2.0 came a year later with Version 3.0 following in mid-1993. The latest version is Visual Basic 4. Visual Basic allows



Fig. 1. Part of the task of writing a Visual Basic program involves selecting tools from the tool box and placing them on a 'Form'.

What is a dynamically-linked library?

Although Visual Basic offers a wide range of program support, there are some functions that are not available. Hardware access to ports or to memory locations are two examples that Visual Basic does not support. In this case, specialised procedures written by other programming languages should be provided. They can be called by a Visual Basic program anytime. These procedures are stored in dynamic link libraries, or dlls.

A dll is an executable program but it is not loaded into memory until at least one application needs a procedure contained in the library. Windows knows when a particular dll is needed by an application by examining its references to dll procedures. This is why these libraries are called 'dynamic'.

Once Windows loads the application program and its dlls, a

process known as 'linking' occurs. This process connects the application program to the dll. As a result, the application runs as though the dll procedures were part of it.

A dll contains functions and procedures. There are other benefits from using dll files. First, dynamic-link libraries are available to all applications running under Windows. As a result, only one copy of a dll procedure is needed by Windows for programs which might use it.

Individual applications do not have to store the dll procedures. Therefore, each application needs less space. Second, modifications or performance enhancements to applications are easily made by changing the DLLs. The applications themselves don't need any modifications.

Table 1. Examples of 'events' that cause Visual Basic to execute instructions.

Event sources	Examples
User	Clicking the mouse, pressing a key
Computer	A specified time period elapses
Program	A program instruction activates an event
Another program	Another application request data interchange

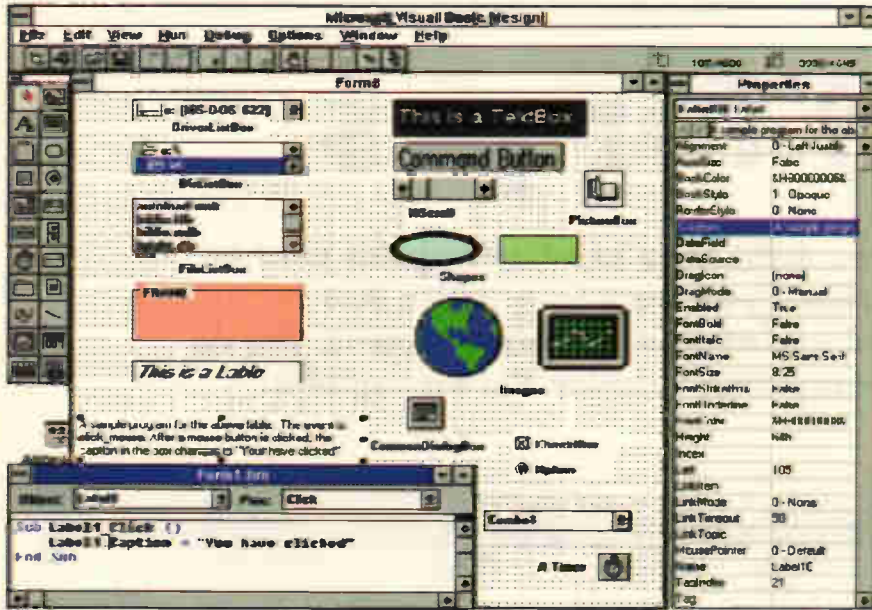


Fig. 2. Example of a Visual Basic Form with tools placed on it. At this stage you can specify properties for each object as on the right of the display.

you to write Windows applications with ease. Visual Basic is revolutionary. It is a visual programming language, it is event driven and it is object-oriented. It allows you to draw your own graphic interface directly on the screen without using any program instructions. This is just like drawing objects on the screen using Windows paint or other drawing packages.

You select a control from the Tool Box and place it on a form. Figure 1 shows all the controls in the tool box. Figure 2 is a screen dump showing that some controls are placed on Form 1. You can specify various properties for each object in the Properties windows. These properties include size, colour and caption.

What does event driven mean?

One of the major differences between Visual Basic and other 'non visual' programming languages such as QBasic, Turbo Pascal and C for dos is that Visual Basic is an event-driven language and the others are procedural languages.

The conceptual difference between these two programming languages is that in procedural languages, the program itself is in control, detecting the logic flow procedurally through the program from the beginning of the program to the end. An application is executed by proceeding logically through the program one line at a time.

Event-driven languages are completely dif-

Driving the logger in Visual Basic

To write Visual Basic programs, you need to be more of a graphics designer than a software programmer. You create the user interface for applications by simply drawing objects on the screen.

Objects include various controls and graphic objects on a form. At this stage, programming is more like using a Windows drawing package. After drawing an object, you can change properties of the object. These properties include positions of the object, colour of the background, font and size and colour of characters, etc.

So far, almost no programming codes are required. This is a remarkable advantage over QBasic and other non-visual programming languages. Programming graphical objects in the conventional way is code-intensive and error-prone. Only after the graphic user interface is completed, you start to write program code for each object drawn on the screen.

Figure 3 shows the visual instrumentation panel of the RS232 data logger and controller. Space does not allow detail about the Visual Basic software that I have developed for the data logger, but the code and its listings are available from me.

Briefly, the panel shown here provides a number of functions. You can configure the analogue input mode of the a-to-d converter for single-ended input or differential input mode by clicking the option button. Clicking the 'Manual logging' button results in the voltages measured by the a-to-d converter being shown on the screen. On the photograph, this is the two small screens showing 0.0000V. The display mode of numbers is configured by clicking these two small screens.

The configuration allows you to display the actual physical parameters instead of voltage. It requires you to input three conversion parameters, A, B and C, and the unit of the parameter. It then converts a voltage into others using the following equation. Value V is the voltage measured by the a-to-d converter. Obviously, A, B and C have to be specified from a calibration.

If the automatic data logging mode is used, the user has to key in the time interval, total number of scans and the name of the data file. Auto Start and Auto Stop initiate and terminate the automatic data logging. After an automatic data logging is completed, you can view the time histories of the a-to-d conversion and digital input data by clicking the Plot data.



Fig. 3. Shot of virtual instrumentation display produced using software developed by the author for controlling the interface.

Technical support

The i/o system hardware described last month together with the Visual Basic source code, DLLs and executable files is available from the author in various forms. Please direct your enquiry to Dr Pei An, 11 Sandpiper Driver, Stockport, Manchester SK3 8UL, UK Tel/Fax: +44-(0)161-477-9583. Pei's e-mail number is PAN@FSI.ENG.MAN.AC.UK.

List 1. Producing DLLs using Turbo Pascal for Windows is relatively easy, but they need to follow a specific structure.

```

LIBRARIES name
FUNCTION function_name1 (a1,a2...:INTEGER):INTEGER;EXPORT
BEGIN
    (instructions of the function)
END;
FUNCTION function_name2 (b1,b2...:INTEGER):INTEGER;EXPORT
BEGIN
    (instructions of the function)
END;
EXPORTS
    function_name1    index 1,
    function_name2    index 2;
BEGIN
END.
    
```

ferent. Program instructions execute only when a particular event calls that section of code into action. Events in Visual Basic applications can have several sources as shown in Table 1.

Orientated around objects

In object-oriented programming systems, or oops, an object combines programming code and data into a single unit. Once defined, an object takes a life of its own. You simply pass information to the object without knowing how the object was created or how it works.

In Visual Basic, there are two primary objects, namely forms and controls. A form defines a window on-screen which is what users see when running the application. A

control is an object you place onto a form.

Each control performs a specific function. Visual Basic provides several predefined controls. Each control is represented by an icon in the Tool Box. Each object has an associated set of event procedures. You chose appropriate event procedures and write codes for that procedure.

Writing dlls using Turbo Pascal

Using Turbo Pascal for Windows, writing dlls is as easy as writing Turbo Pascal programs. There is a special structure for generating dlls, shown in List 1. The italic and upper case words are reserved words of the Turbo Pascal for Windows. Others are words which are specified by users.

In this structure, the first line the declaration 'LIBRARY' determines that the program is a dll program. It is followed by a name which is specified by users of this library. This example library contains two functions:

```

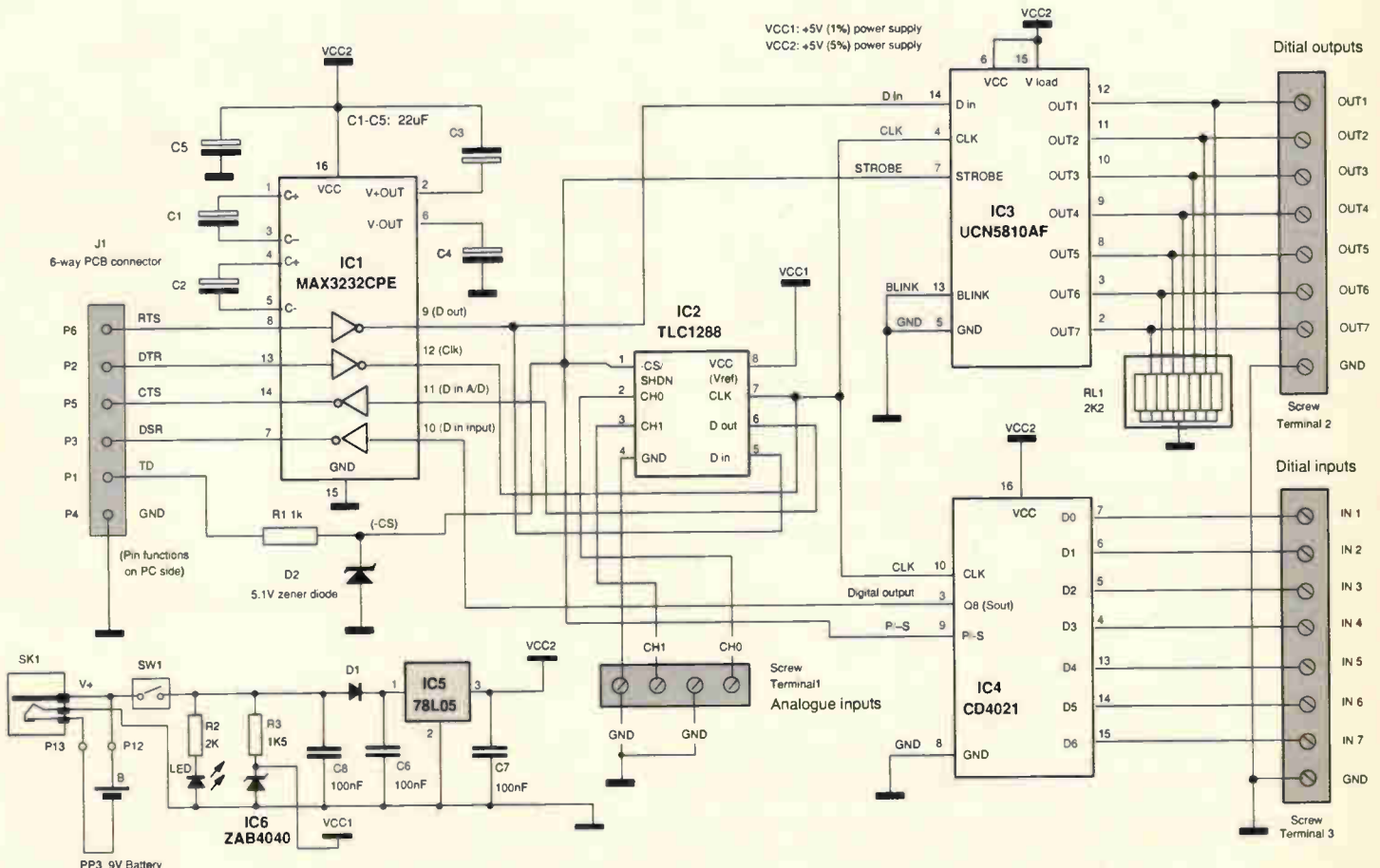
FUNCTION function_name1
(a1,a2...:INTEGER):INTEGER;EXPORT
    
```

and

```

FUNCTION function_name2
(b1,b2...:INTEGER):INTEGER;EXPORT
    
```

You can see that the two functions are defined as integers and declared to be 'EXPORT'. Next, an 'EXPORTS' instruction is issued,



Circuit diagram of the RS232 data logger/controller (repeated from last month's issue).

which exports function_name1 index 1 and function_name2 index 2.

The program should be made executable. This is done by choosing the 'Make' function contained in the 'Compile' manual of the TPW editor screen. Note that the dll cannot be run within the Turbo Pascal environment.

List 2 is the dll for the serial data acquisition and control system. It contains four basic functions which control all the operations of the RS232 data logger and controller.

This library can be used by any window programming language, including Visual Basic and Visual C. Here I will show how a Visual Basic program calls the dll functions.

Assume that the above dll is stored in C:\directory and the file name is 'RSLOGGER.DLL'. If that is the case, the declarations shown in List 3 are required in the Visual Basic program.

After this declaration, the four functions, RS232(), Configure_RS232(), AD_converter() and Inputdata() can be called anywhere within the Visual Basic program. In this way, the Visual Basic program and dll functions are connected together. Some example instructions are given in List 4.

The functions,

```
RS232( x:integer ):integer (x can be
0,1,2,3 or 4)
```

are concerned with addresses of the COM ports installed on your computer. Routine RS232(0) returns the number of installed RS232 ports on your pc. The port address of COM1 is returned by RS232(1), the address of COM2 by RS232(1), etc.

```
Configure_RS232(RS232_address:integer)
:integer
```

List 3. Declarations required for the main program, assuming the file name 'RSLOGGER.DLL' and C:\directory as the file's destination.

```
Declare Function RS232 Lib
"C:\rslogger.dll" (ByVal x As
Integer) As Integer
Declare Function Configure_RS232 Lib
"C:\rslogger.dll" (ByVal
RS232_address As Integer) As
Integer
Declare Function AD_converter Lib
"C:\rslogger.dll" (ByVal
RS232_address As Integer, ByVal
mode As Integer, ByVal com_byte
As Integer, ByVal Others As
Integer) As Integer
Declare Function inputdata Lib
"C:\rslogger.dll" (ByVal
RS232_address As Integer) As
Integer
```

List 2. Dynamic link library for the data capture subsystem allows data to and from the COM port to be accessed by Windows applications.

```
Library rslogger;
(Window DLL for the RS232 data logger/controller written
in Turbopascal for windows. Hardware and software designed
by Dr. Pei An. All rights preserved, 10/96
RS232 connection details: Note: unlisted pins are not used
in the circuit
DTR (bit 0 of 04 offset register of UART, modem control):
Clock signal, inverted in the circuit by RS232
RTS (bit 1 of 04 offset register of UART, modem control):
Data out signal, inverted in the circuit by RS232
TD (00 offset register of UART, data register): -CS
signal, not inverted (normally low)
CTS (bit 4 of 06 offset register of UART, modem status):
serial A/D data input, inverted in the pc
DSR (bit 5 of 06 offset register of UART, modem status):
serial digital data input inverted in the pc
GND (ground) )
uses
Windows, wincrt;
Function RS232(x:integer):integer; export;
(Universal auto detection of COM base address
$0000:$0400 holds the printer base address for COM1
$0000:$0402 holds the printer base address for COM2
$0000:$0404 holds the printer base address for COM3
$0000:$0406 holds the printer base address for COM4
$0000:$0411 number of parallel interfaces in binary)
var
number_of_COM, COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4
:integer;
begin
number_of_COM:=mem[$40:$11]; {read number of
parallel ports}
number_of_COM:=(number_of_COM and (8+4+2)) shr 1;
COM1:=0; COM2:=0; COM3:=0; COM4:=0;
COM1:=memw[$40:$00]; {Memory read procedure}
COM2:=memw[$40:$02];
COM3:=memw[$40:$04];
COM4:=memw[$40:$06];
case x of
0: RS232:=number_of_COM;
1: RS232:=COM1;
2: RS232:=COM2;
3: RS232:=COM3;
4: RS232:=COM4
end;
end;
Function Configure_RS232(RS232_address:integer):integer;
export;
(Configure RS232 serial data format, Baud rate: 115200,
Data length: 5, Stop bit: 1, no
Parity check)
```

```
(To achieve 115200 bit rate, a frequency divisor must be
loaded into the UART)
var
ij:integer;
begin
port[RS232_address]:=0;
for ij:=1 to 10000 do ij:=ij;
port[RS232_address+3]:=128; {Loading
serial data format, first bit of the
register is 1}
port[RS232_address+0]:=1; {LSB of the divisor is
1}
port[RS232_address+1]:=0; {MSB of the divisor is
0}
port[RS232_address+3]:=0; {Load divisor}
Port[RS232_address+1]:=2; {2=Generate interrupt
when TD buffer is empty}
for ij:=1 to 1000 do ij:=ij;
end;
Function AD_converter(RS232_address, mode, outputdata,
Others:integer):integer; export;
(RS232_address, Base address of the selected RS232 port)
(mode: select analogue multiplexer mode)
(outputdata: digital output word (DB0 to DB6 bit, 7 bit in
total))
(others: for further expansion)
var
ii, Single_differential, Odd_sign, dummy_byte:byte;
IO_data: array[1..12] of byte;
data:array[1..12] of integer;
Digital_data:array[1..12] of byte;
binary_weight, dummy:integer;
Procedure delay;
{A short delay}
var
ij:integer;
begin
for ij:=1 to 6 do ij:=ij;
end;
Procedure AD_control(datax:byte);
{procedures for controlling A/D converter, serial-in latch
and parallel-serial shift register}
var
ij:integer;
begin
port[RS232_address+4]:=1+2*datax;
{CLK=0, Dout=datax, start bit=1}
port[RS232_address+4]:=0+2*datax;
{CLK=1, Dout=datax, start bit is
clocked into the A/D converter}
delay;
port[RS232_address+4]:=1+2*datax; {CLK=0,
Dout=datax}
delay;
```


configures the RS232 port specified by RS232_address to a mode required by the RS232 data logger/controller. In,

```
AD_converter(RS232_address, Mode,
  Output_byte, Other :integer)
  :integer,
```

data is read from the a-to-d converter and latches Output_byte to the seven outputs. The function returns the a-to-d conversion result in integer. RS232_address should be supplied. Mode 1, 2, 3 or 4 selects the input mode of the a-to-d converter while Output_byte is an integer ranging from 0 to 127. The value 'Other' is reserved for future expansions.

```
Inputdata(RS232_address:integer)
  :integer
```

reads the seven inputs into the computer. RS232_address should be supplied.

Applications of the logging system

The present RS232 data logger/controller can be used with virtually any type of computer as long as it has a standard RS232 port. It combines a-to-d converter, digital input and digital output in a single package, therefore it provides a versatile solution for digital control applications.

Low power consumption makes it possible for battery powered applications. Together with a lap or palm top computer, it can be used as a mobile data logging and control centre. Many functions can be added to the system, including a multi-channel analogue multiplexer to provide more analogue input channels and sensors and signal condition circuits to measure temperature, pressure, light intensity, magnetic field, weight, flow rate of fluids, biologicals, etc. ■

List 4.

```
RS232_address = RS232(x)
dummy = Configure_RS232(RS232_address)
Voltage = AD_converter(RS232_address, 1,
  com_byte, 0) * 5.02 / 4096
Data_input = inputdata(RS232_address)
```

```
end;
Procedure Configure_mode;
{Assign values for Odd_sign, Single_differential}
Mode 1, Single mode, Channel 0
Mode 2, Single mode, Channel 1
Mode 3, Differential mode, Channel 0 positive, Channel 1
      negative
mode 4, Differential mode, Channel 1 positive, Channel 0
      negative)
begin
  case mode of
    1: begin Odd_sign:=1;
        Single_differential:=0; end;
    2: begin Odd_sign:=0;
        Single_differential:=0; end;
    3: begin Odd_sign:=1;
        Single_differential:=1; end;
    4: begin Odd_sign:=0;
        Single_differential:=1; end;
  else begin Odd_sign:=1; Single_differential:=0;
        end;
end;
end;
Procedure configure_output;
{Assign IO_data[ii] according to OUTPUTDATA, ii=1 to 12,
  OUTPUTDATA should be 0-127}
var
  ij:integer;
begin
  for ij:=1 to 4 do IO_data[ij]:=0;
  IO_data[5]:=1-Outputdata and 64 shr 6;
  IO_data[6]:=1-Outputdata and 32 shr 5;
  IO_data[7]:=1-Outputdata and 16 shr 4;
  IO_data[8]:=1-Outputdata and 8 shr 3;
  IO_data[9]:=1-Outputdata and 4 shr 2;
  IO_data[10]:=1-Outputdata and 2 shr 1;
  IO_data[11]:=1-Outputdata and 1;
end;
begin
  configure_mode;
  configure_output;
  Binary_weight:=4096;
  port[RS232_address]:=0; {TD sends data. -CS goes from
    low to high for a short period of
    time. then goes back to low}
  repeat delay until port[RS232_address+2] and 1 = 0;
  for ii:=1 to 120 do delay;
  AD_control(0); {Start}
  Digital_data[7]:= (1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr
    5);
  AD_control(Single_differential); {}
  Digital_data[6]:= (1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr
    5);
  AD_control(Odd_sign);
  Digital_data[5]:= (1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr
    5);
  AD_control(0);
  Digital_data[4]:= (1-(Port[RS232_address+6] and 32) shr
    5);
  for ii:=1 to 12 do
  begin
    Binary_weight:=binary_weight div 2;
    Port[RS232_address+4]:=0+2*IO_data[ii]; {CLK=1,
      Dout=Datax[ii]}
    delay;
    Port[RS232_address+4]:=1+2*IO_data[ii]; {CLK=0,
      Dout=Datax[ii]}
    delay;
    dummy_byte:=(Port[RS232_address+6]);
    data[ii]:= (1- (dummy_byte and 16) shr 4) *
      Binary_weight;
    if ii<4 then Digital_data[4-ii]:= (1-(dummy_byte
      and 32) shr 5);
  end;
  dummy:=0;
  for ii:=1 to 12 do dummy:=dummy+data[ii];
  AD_converter:=dummy;
  Dummy:=0;
  Binary_weight:=1;
  for ii:=1 to 7 do
  begin
    dummy:=dummy+digital_data[ii]*binary_weight;
    Binary_weight:=binary_weight*2;
  end;
  Port[RS232_address+7]:=dummy; {input digital data
    is stored in the scratch-pad register
    offset 07 of
    the UART}
end;
Function Inputdata(RS232_address:integer): integer;
export;
{Read digital input data (7-bit) from the scratch-pad
  register, offset 07 of the UART}
var
  ij:integer;
begin
  for ij:=1 to 10 do ij:=ij;
  Inputdata:=port[RS232_address+7];
end;
Exports
  RS232 index 1,
  Configure_RS232 index 2,
  AD_converter index 3,
  Inputdata index 4;
begin
end.
```

Charge pumps get new life

Charge-pump voltage converters are an old idea brought up to date by integration, the need for smaller power supplies and the attraction of inductorless circuitry explains Philip Darrington.

Charge pumps, diode pumps, switched-capacitor voltage multipliers, call them what you will; they all reduce to a couple of capacitors and two switches, in the simplest case at least (Sir John Cockroft and ETS Walton, who originated the circuit in 1929, used multiple diodes and capacitors to obtain 710kV for the first successful proton accelerator in 1932, accuracy and efficiency not being of prime importance). In early circuits of this type, currents were low and noise obtrusive; their use as sources of power was therefore unattractive, except that the circuits used no inductive components – always an inducement.

In recent years we have seen something of a revival in the use of charge pumps to supply small amounts of power in portable, battery-

Choice of pump capacitor

Data sheets for charge pumps usually mention only one or two capacitor values, but it is worth pointing out that they will work well with a wider range of capacitors, in particular at low output currents. In general, specify the smallest value to give the required level of output voltage, current and ripple. Ceramic types can be used at lower output currents; some manufacturers now make ceramics with 10 μ F capacitance at low cost.

powered equipment, the avoidance of inductors again being a powerful argument. There are new integrated circuits that overcome the drawbacks of inaccuracy, low output current and noise so effectively that their use in rf work is now attractive and current consumption approaches that of supplies using inductors. Maxim produces such ics and the *Maxim Engineering Journal*, vol.24, contains

an article on the subject, of which this is a resumé.

Figure 1(a) is about as basic a charge pump as you can get. On positive-going pulses, C_1 charges by way of D_1 ; as the input goes negative, D_1 cuts off and the charge on C_1 passes to C_2 , building up as succeeding pulses arrive. Charge on C_2 is held by D_2 and is the output voltage, which is smoothed to some

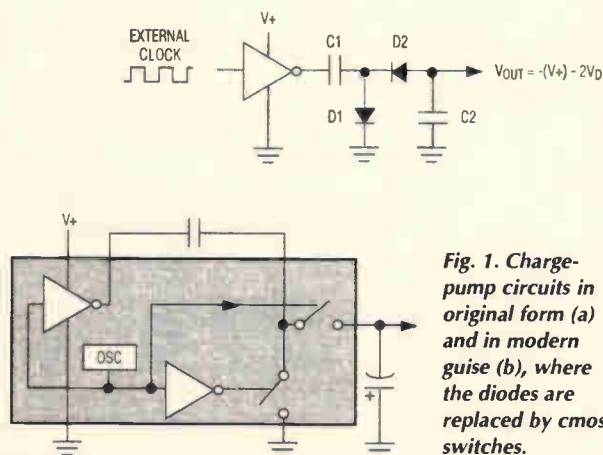


Fig. 1. Charge-pump circuits in original form (a) and in modern guise (b), where the diodes are replaced by cmos switches.

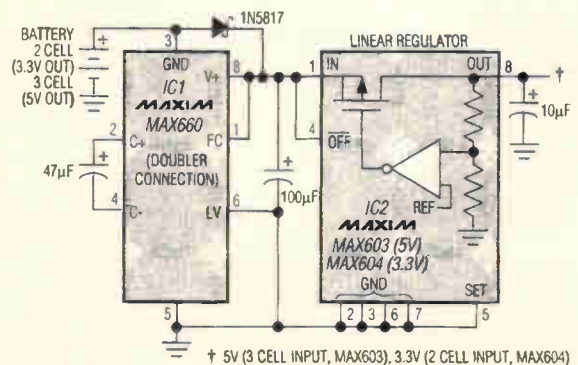


Fig. 2. Basic charge-pump circuits are unregulated; one way of regulating the output is to use a separate regulator. This combination provides 200mA at 3.3V from a two-cell battery or 150mA from three cells.

extent by the presence of C_2 . In the ic circuit of Fig. 1(b), the diodes are replaced by cmos switches, driven by the internal clock, but the principle of operation remains the same. Output currents of ic pumps are increasing as input current decreases. As an example, the circuit of Fig. 2 puts out 100mA at 3.3V from a two-cell battery of the AA type or one lithium cell, holding the 3.3V output for inputs down to 2.2V; with inputs over 2.4V, it will supply 200mA for a short time. Efficiency is nearly 80% with a low input voltage; just over 50% with a higher input.

Regulation

There is no inherent regulation in the basic charge pump. One way round this is the Fig.2 circuit, in which a separate regulator comes after the pump, but it is also possible to regulate the charge pump ic itself either by combining the two ics in Fig.2 into one or by modulating the pump operation by varying switch resistance. Linear regulation is less noisy and so is preferred for jobs such as bias generation in GaAsfet rf amplifiers; on the other hand, modulation costs less and gives more output current, other things being equal, since there is no need for a series-pass transistor. Figure 3 is an example of the modulation method and Fig. 4 its efficiency plotted against input voltage. The step occurs at the point where the circuit automatically changes from being a doubler to behaving as a tripler under the control of the amplifier and feedback; highest efficiency in each zone is given by the lowest input voltage, losses being smallest under that condition.

Although there is no series pass transistor, losses are the same as in a linear regulator, since there is an energy loss each time the pump capacitor voltage changes in a cycle when they are placed in parallel rather than in the series configuration for charging.

Current requirements

Current draw in this type of voltage converter is small, which is useful when they are to be used in small, hand-held equipment that spends much of its time asleep. For this reason, the light-load operating current is often more important than full-load efficiency as far as battery life is concerned; it makes little sense for the power supply to use as much current as the load

For a charge pump, supply current is generally proportional to switching frequency, so that current needs are

smallest at low frequencies, but this means more ripple, less output current and larger pump capacitors, at least in older designs. Pin-settable switching frequency is sometimes seen. Newer types take advantage of the application by supplying output current when the load needs it, the circuit of Fig. 3 being one such, where the SHDN (shutdown) pin turns the oscillator on or off to give a no-load supply current of 75µA. Full output current is 50mA with 0.22µF pump capacitors.

A technique that allows a very small quiescent current and high output current when required is 'on-demand' switching, in which the control amplifier, for example in the MAX619 of Fig. 3, monitors the output voltage and switches the oscillator on only when the output falls below 5V.

Application

Charge-pump voltage converters find a nearly ideal application in the provision of a programming voltage for flash memory chips; in volumes of the size of credit cards the absence of electrolytic capacitors is virtually essential. The circuit in Fig. 5 shows an ic for this purpose that supplies a 12V V_{pp} to program 2byte words of flash memory, while the circuit already seen in Fig. 2 will give 5V for 5V flash. As can be seen, the charge-pump converter allows voltage conversion in situations in which linear regulation has, until recently, been the only solution.

All, however, is not unalloyed rapture; there is also the flip side, whose name is noise. When a capacitor is connected to another at a different voltage, as happens at switch-over in the pump circuit,

current flow is only limited by capacitor esr and switch resistance of around 5Ω, so filtering is needed to reduce it.

Figure 6 shows a circuit using the MAX850 in which the effect is small and is used to provide negative bias for GaAsfet rf amplifiers. It gives

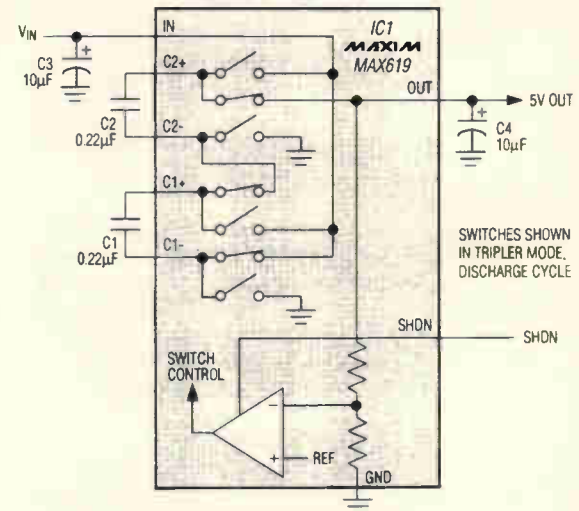


Fig. 3. Regulation comes on-chip in this MAX619 in the form of switch-resistance control feedback. The circuit doubles or triples input voltage for increased efficiency.

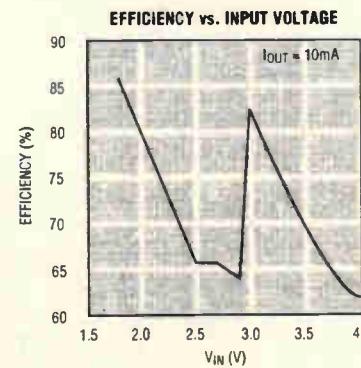
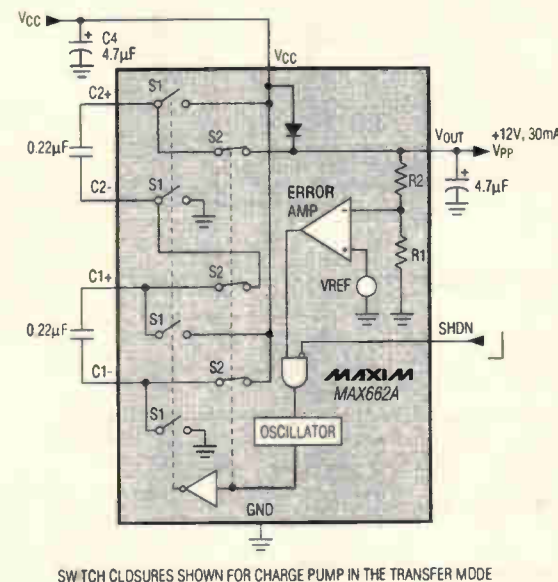


Fig. 4. Efficiency of the Fig.3 circuit varies, depending on whether the circuit is doubling or tripling, the changeover being automatic.



SWITCH CLDSURES SHOWN FOR CHARGE PUMP IN THE TRANSFER MODE

Fig. 5. 12V programming supply for flash memory cards, regulated for loads of 30mA. Ceramic capacitors replace electrolytics to give a physically small circuit.

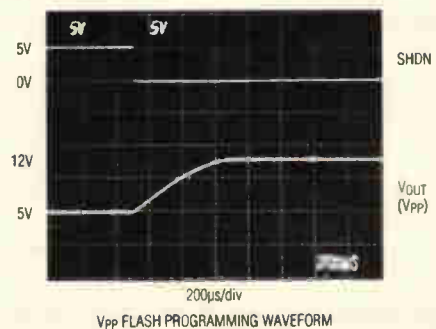
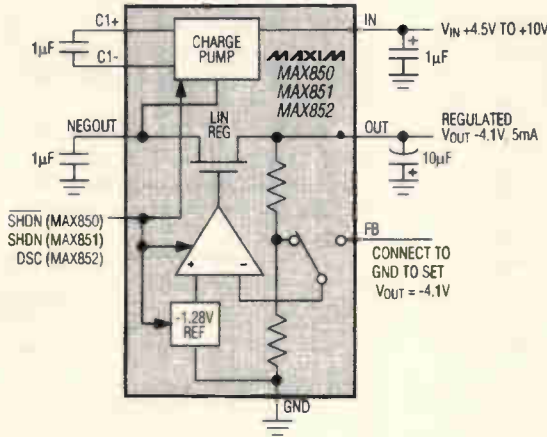


Fig. 6. Negative-output converter, working at high frequency to allow the use of small capacitors. The linear regulator reduces output ripple and noise to 2mV pk-pk.

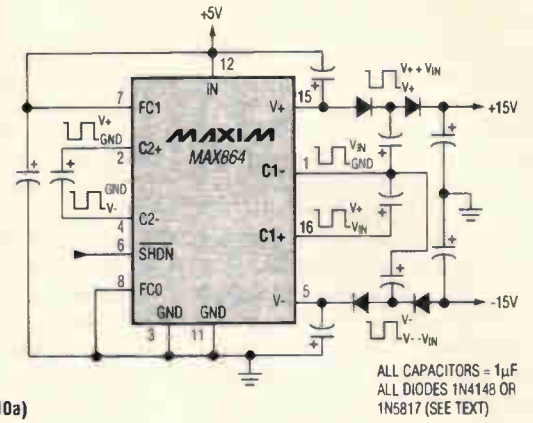


-4.5V out and runs from +5V in. It consists of an inverting charge pump followed by a negative-output linear regulator. It works at 100kHz to allow the use of small external capacitors and the regulator section reduces noise and ripple to 2mV pk-pk.

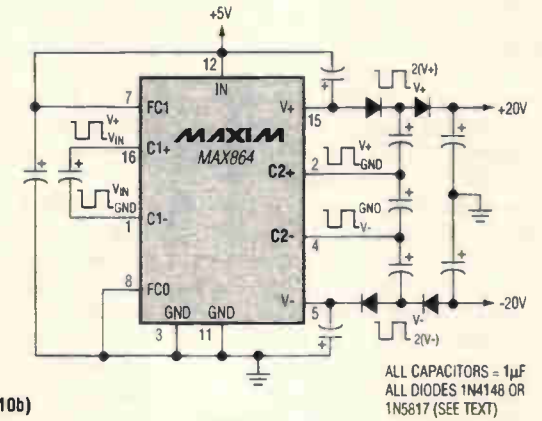
Enhancements

Although discrete diodes are no match for the cmos switches used in the ics mentioned as regards voltage drop, you can make a very small 5V to ±20V converter by using a boost stage of discrete diodes for use in ccd power supplies, lcd bias and varactor tuners. A MAX864 used on its own will generate ±10V less losses from 5V input or ±6.6V from 3.3V in; additional diode-capacitor stages approximately double the outputs to

Fig. 7. Tripling (a) or quadrupling (b) the input voltage by external diode/capacitor networks still results in a space-saving circuit.



(10a)



(10b)

±4V_{in} or increase them by 1.5 to about ±3V_{in}, depending on the connection of the external network, as shown in Fig. 7. The 1µF filter capacitors give under 100mV of ripple and supply

20mA; slightly larger capacitors will lower the ripple considerably. At an operating frequency of 100kHz, and with 1µF capacitors, no-load supply current is 7mA. Pin-programming a lower frequency will reduce that to 600µA, but then you will need to use 10µF capacitors.

Figure 8 shows the generation of a negative output greater than the positive input voltage, a feat not normally possible, with the use of additional diodes; the circuit shown gives -8V or more from inputs of 2.5-5.5V.

Low-power computer peripherals can obtain power from the computer's serial port. Mice and other devices use the modem signals DTR and RTS, but the circuit in Fig. 9 takes power from the TX line of a three-wire port. It gives 8mA output, enough for a cmos microcontroller and a few bits of logic. TX idles at a negative voltage, so that the ic's input polarity is reversed, the negative input between output and ground enabling it to pump backwards. The 4.7V zener provides regulation.

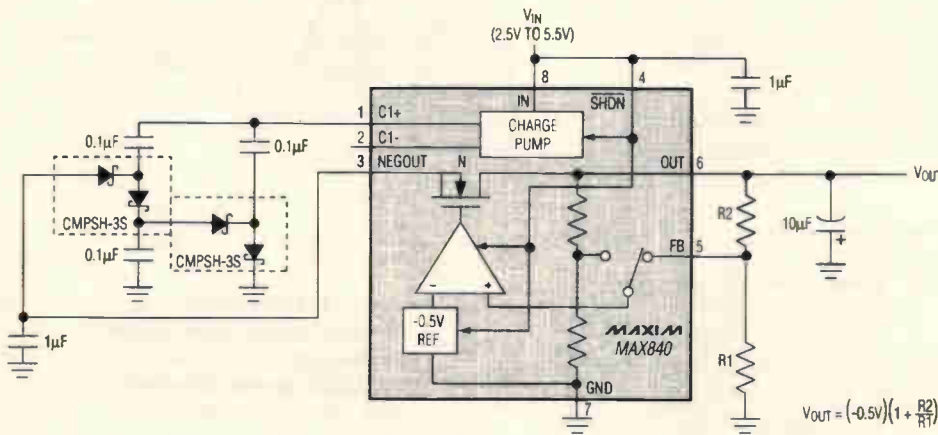


Fig. 8. External circuit produces a negative output at a voltage greater than the positive input.

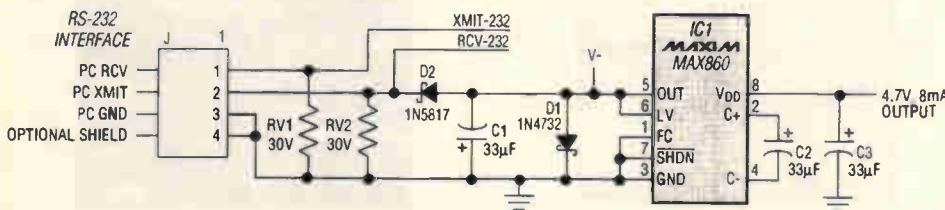


Fig. 9. Taking power from the TX line of a computer's serial port, this MAX950 with external diodes will power a microcontroller. The zener shunt assists with regulation.

Technical support
Maxim, Unit 3, Theale Road
Technical Park, Station Road,
Theale, Berkshire RG7 4XX, tel.
01734 303388, fax 305577.

Leading Edge Technology Ltd

Low cost Programmers for all your requirements

GAL PROGRAMMER

16V8 / 16V8A / 16V8Z 20V8 / 20V8A / 20V8Z

£79.95

- Stylish compact case with quality ZIF socket
- Easy to use software - load/save in JEDEC format
- Plugs into Centronics printer port
- Works on any IBM PC or compatible / laptops / notebooks etc
- Fast and reliable programming using manufacturers algorithms
- Program protection fuses to prevent unauthorised copying
- Supplied with PLAN Logic compiler software
- Complete system with example files, connection lead, and PSU
- Full 12 months parts and labour guarantee



128k x 8 EPROM EMULATOR

£89.95

This is the ideal way to test / change 'running' code on CPU based systems. It plugs directly to the printer lead of an IBM compatible computer. There are no internal cards so it is ideal for laptops etc. The unit emulates ALL Eproms from 24 pin 2716 (2k) to 32 pin 27C010 (128k). The memory can be configured as 128k by 8 bits or 2 x 64k by 8 bits. A CPU reset line is provided and the user can select high/low or low/high reset signals. Software supplied (DOS and Windows 3.0/1) has full screen editing and allows you to save and load code with offsets. Full 12 month guarantee.

MEGAPROM UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER

EPROMS / EEPROMS / FLASH EEPROMS / I2C BUS EEPROMS

- Covers all types of Eprom, EEPROM, and flash up to 32 pin
- Fast programming and verification
- Easy to use software - supports Bin / Intel Hex / Motorola S and ASC file formats
- Read / Edit / Verify / reprogram etc
- Supplied with full 12 months parts and labour guarantee



Megaprom runs on any IBM PC / compatible, connects directly to the centronics printer cable and requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. Low cost makes it ideal for hobbyists and engineers alike. £99.95

ENHANCED PIC PROGRAMMER

- Programs PIC54, 55, 57, 58A, 61, 64, 65, 71, 75, 84, 620, 621, 622, MEMORY CHIPS, 24LC01, 02, 16, 32, 65
 - Read / Write / Copy / Program fuses
 - Software supports Microchip, Intel Hex, binary format also supplied with Editor assembler for 54 series and 71/84
- Runs on IBM PC / compatible, connects to the centronics printer cable and requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. Full guarantee. £69.95



Visit our Website at:

<http://www.angel-fire.com/free/leadedge.html>

or Email us at:

johnmorr@email.keyworld.net

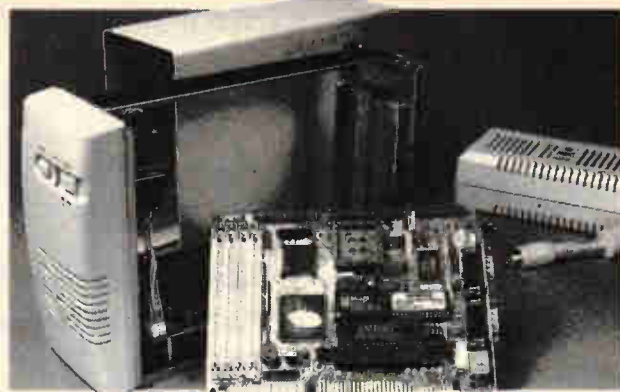
Postage/packing not included. No VAT or C/C surcharge

Leading Edge Technology Ltd
White Rose House, Xintill Street
Tarrifen, PLA 11, Malta
Phone: (00 356) 678509
Fax: (00 356) 667484



CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



System Components from ISO9001 Source
Half Size Single Board Computers
386SX to Pentium with ISA and PC/104 Bus
2 Serial Ports, IDE, FDD & Printer Port
Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller
PC/104 Modules
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
PCMCIA types I, II & III
Fast SCSI, Ethernet, Fax/Modem
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
System Integration and Support
All-In-One Standard Motherboards & Cases
486/586 to 200MHz Pentium

4 Sommerville Rd, St Andrews
Bristol, BS7 9AA
Tel 0117 924 9231
Fax 0117 924 9233
Email: sales@iosis.co.uk



Details on our website <http://www.iosis.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

20MHz Kenwood oscilloscope – £100 saving

Featuring circuitry that synchronises the displayed waveform automatically – removing the need for complex sync adjustments – the dual-channel CS4125 20MHz oscilloscope represented excellent value for money at its retail price of £410 including VAT but excluding delivery.

For a limited period, Vann Draper is offering readers this instrument at the special discount price of £319 – including VAT and delivery – representing a saving to you of over £100.

Outline specifications

Vertical amplifier

Sensitivity 5mV to 5V/div, $\pm 3\%$, 1 to 2mV/div $\pm 5\%$
Attenuator 1-2-5 steps, 12 ranges, fine adjustment
Frequency response
5mV to 5V/div DC-20 MHz -3 dB or 10 Hz to 20 MHz -3 dB on AC range
1mV to 2mV/div DC-5 MHz -3 dB or 10 Hz to 5 MHz -3 dB on AC range
Crosstalk -40 dB
Operating modes CH1: CH1 single-trace CH2: CH2 single-trace
ALT: alternate CH1 and CH2 display
CHOP: chopping display of CH1 and CH2
ADD: Combined waveform of CH1 and CH2

Horizontal amplifier

Sensitivity same as vertical axis (CH2)
Response DC: DC to 500kHz -3 dB AC: 10Hz to 500kHz -3 dB
X-Y phase matching within 3° at 50kHz
Operating modes CH1: Y axis, CH2: X axis

Sweep Modes

NORM: trigger sweep
AUTO: auto free-running with no signal
0.5 μ s to 0.5s/div $\pm 3\%$ (0.2 μ s/div uncal.),
1-2-5 steps, 20 ranges w. fine adjustment

Sweep magnify x10 $\pm 5\%$ (20ns/div uncal.)

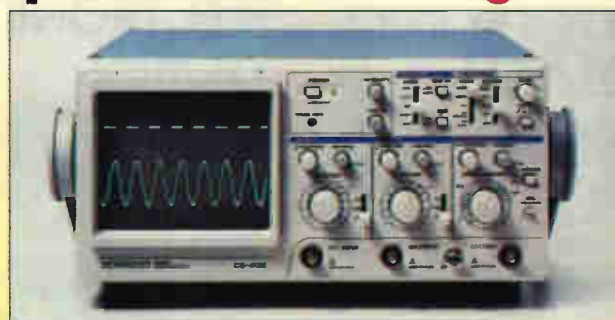
Triggering

Trigger sources VERT MODE: input signal selected in VERTICAL mode
CH1: CH1 input signal CH2: CH2 input signal
LINE: commercial power supply
EXT: EXT. TRIG input signal

External triggering

Input impedance 1M Ω and 22 pF approx.
Coupling modes AUTO, NORM, FIX: AC coupling
TV-FRAME: TV-LINE:

Calibration o/p square wave, positive polarity, 1Vp-p $\pm 3\%$, approx. 1kHz
Intensity mod. TTL input to 3.5 MHz and CH1 o/p 50mV/div to 10MHz



Includes x1, x10 probes

Use this coupon to order your CS4125

Please send me CS4125 20MHz oscilloscope(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £319.

Name _____

Company (if any) _____

Address _____

Phone number/fax _____

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd

Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card:

Card type – Access Visa

Card No _____ Expiry date ____/____

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone on 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL.
*Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Vann Draper Electronics.

Free circuit design demo disk with every order*

BACK ISSUES

Back issues of Electronics World are available, priced at £2.50 in the UK and £3.00 elsewhere, including postage. Please complete the coupon and send with correct payment to:

Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS.
Note that not all issues are available and please allow 21 days for delivery.



*While stocks last.

Issue (Month/Year)	Quantity	Price	Total
Total Order			

Name
Address

Post code

Method of payment (please circle): Access/Mastercard Visa Cheque PO
Cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing

Credit Card Number

Signed

Expiry Date

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.

Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

- 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109
- 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
- 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127
- 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
- 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145
- 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154
- 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163
- 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172
- 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181

Name	
Job title	
Company Address	
Telephone	AUGUST 1997
<small>Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.</small> <input type="checkbox"/>	

Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the September issue of *Electronics World* - on sale 7th August - and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

Address.....

.....
.....
.....

Thank you

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

KENWOOD

CS-5270 100MHz 3 Channel

Oscilloscope Combining

Accuracy with Simple Operation

8 traces with digital read-outs and cursor functions



★ 3 Channel, 8 Trace Scope for a Variety of Waveform Displays ★ Synchronisation with Composite Video Signals (NTSC, PAL and MUSE) ★ High-precision Digital Measurement with Cursors ★ Three-channel Readout ★ Operation Panel Laid Out For Easy Operation ★ Kenwood's Original Hybrid ICs ★ High Sensitivity of 1mV/div ★ Automatic Triggering (FIX) to Solve Complicated Triggering Problems ★ Delay Sweep for Expanded Waveforms ★ Three Signals can be Exactly Synchronized in the V mode ★ 150-mm Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule and Illuminated Scales ★ Maximum Sweep Time 5 ns/div (at 10 X Mag) ★ Single Sweep for the Measurement of Transient Events ★ Special Video Signal Clamp Eliminates Triggering Adjustments ★ Variable hold-off to Observe complex sync waveforms ★ With vertical axis signal terminals ★ High-Precision of +/- 3% for measurements with greater accuracy.

Price £1150-00 + VAT (£1351-25) Carriage Free

Over 100 Quality Instruments Available In The Kenwood Range

Order by Credit card or Cheque with order



B.K. ELECTRONICS

Unit 1 Comet Way,
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
Essex, SS2 6TR.

Tel.: 01702-527572

Fax: 01702-420243

Official orders welcome From Colleges, PLC,s etc



CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Halcyon Electronics Off-Air Frequency Products



We manufacture a range of Off-Air Frequency products including frequency standards, sources and disciplined standards including GPS, Customised units also available

Precision Frequency Source

1kHz to 16MHz sinewave output, 0.0001Hz resolution,
Easily settable via decade switches,
VCXO backup as standard

Off-Air Frequency Standard

1MHz, 5MHz and 10MHz, outputs,
Options include Sinewave, Signal inhibit and Audio Warning

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

We are well known for our quality new and used test equipment. Our list is extensive, ranging through most disciplines. Call for details

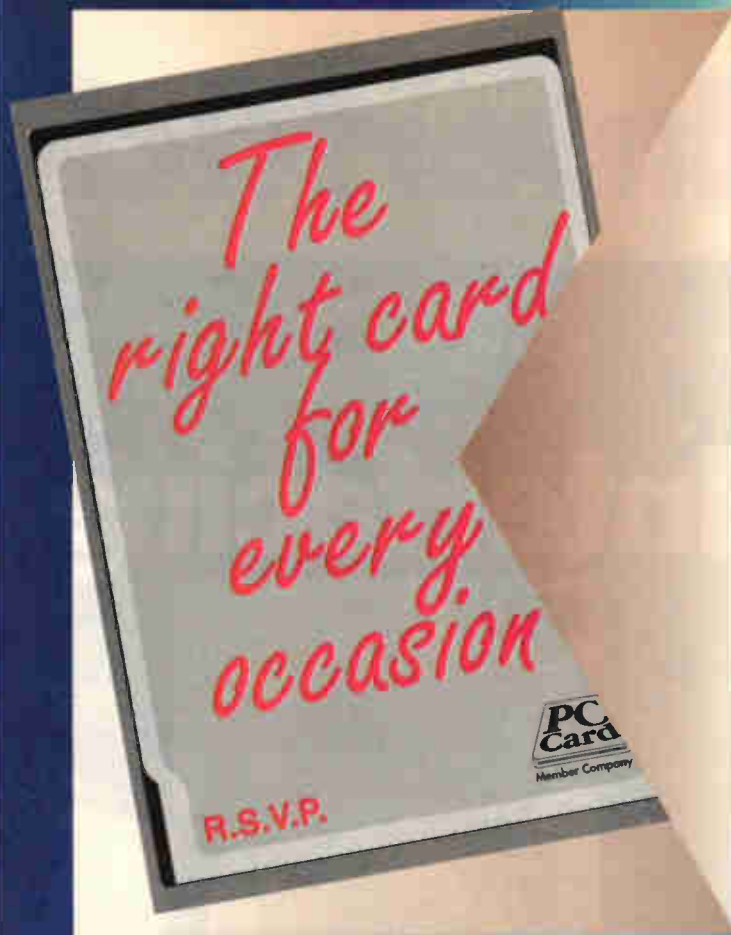
CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

Halcyon Electronics

423 Kingston Road, Wimbledon Chase, London SW20 8JR
Phone: 0181 542 6383 Fax: 0181 542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

August 1997 ELECTRONICS WORLD



Contact Card Professionals for the most advanced portfolio of PCMCIA PC Cards, StarCards, 38edge Cards and compatible interface solutions

Centennial: major franchised stocking distributor for Centennial PCMCIA cards

ITT Canon: authorised stocking distributor for 38pin StarCards, 38pin StarCard connectors and 68pin PC Card connectors

Calluna: authorised stocking distributor for Calluna's type III ATA PC card range

Centennial: 38 edge card flash memories and connectors

A wide range of Reader/writers are available with ISA, SCSIII, parallel and serial host interfaces for cards in our portfolio



Card Professionals Limited

Card Professionals Limited, Cedarnook House,
Owlsmoor Road, Owlsmoor, Sandhurst, Berkshire, GU47 0SS.
Tel: +44 (0) 1344 779632.
Fax: +44 (0) 1344 779633.
www.card-professionals-uk.com

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

Interfacing with C

**ELECTRONICS
WORLD**
- WIRELESS WORLD

Interfacing



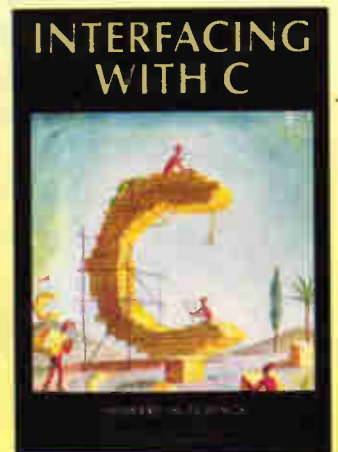
Howard Hutchings



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page **Interfacing With C** is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new **Interfacing with C** will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines. Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book **Interfacing with C**. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original **Interfacing With C** routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver. 3. Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original **Interfacing with C**, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the special price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.



Use this coupon to order

Please send me:

Title	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced Interfacing with C book @	£14.99	£.....
Enh. Interfacing with C book + disk @	£22.49	£.....
Interfacing with C disk @	£15	£.....
Original Interfacing with C book @	£7.50	£.....
Postage + packing per order UK	£3.50	£.....
Postage + packing per order Eur	£7	£.....
Postage + packing per order ROW	£12	£.....
Total			£.....

Name

Address

Phone number/fax

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa)

Card No

Expiry date

Mail this coupon to Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS, together with payment. Alternatively fax full credit card details with order on 0181 652 8956 or e-mail them to jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk. Orders will be dispatched as quickly as possible, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

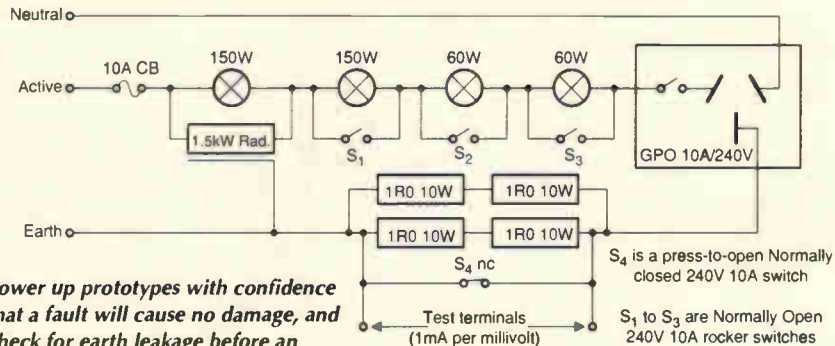
CIRCUIT IDEAS

Fire up prototypes without the fire

The moment of expensive truth when a prototype is first connected to the mains is fairly often accompanied by flashes, loud reports and the disgusting smell of baked resistor. This need not be; this circuit carries out the switch-on gently and gracefully, indicates trouble before it happens and has done for twenty years with no fuse blowing, circuit-breaker tripping or other regrettable events.

Protection and indication are both performed by (a) a 1.5kW radiator on the ceiling and (b) a 150W bulb in parallel with it, also on the ceiling where it can be seen, the two being wired in series from the live mains input to the socket to be used via three lamps of different powers with shorting switches.

Various combinations of the shorting switches let you limit the possible load current to less than the radiator element. Provided that the load is under 1500W, a fault is shown by the 150W bulb across the radiator lighting up brightly and staying that way. Switched-mode power supplies cause the bulb to light on the initial current



Power up prototypes with confidence that a fault will cause no damage, and check for earth leakage before an eclb trips in the middle of a run.

To dmm set to 200mV AC

surge, but it then fades out unless a capacitor or diode is faulty, in which case it stays lit.

Earth leakage testing is the reason for the 1Ω resistors. At the college at which I teach, there is a room with 15 computers, several programmable logic controllers also being in use. All are connected via earth leakage circuit breakers which appear to trip in a somewhat random manner except that it is usually in the middle of a plc programming session.

Voltage across the resistor network is

simply measured on a true-rms digital meter set to 200mV or, in our case, 20mV full scale for better resolution. Other voltage measuring methods are possible, but this works well.

Do not be tempted to increase the value of the resistor network for improved resolution; a 10Ω resistor would overheat in the presence of a short.

H Peter Harle
Mt Druitt College of TAFE
Mount Druitt
NSW Australia

2μA relay switching

Needing to switch a battery-powered, remote rf amplifier into a receiving antenna feeder without my physical attendance in all weathers, I designed this simple latching relay circuit. It hardly affects battery life and switches automatically when power is applied to the amplifier or removed.

Applying power to the amplifier via the rf feeder charges the capacitor

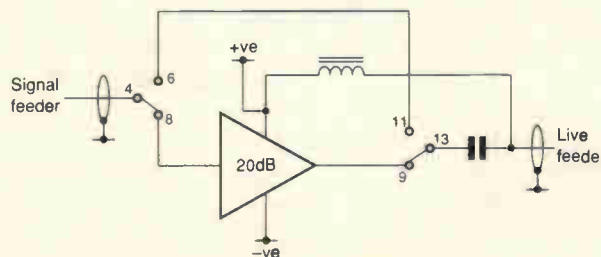
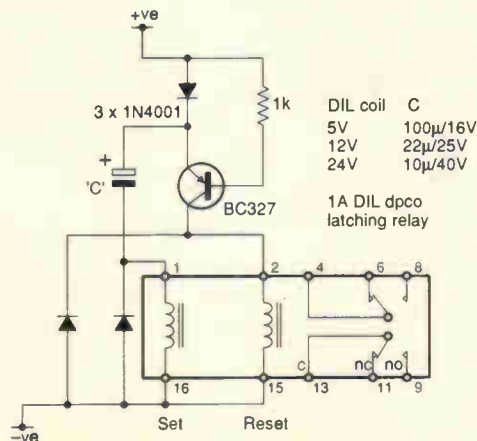
through the 'set' coil. The transistor is reverse-biased and signals from the antenna go through the amplifier. When power is removed, current flows through the 1kΩ resistor, the transistor discharges the capacitor C through the reset coil and the rf amplifier is by-passed.

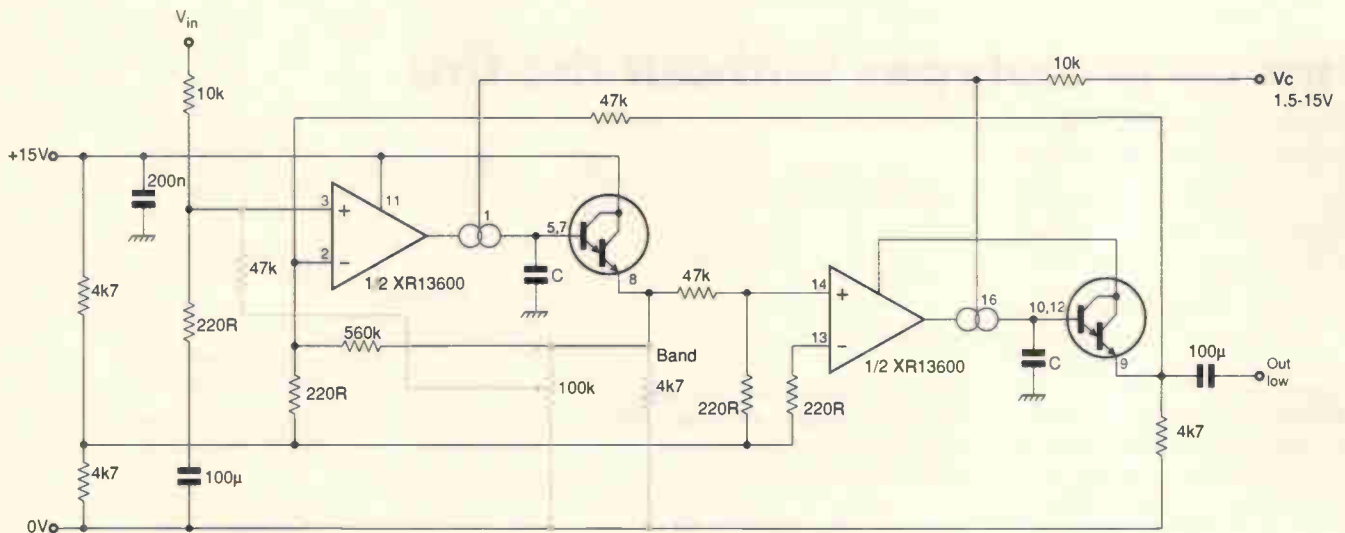
The circuit only needs 2μA to overcome capacitor leakage and there

is no need for constant relay energising or diode switching currents. On a 6V supply and using the RS 369-595 dil latching relay, turn-on current is 25mA for a few milliseconds; initial capacitor charge is used again at turn-off.

Graham Maynard
Newtownabbey
Northern Ireland

Latching relay circuit for remote antenna amplifier switching uses only 2μA and gives a clean switchover. With a power relay and the C values shown, it would be useful for power control use.





State-variable active filter using transconductance amplifiers is voltage controlled and, with the additions shown dotted, becomes a voltage-controlled sine-wave oscillator.

Simpler voltage-controlled filter/oscillator

Using transconductance op-amps renders the design of voltage-controlled filters and oscillators comparatively simple.

Originally designed as a state-variable active filter with its frequency range determined by the value of C and the control voltage.

The circuit shown functions as a sine oscillator with the additions shown dotted.

For a control voltage range of 1.5-15V, and C at 22nF, the frequency range is 6Hz-400Hz; with C at 330pF, the range is 400Hz-22kHz.

Distortion when working as an oscillator is reduced by the addition of the potentiometer, the output frequency then depending on the pot. setting and the value of C .

Kamil Kraus
Rokycany
Czech Republic

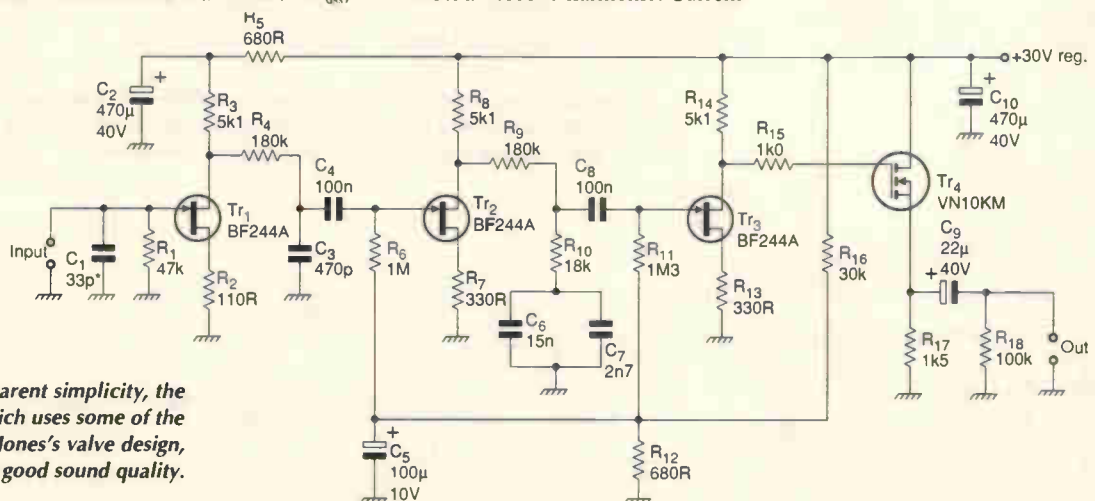
Fet preamplifier has no overall feedback

Preserving some of the important features of Morgan Jones's excellent valve preamplifier design, such as passive RIAA correction and zero overall feedback, this all-fet circuit produced good sound quality in informal listening tests. I found it necessary to select the junction fets for similar values of I_{dss} ,

namely $4.8\text{mA} \pm 0.2\text{mA}$. It seems that, if the transistors are from the same batch from the same manufacturer, their other characteristics should match well. Voltage gain of the circuit shown is 38dB at 1kHz, distortion being less than 0.2% for an output of 1.2Vpk-pk, almost all second harmonic. Current

consumption is 20mA per channel and the circuit derives its power from an LM317 regulator. Adjust C_1 for correct termination of the pickup/tonarm.

Laszlo Gaspar
Nottingham Trent University
Nottingham



In spite of its apparent simplicity, the phono preamplifier, which uses some of the ideas of Morgan Jones's valve design, produces good sound quality.

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

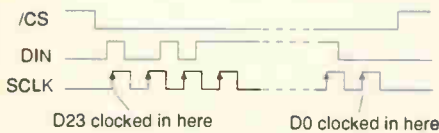
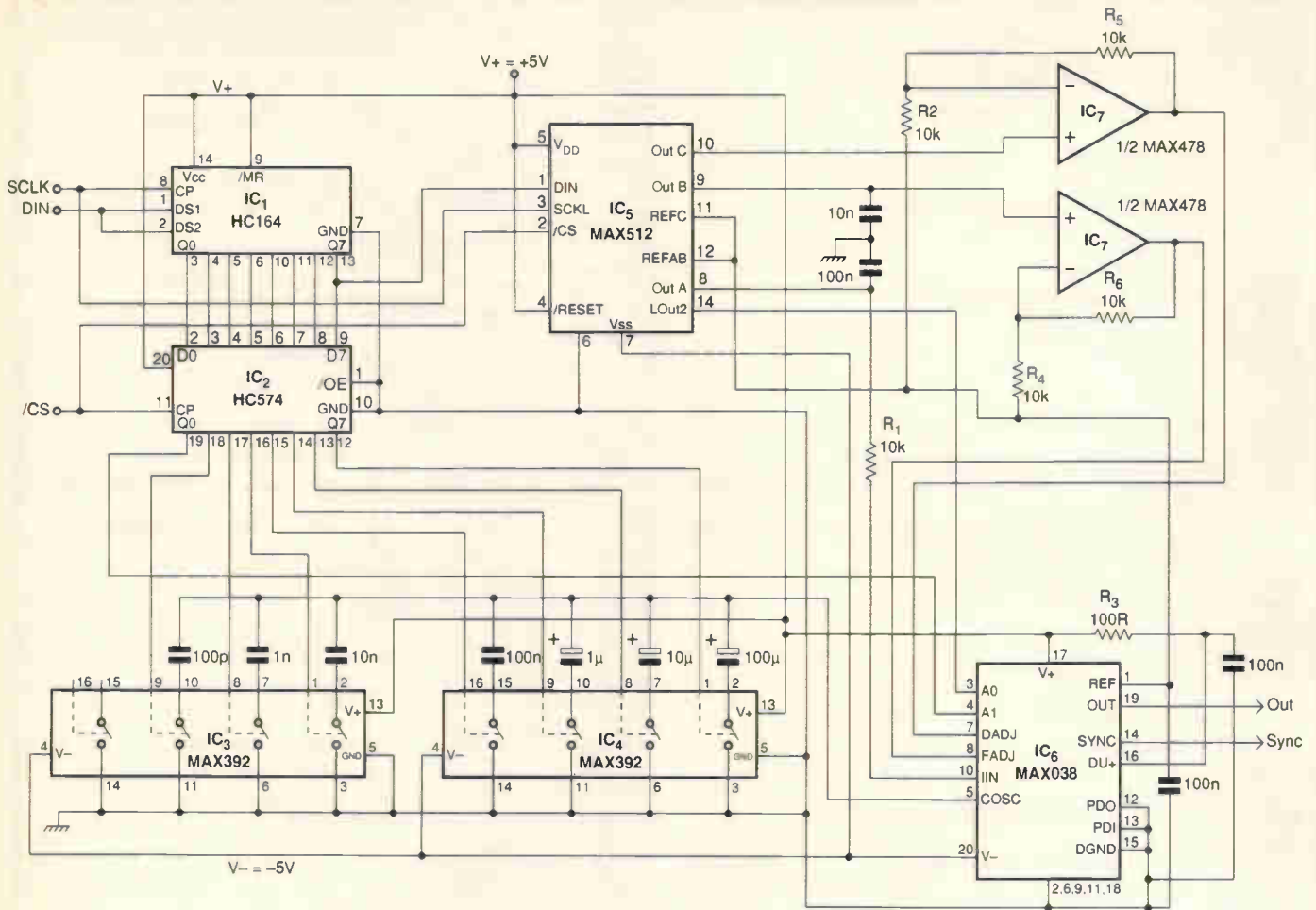
HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
 HP1411T + 8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.
 HP1411T + 8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.
 HP1411T + 8552B IF + 8555A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18GHz.
 HP1411T + 8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s - 18GHzS - £1200.
HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested
 HP1411T Mainframe - £350.
 HP8552B IF - £300.
 HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.
 HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.
 HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS - £800.
 HP8555A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS - £250.
 HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £350.
 HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.
 HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz - £2k.
 HP8568A 100Hz-1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.
 HP8569B 10Mc/s-22GHz ANZ - £6k.
HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2 - £4k-£4.2k.
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £4.5k.
 TEK 492P - 50KHz - 21 GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £5k.
 TEK 494AP 1Kc/s - 21GHz - £7k.
 TEK 496P 1KHz-1.8GHz - £4k.
 TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.
 TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.
 TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1500.
 TEK 491 10Mc/s-12.4GHz-40GHzS - £750, 12.4GHz-40GHzS with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHz
 Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 7475B Preselector .01-18GHz + Two Mixers 18-40GHz in Transit Case - £3k.
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £20k.
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18GHzS
 R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £3.5k.
 ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £600.
 HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £800.
 HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.
 HP8651A RF Oscillator 22Kc/s - 22Mc/s.
 HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
 HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.
 HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
 HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers.
 HP81519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.
HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.
 HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
 HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
 HP8182A Data Analyser.
 HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
 HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.
 HP3782A Error Detector.
 HP3781A Pattern Generator.
 HP3730A + 3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5GHz.
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1GHz-12.4GHz - £250.
 HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.
 HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V 1/2 Amp.
 HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
 HP1630G Logic Analyser.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
 HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
 HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
 HP8901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.
 HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
 Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz-110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets + Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650.
 Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm Output - £750.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20GHz - £1500.
 Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5GHz - £2k.
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - £2k.
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450, IFFE - £500.
 TEK46902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.
 TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.
 TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Luminance Probe - £250.
 ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £500.
 FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.
 FLUKE 1120A IEEE - 488 Translator - £250.
 Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.
 Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.
 FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.
 HP745A + 746A AC Calibrator - £600.
 HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A - £800.
 HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
 HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18GHz - LEF - £2000.
 HP3311A Function Generator - £300.
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8690A B+B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz P.O.R.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8405A - £400.
 HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650, From £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350, 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600, MF only £250.
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150, TF2331A - £200.
 Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - S52G - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7B80 + 85-7B92A
 Gould J38 test oscillator + manual - £150.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904A - 7834 - 7623 - 7633.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz, £200.
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested, H60/25 - £250.
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N.A. Interface.
 Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
 Tektronix - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £1.5k.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
 Rascal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.
 Systron Donner - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.
 Rascal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver, A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi TF2017 noise generator, A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi 2017 S/G 10KHz - 1024MHz.
 HP1807B, HP1821 mainframes £300-£500.
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A s parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
 HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment, Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.
 HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G, AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s - £500-£2000.
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s, Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
 HP 8622BX Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.
 HP 8629B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - split band from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250, IEEE - £500.
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.
 HP 8601A Sweep generator, 1 - 110Mc/s - £300.
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.
 HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1000.
 HP 853A MF ANZ - £1.5k.
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500.
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.
 HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22GHz - £5k.
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50KHz - £1k.
 HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £250.
 HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.
 HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.
 HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
 HP 6034A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.
 HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.
 HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.
 HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.
 HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.
 HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B microwave link analyser - P.O.R.
 HP 3730A + B RF down converter - P.O.R.
 HP 3552A Transmission test set - £400.
 HP 3763A Error detector - £500.
 HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
 HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
 HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
 HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.
 HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.
 HP 3782A Error detector - £400.
 HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.
 HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.
 HP 8006A Word generator - £100-£150.
 HP 8016A Word generator - £250.
 HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.
 HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.
 HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.
 Philips PM5390 RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1000.
 S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectroscope 111 - LF ANZ - £1500.
 Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.
 Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.
 Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £1000.
 Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.
 Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.
 Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.
 Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.
 Nicollet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £400.
 Rascal 1991 - 1992 - 1988 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.
 Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.
 Rascal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.
 Rascal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.
 EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.
 Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.
 Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.
 Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.
 HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300, 8690B MF - £250, Both £500.
 Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £1500.
 Dummy Loads + power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors.
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.
 W&G items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD



Three-wire serial interface controls frequency, duty cycle and waveform of sine, square and triangle generator. Bypass all supplies with 1µF electrolytic in parallel with 1nF ceramic.

£100 WINNER

2.5MHz generator with serial control

An SPI or QSPI three-wire serial interface controls waveform, duty cycle and frequency of a MAX038 waveform generator through a MAX512 triple digital-to-analogue converter.

In Fig. 1, Dac A of IC₅ and R₁ form the coarse frequency control by providing the current to charge whichever capacitor is connected to C_{OSC} on pin 5 of IC₆. Duty cycle and fine frequency control come from Dac B and Dac C outputs of IC₅ to DADJ and FADJ on IC₆. Quad analogue switches IC_{3,4}, controlled by octal latch IC₂, connect one of seven capacitors for each frequency range to C_{OSC} on IC₆. Frequency and duty cycle are determined by the formulae:

$$f_{\text{coarse}} = \frac{V_{\text{ref}} A}{C \times 256 \times 10000}$$

$$f_{\text{fine}} = \frac{-V_{\text{ref}} B - 128}{128 \times 0.0343}$$

$$\text{Duty}(\%) = \frac{V_{\text{ref}} C - 128}{128 \times 0.0575}$$

where V_{ref} is in volts, C_{OSC} in farads, frequency in hertz and A, B and C are the dac codes.

Dac outputs can swing between ±V_{ref} or ±2.5V, but should be limited to ±2.4V from dac B and ±2.3V from Dac C. The processor in control of affairs determines frequency by counting SCLK pulses or measuring their period.

As regards the input, SCLK low-to-high transitions clock in serial bits, each 24-bit word being latched into IC₂ by a low-to-high on /CS, as seen in Fig. 2. One /CS transition latches the first 16 into IC₅ and the last eight into IC₂, the IC₅ bits consisting of seven for control and eight for data. Seven of the IC₂ bits select the range capacitor, the eight and the latched auxiliary control bit from IC₅ LOUT together form a two-bit word to select sine, square or triangular waveforms.

Since there is vestigial resistance to ground through the analogue switches of about 20Ω, the triangular waveform is slightly distorted. If this is important, it can be avoided by using reed relays instead or, if only one range is needed, hard wiring the capacitor.

Terry Millward
Reading

Output frequency ranges, in hertz, for the various C_{OSC} capacitor options.

C _{OSC}	Frequency	
	Minimum (Dac A code=1)	Maximum (Dac A code=255)
100µF	9.77E-3	2.49
10µF	9.77E-2	2.49E+1
1µF	9.77E-1	2.49E+2
100nF	9.77	2.49E+3
10nF	9.77E+1	2.49E+4
1nF	9.77E+2	2.49E+5
100pF	9.77E+3	2.49E+6

Input word bit descriptions, * is active high.

- D₀ clocked in last and, together with LOUT from IC₅ (i/p bit D₂₂), selects waveform:

	square	triangle	sine
D ₀	0	0	1
D ₂₂	0	1	x
- D₁ connect 100pF to C_{OSC}
- D_{2,3,4} 1nF, 10nF, 100nF resp.
- D_{5,6,7} 1µF, 10µF, 100µF resp
- D₈₋₁₅ dac data lsb-msb
- D_{16,17,18} load dacs A, B, C resp.*
- D_{19,20,21} shut down dacs A, B, C resp.*
- D₂₂ select o/p waveform
- D₂₃ not used

electronicsWEEKLY

HYPERACTIVE

CONNECT WITH THE UK'S NO 1 READ FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS ON THE INTERNET



CAREERS

- **Daily News Service** – this section is updated daily from news sources around the world. So keep coming back to keep abreast of developments in the global electronics industry.



DAILY NEWS

- **Technology Updates**
- **Fully Searchable** online database to Electronics Weekly's high quality editorial
- **On-line Jobs service** and careers advice – see the latest jobs on offer



TOOLKIT

- **Instant Feedback** – your chance to speak to other engineers



ARCHIVE



INSIDE VIEW



TECHNOLOGY

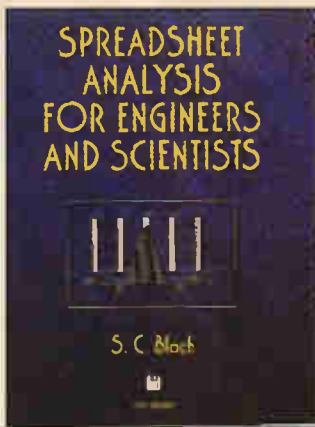


NEWS

Sponsored by:



Point your browser at
<http://www.electronicweeky.co.uk/>
 and register now (it's free)



Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists

With this practical, hands-on guide, engineers and researchers learn, quickly and easily, the latest and most useful electronic spreadsheet methods. Using a variety of interactive techniques, including worksheets, self-test and practical programs on the included disk, *Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists* show you how to harness the power and versatility of spreadsheet programs, including those that contain the fast Fourier transform, complex operations and Bessel functions, and how to customise your own applications.

Includes disk

0471 126837, 336pp
UK £37.50, Europe £39.50, ROW £49.50

Electronic Component Reliability

Fundamentals, Modelling, Evaluation and Assurance

This text approaches the quality and reliability of electronic components from a unique standpoint.

Traditionally the twin subjects of reliability physics and reliability statistics have been treated as separate entities. Here, the author examines both areas and reveals how components fail and how failures develop over a period of time.

0471 952966, 374pp
UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50



Fuzzy Logic

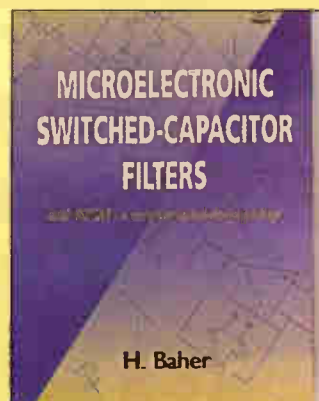
Implementations and Applications

Offering a new perspective on a growing field, this text explores the many hardware implications of fuzzy logic based circuits. As use of AI increases, so the VLSI area of circuits is becoming a growth subject. Opening with an overview of fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic the book moves on to cover a range of non-standard solutions for fuzzy logic VLSI circuits. Future trends, new concepts and ideas are all examined and supported with practical examples from the author's research.

ISBN 0471 950599, approx 346pp,
UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50

Microelectronic Switched-Capacitor Filters

Switched-capacitor filters and associated MOS integrated circuits are now an established technology finding applications in the telecommunications and instrumentation fields. With unrivalled breadth of coverage, this book surveys the design techniques of an important class of analogue signal processing systems. An accompanying diskette containing a comprehensive computer-aided design package (ISICAP) enables readers to gain a greater depth of understanding of the described techniques. Containing both source code



files and an executable version of the main design package, this alone will be an indispensable tool for many circuit designers.

Includes disk

0471 954047 384pp
UK £75.50, Europe £79.00, ROW £92.00

The I²C Bus

From theory to Practice

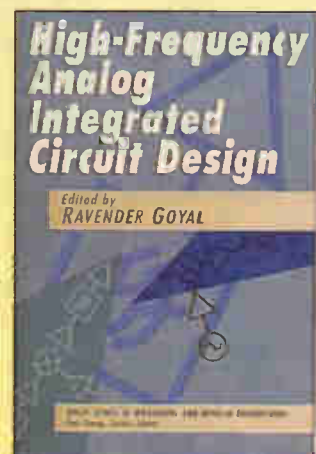
With a special emphasis on the I²C Bus, this guidebook through the world of micro controller-managed serial buses presents comprehensive coverage of the theory necessary to design the best possible communications bus for any particular application. The book examines typical industrial and consumer applications and enables the reader to design effectively in a real-world environment. A disk containing software for the I²C bus is also included.

Includes disk

0471 96268 6, 314pp
UK £54.50, Europe £56.50, ROW £65.00

High Frequency Analog Integrated Circuits

As one of the first textbooks to discuss integrated circuit design considerations and



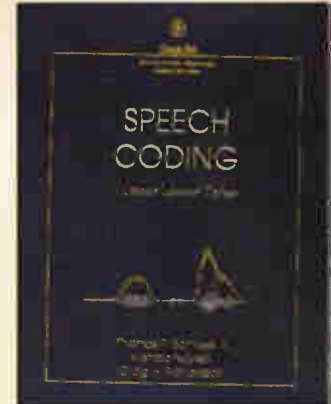
actual designs from the basic concepts, this title provides a solid background in designing basic circuits, advanced circuits and synthesis techniques.

0471 530433 424pp
UK £80.00, Europe £83.00, ROW £95.00

Speech Coding

A Computing Laboratory Textbook

This is one of the first lab manuals with software dedicated exclusively to speech processing and coding. It takes advantage of the development of the personal computer by making this technology accessible to a wider audience. The manual and Dos based software together create a user-friendly digital signal processing lab which allows the user to



perform a wide variety of speech coding and speech processing experiments. The text presents and explains a set of basic speech coders analytically and in terms of the specific parameters controlling each coder. The manual leads the student through the experimental process of understanding how speech coders work and sound via over 70 exercises and projects. The class-tested menu-driven, Dos-based software can be operated by students with little or no training.

Includes disks

0471 516929, 194pp,
UK £28.95, Europe £30.95, ROW £36.95

Solar Cells and their Applications

The past decade has witnessed numerous important breakthroughs in solar cell technology, many of which have occurred in just the past few years. Far cheaper to produce and maintain, exhibiting a longer lifetime, and considerably more efficient than ever before, solar cells are, at last, in a position to compete with traditional technologies for both small and large-scale energy conversion applications. Including contributions from some of the world's leading experts in the field, this book reports the most important recent advances in solar cell technology. From in-depth discussions of breakthroughs in cell, module, and system technologies to a probing look at important environmental, health, and safety issues in the photovoltaic industry, it covers a broad range of topics of vital interest to solar cell researchers, power systems designers, and all those with professional interest in current and future capabilities of this important technology. Offers a detailed look at cutting-edge solar technology from an international team

SOLAR CELLS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS



Edited by
LARRY D. PARTAIN

of researchers.

Covers silicon, GaAs, InP, CdTe, a-Si:H, CuInSe₂ and GaSb solar cells, cells, concentrators, multijunction cell configurations, space cells, and more.

Describes a wide range of applications - from space cells to terrestrial systems Provides an informal look ahead at the future of solar cell technology.

0471 574201, 596pp,

UK £71.50, Europe £75.00, ROW £92.00

Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics

Lasers, fibre optics, and high-speed optical systems share many concepts with microwave devices.

Furthermore, semiconductor-based optoelectronics and microwave integrated circuits share evolving process technologies. It is only natural, therefore, that students of optoelectronics be introduced to high-speed concepts in a unified manner. This highly practical intensive introduction enables electrical engineers, applied physicists, and students to develop and identify tools for understanding, analysis, design, and characterisation of high speed components. Broad in scope, this unique

text/reference examines the complementary nature of electronics and optics and emphasizes high-speed technology in which the two fields are less differentiated. Beginning with an overview that develops a perspective and appreciation of analog high-speed technology in general, the book goes on to cover devices and circuits used at microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies, optical components, and optoelectronic integrated circuits and subsystems. Particular attention is paid to applications in the area of high levels of interest in this area and because many of the concepts are applicable in other fields. The book concludes with important coverage of the often-overlooked area of measurement and characterization of high-speed devices. Fully referenced and supplemented with hundreds of helpful illustrations, *Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics* is equally useful as a professional reference or a textbook for senior undergraduate and first-year graduate courses. 0471 015822, 312pp, UK £65.00, Europe £67.00, ROW £77.00

Risc Systems and Applications

Professor Daniel Tabak has completely revised and updated his two previous books on Reduced Instruction Set Computer architecture to produce this new book, RISC Systems and Applications. The text is a unique, concentrated, detailed description of the architecture and implementation of most recent high-performance RISC systems, such as DEC Alpha AXP21164, IBM/Motorola/Apple PowerPC 620, Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments UltraSPARC and SuperSPARC, MIPS technologies R10000, Intel i860 XP, Motorola MC88110, Hewlett-Packard PA-7100/8000 and the transputer. It also includes details of pioneering devices such as Berkley's RISC II and Stanford's MIPS and multiprocessor, real-time and workstation systems. ISBN 0863 801889, 452pp, UK £50.50, Europe £54.00, ROW £67.00

All prices are fully inclusive of packing and delivery

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title or ISBN	Price

** All prices on these pages include delivery and package **

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

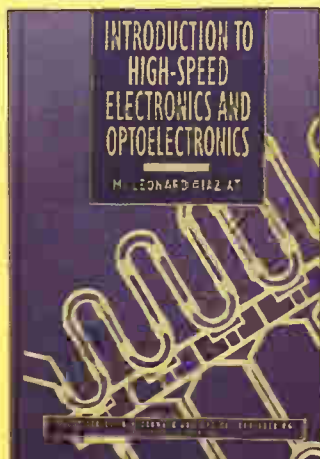
**Cheques should be made payable to
Reed Business Publishing**

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery



Celebrating 100 years of electronics, **Tom Ivall** looks back to J J Thomson's 1897 discovery of the first elementary particle.



Discoverer of the electron, J J Thomson, was Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics, Cambridge University.

Centenary of *the electron*

“The assumption of a state of matter more finely subdivided than the atom is a somewhat startling one...”

Perhaps the Victorian public audience at London's Royal Institution, hearing this remark by Professor J J Thomson of Cambridge University, was indeed somewhat startled by the idea. The occasion was an evening meeting on Friday 30 April 1897, and the remark came near the end of the professor's lecture on 'Cathode Rays' – a hot scientific topic at that time.

Then right at the end of the presentation, in a brief, almost casual fashion, Thomson mentioned a set of results from his experimental work on cathode rays at the Cavendish Laboratory. These suggested he had established the existence of a particle which was subatomic and had a definite mass and electric charge. He called it a corpuscle.

Some authorities maintain that the

formal announcement of the discovery was actually the printed report of a British Association meeting held in September 1897, at which Thomson gave a further account of his work. But in any case this public disclosure did not have much impact on the electrical science and technology of the day. In 1897 engineers were rushing ahead with electrical machines, the telegraph and telephone, radio communication and many other useful devices, quite unaware that it all depended on the great mobility of this very corpuscle. Electric current was seen as a kind of fluid.

The birth of particle physics

Now, of course, we understand the particle as the central fact of electronic engineering. Its behaviour in solids, gases and vacua has been

intensively studied and exploited. What we also accept, almost dismissively without thinking much about it, is the tremendous advance that this discovery made in our understanding of the structure of matter.

Up till then the atom, as pictured by Dalton, was the basic unit of matter, indivisible and indestructible. With this new discovery the atom was 'split' – or at least a bit was chipped off it. Thus the electron was the first elementary particle to be identified. We had the beginning of the modern science of particle physics.

The most immediate effect was in chemistry – a new concept of how atoms were held together in molecules. The electronic theory of valency provided a fresh explanation of the mechanism of chemical bonding. A planetary model of the atom

emerged, with outer electrons which formed bonds by transfer or sharing with other atoms.

Later this picture of orbiting particles was modified by quantum mechanics. Here the electrons were seen as having the dual properties of particles and waves. This wave mechanical concept of the electron was in a sense the completion of the discovery. Indeed when Dr Arnold Lynch of University College London recently gave an IEE lecture on Thomson's 1897 investigations he entitled it 'Half the electron'. Yet physicists are now considering whether the electron might not be fundamental, as originally thought, but made up of even smaller particles.

Exploring the electron

So how did Thomson make his discovery? He was investigating cathode rays, which were already thought to be streams of negatively charged particles. He established that they were indeed real particles by showing that they had mass and electric charge. He also found that this mass was only a tiny fraction of that of the lightest atoms then known, so the particles could not themselves be atoms.

Furthermore, he discovered that the velocity of the particles was very much lower than the speed of light, so the cathode rays could not be some form of electromagnetic waves.

By measuring the deflection of cathode rays in known magnetic and electric fields, Thomson was able to calculate the ratio of the charge to the mass of the assumed particles, *e/m*. This ratio came out as extremely large – about 7×10^7 coulombs/gram. In 1897 the smallest particles possible were thought to be hydrogen atoms. So, either the charge was unconvincingly high, assuming the charged particles to be equivalent to hydrogen atoms, or the mass was very low – much less than that of hydrogen atoms. Experiments and deductions showed the latter alternative to be the case.

Later on, Thomson inserted an available estimate for *e* in the ratio in order to calculate the actual value of the mass, *m*. Here he made use of earlier work of physicists in attempting

to discover a fundamental unit of electricity.

Related findings

Throughout the 18th and 19th centuries there had been much scientific interest in the discharge of electricity through the residual gases in evacuated glass vessels and tubes. Glow effects were observed from as early as 1709 onwards.

In 1838, Faraday noted that the appearance of the discharges changed with reducing air pressure. Plücker observed a difference between the light from the ordinary discharge and a separate greenish glow that appeared on the glass. Both he and, later, Crookes found that this fluorescent area on the glass could be deflected by a magnet. The direction of this bending, of course, was an indication of the sign and direction of the flow of current carriers.

Goldstein described what was apparently originating from the negative electrode as the 'cathode stream', but really strong evidence of the existence of rays came around 1870, when Hittorf in Germany and Crookes in Britain placed an obstacle inside the tube. This cast a corresponding shadow on the area of green fluorescence on the glass.

But at this stage nobody really knew whether these cathode rays were waves in an aether or particles. Throughout the 1880s there was a great controversy about it. In the main, German scientists favoured waves and their British contemporaries particles. Thomson was fully aware of this controversy.

It was left to the French physicist Perrin to settle the matter. He showed that when cathode rays were directed onto a metal cylinder it gradually acquired a large negative charge. He concluded that the rays were streams of negatively charged particles, and everyone agreed.

If they were in fact negatively charged particles, what kind of particles? Were they molecules, atoms or something smaller? Answers to these questions would establish beyond doubt the reality and nature of these mysterious entities.

Proof of the divisible atom

This is where Thomson's experiments turned out to be a huge step forward. It was his work alone that demonstrated that the particles could not be Dalton's indivisible atoms but had to be something smaller – in short, sub-atomic.

Using various adaptations of the Crookes tube, he did a series of measurements on cathode rays that he hoped would throw more light on their nature. He measured the positions where the beams made patches of fluorescence on the tube glass. He measured the magnetic and electric fields which deflected them. He measured electric charges and heat energies.

From the numerical results he was able, as already mentioned, to calculate the *e/m* ratio and the velocity of the assumed particles.

Probably the most significant of Thomson's measurements – crucial to the whole discovery – was the deflection of the cathode rays by an electric field. He was able to achieve this because, technologically, he had an advantage over earlier scientists in having better vacuum pumps available, which allowed him to reduce the gas pressure inside the tube to a much lower value – about 1.3 N/m², which is around 10^{-2} mmHg.

This meant that, for the first time, a static electric field could be maintained inside the tube for deflection without being discharged through too much residual gas made conductive by the cathode rays. Previously, other scientists had thought that their inability to deflect the cathode rays electrostatically showed that the rays were really waves in an aether.

Reading Thomson's original lectures and papers (see reference) is a somewhat difficult task. He did not present the different stages of his work in chronological order and, of course, he used the concepts, terminology and measurement units that were current in the late 19th century. The following outline, therefore, although sticking to the basic principles and experimental facts, is a version written more in line with the language of modern electronics technology.

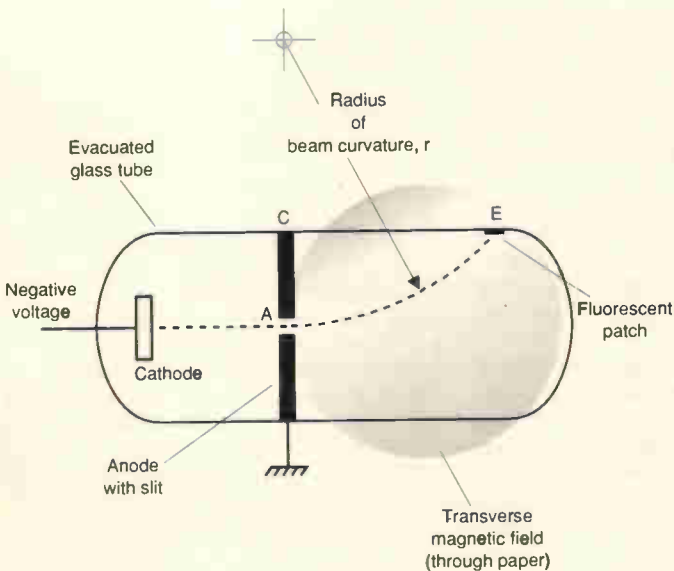


Fig. 1. Measurement principle used in establishing the charge-to-mass ratio of the electron. The real cathode-ray beam and fluorescent patch were much more diffuse than suggested here.

Thomson's experimental hardware

In his experiment to measure the magnetic deflection of cathode rays, Thomson used a form of Crookes tube arranged as in Fig. 1.

Coming from a cold cathode at a negative potential, the cathode rays were accelerated by an anode, at earth potential, which contained a slit. Passing through the slit, a thin beam of rays was deflected by a transverse magnetic field. Visualise the flux lines as passing through the paper. The deflected beam struck the inside surface of the glass and produced a fluorescent patch on it at a certain distance from the anode, CE.

A very uniform transverse magnetic field was produced from a pair of Helmholtz coils, as in the Helmholtz galvanometer. These coils are equal, coaxial, circular coils parallel to each other, spaced apart by a coil radius.

When a charged particle enters a transverse

magnetic field it experiences a force at right-angles to its direction of motion. This force depends on the magnetic flux density B and on the charge e and velocity v of the particle. As a result the particle travels in a circular path and the force is centripetal. If the field is strong enough this becomes a closed circle and the constant centripetal force is mv^2/r , where m is the mass of the particle and r is the radius of the circle so formed.

In this state the centripetal and magnetic deflecting forces are equal, so one can write

$$mv^2/r = Bev$$

from which the ratio of charge to mass comes out as

$$e/m = v/Br$$

Thomson had the value of B from measurement. He found r , first by measuring the distance CE in Fig. 1, then, knowing the distance CA from the construction of the tube, by calculating the radius of the beam's curvature: $2r = (CE^2/CA) + CA$.

Finding the beam's velocity

But in the above formula for e/m the velocity of the particle, v , remains to be found. To arrive at v Thomson devised a form of Crookes tube as shown in Fig. 2 – almost a precursor of the modern oscilloscope tube.

The cathode rays originated from a cold cathode. They were accelerated by an anode system formed by two circular metal electrodes which contained slits to channel the rays into a thin stream.

After passing through the magnetic and electrostatic deflection system, which allowed the fields to be varied, the beam ended on the inside of the glass bulb seen on the right. Here it produced a fluorescent patch, the position of which could be measured by a vertical paper scale pasted on the outside of the bulb – a simple calibrated screen for measuring deflection.

Again the uniform transverse magnetic field was generated by a pair of Helmholtz coils. The aluminium electrostatic deflection plates were about 5cm by 2cm and approximately 15mm apart.

The method of finding v with this tube was to balance the opposing forces exerted on the particles by the crossed magnetic and electric fields, so that their deflection angles were exactly nulled and the beam remained undeflected.

Thomson applied a direct voltage to the two deflection plates. The resulting electric flux lines were perpendicular to both the magnetic flux lines and the beam direction. Voltage polarity was chosen so as to oppose the magnetic deflection of the beam. He then adjusted the current in the Helmholtz coils until the observed vertical position of the fluorescent patch showed that the beam was not deflected.

In this state the electric field of field strength E exerts a force on the particles of Ee and this equals the force exerted on them by the magnetic field, which is Bev , as described above. So, if $Ee = Bev$ it follows that the velocity $v = E/B$.

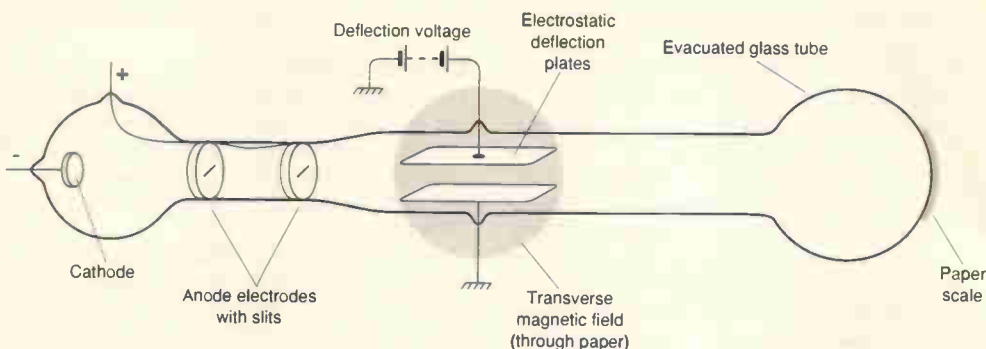


Fig. 2. By balancing the opposed magnetic and electrostatic deflections of the cathode-ray beam in this tube, Thomson was able to calculate the velocity of the electrons.

The electric field strength E is V/d , where V is the applied voltage and d the distance between the deflection plates. Thus, Thomson was able to obtain a value for v and insert it into the equation for e/m given above. He found, in fact, that v was only about a tenth of the speed of light – an indication that the cathode rays were not electromagnetic waves.

Finding values for charge and mass

But, of course, e/m is only a ratio. Thomson arrived at actual numbers for e and m by assuming for the charge e a value which the Irish physicist Johnstone Stoney had proposed in 1874 as a fundamental unit, an 'atom of electricity'. It was Stoney who had already, in 1891, suggested the name electron for this fundamental unit, from the well known Greek origin. Thomson had persisted in calling his particle a corpuscle.

Electrolysis studies by Faraday, Arrhenius, Clausius and others had suggested that a definite amount of electricity was associated with a definite quantity of matter. Faraday gave the name ions to the dissociated products of electrolysis. Since these ions were moved under the influence of electricity it seemed reasonable to suppose that they were themselves charged. Thomson himself, using a cloud chamber, investigated the charges carried on water droplets.

Stoney had proposed that the charges were carried in integral multiples of a certain fundamental unit of charge, and this minimum charge, which he called the electron, he calculated to be about 10^{-19} coulomb. But he probably didn't think of his electrons as possessing mass.

When Stoney's proposed value for e was put into Thomson's calculated ratio for e/m it yielded a value for the mass of the particle. This turned out to be only about $1/2000$ of the mass of the hydrogen atom, a fraction later refined to $1/1837$.

Thomson followed up the initial experiments by trying different residual gases in the tube, different materials for the cathode and other electrodes and various accelerating potentials between anode and cathode. He found that the ratio e/m was independent of all these variations. It was obviously a universal relationship.

Supporting evidence

Other scientists validated his discovery in various experiments which gave better measurements of e/m . Lorentz obtained a more precise value for the electron mass from calculations based on the Zeeman effect. Millikan, in what became known as the oil-droplet experiment, greatly improved on earlier attempts by Thomson to measure charge directly.

The more precise value he obtained for e of $1.6 \times 10^{-19} \text{C}$, when inserted in e/m , resulted in a rest mass figure of $9.11 \times 10^{-31} \text{kg}$. This value has recently been refined to $9.1093897 \times 10^{-31} \text{kg}$. A recent precise value for e is $1.60217733 \times 10^{-19} \text{C}$.

Further work by Becquerel, Lenard, Rutherford and other scientists, including Thomson himself, showed that the negatively charged particles observed in the photoelectric effect, beta rays, thermionic emission and other phenomena were in fact the corpuscles Thomson had discovered and what we now call electrons.

In 1906 J J Thomson, later Sir Joseph, was awarded the Nobel Prize for physics. ■

Reference

J J Thomson, Cathode Rays, *Philosophical Magazine*, 5th series, Vol. 44, No. 26, October 1897, pp. 293-316.

Centenary Exhibition

The Science Museum, London, is running a special exhibition commemorating the discovery of the electron. Called *Life, the Universe and the Electron*, it continues till 5 April 1998 and includes historical apparatus, a film, interactive displays, push-button demonstrations and modern electronic devices.



SPECIAL OFFERS



HP3325B

Frequency, Function & Waveform Synthesizer
1Hz-21MHz
Price: £3,000

HP3577A

200MHz Vector Network Analyser+HP35677A S-Parameter Test Set
Price: £7,000

HP8620C

+HP86222B Sweep Generator
0.01-2.4GHz
Price: £1,500

Marconi

2382/2380
400MHz Spectrum Analyser & Display GPIB
Price: £3,500

Marconi 2955

Radio Comms. Test Set c/w 2960 Tacs Unit
Price: £2,980

Marconi 893B

AF Power Meter
20Hz-35kHz
Price: £150

Marconi TF2019A

AM/FM Signal Generator
80kHz-1040MHz
Price: £1,450

Rohde & Schwarz

CMS52 Radio Communications Service Monitor opts: B1, B5, B9, B13 & B15
Price: £6,500

Racal H.F. Communications Receiver RA1792

150kHz-30MHz. Modes: LSB, USB, AM, C.W & FM Digital A.G.C. Scan Facility. 100 Channel Memory c/w Documentation
Price: £750

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

A & B AD352 FFT Analyser - Results Printer	£300
Arriusu MS420A Network Spectrum Analyser 10Hz-30MHz	£300
Boonton 824D Modulation Meter	£1,750
Boonton 928 Millivolts Meter	£40
Bradley 1738 DC Calibrator	£25
Brookdeal Calibrator/SC/PS05 2 Phase Locking Analyser	£100
Datron 1061A Autocal	£500
Datron 1061 Autocal	£400
Farnell AC/DC Millivolt Meter TM2	£30
Farnell SSG20 Signal Generator	£200
Farnell FG1 Function Generator	£30
Fluke 8600A Digital Multimeter	£40
Fluke 8000A Digital Multimeter	£50
Fluke 7261A Counter/Timer	£75
Fluke 1953A Counter/Timer	£50
Giga GR101A 12-18GHz Microwave Signal Generator	£150
Giga GU1378A 2-8GHz Microwave Signal Generator	£150
Global Spec. 8201 20MHz Pulse Generator	£100
Goold OS5500 60MHz Oscilloscope	£75
Goold J3A Signal Generator	£150
Hamsig HM312/8 20MHz Oscilloscope	£25
Hitchy VS506 30MHz Oscilloscope	£200
HP 3875A Grain Phase Meter 1Hz-10MHz	£400
HP 5363A Time Interval Probe	£150
HP 10254A Serial to Parallel Converter	£25
HP 3710A IF/RF Transmitter	£75
HP 3720B IF/RF Receiver	£75
HP 181A Main Frame c/w 1840A + 1825A	£120
HP 1600A Logic State Analyser	£250
HP 431C Power Meter	£25
HP 5245 Electronic Counter - 5255A Frequency Converter	£25
HP 703A Variable Phase Generator	£25
HP 675A Sweeping Signal Generator - 676A Tracking Detector	£25
HP 424A Colorimetric Power Meter	£45
IMWATSU SAS/312 Waveform Analyser	£75
IMWATSU SS/5416A DC-40MHz Synthescope	£500
JRC NJ-535 HF Receiver	£25
Kecey Power Supply 20/28 30V 2A	£100
Leary 9100 Arbitrary Function Generator	£300
Lyons P28 Pulse Generator	£30
Lyons P2730A Duplexation Factor Meter	£75
Marconi TF2000 Universal Bridge	£300
Marconi TF2006 Video Voltmeter	£300
Marconi TF2070 Spectrum Analyser	£300
Marconi TF2046 Electronic Voltmeter	£75
Marconi TF182 MF Attenuator DC-1MHz	£75
Marconi TF2126 UHF Attenuator DC-1GHz	£25
Marconi TF2126M AF Oscillator 2Hz-30kHz	£25
Marconi TF2033 FM/AM Modulation Meter	£25
Marconi TF2330A Wave Analyser	£25
Marconi TF2425 560MHz Digital Frequency Meter	£25
Marconi TF2104 10Hz-110MHz Automatic Low Distortion Oscillator	£30
Meguro VTR Jitter Meter MK/612A	£75
Philips PM108 Function Generator 1Hz-1MHz	£95
Philips PM2504 Electronic VA Meter	£75
Philips PM321 4-25MHz	£25
Philips PM5520 Monochrome Test Generator	£25
Philips PM6611 250MHz Universal Counter	£10
Philips PM423 Digital Multimeter	£50
PS1 A102 Waveform Generator	£50
PS1 A100 Waveform Generator	£50
PS1 S151 Function Generator	£50
R&S SCG Signal Code Test Set	£250
R&S SMLV Spectrum Analyzer 10kHz-130MHz	£250
Rocal 9063 Two Tone Generator c/w Oscillator	£25
Rocal 9914A 200MHz Frequency Counter	£70
Rocal 9914 UHF Frequency Counter	£70
Rocal 9921 UHF Frequency Counter	£125
Rocal 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS	£180
Rocal 9308 RMS Volt Meter	£175
Rocal 9308 Modulation Meter (Old Type)	£175
Rocal 9914 VHF Frequency Counter	£60
Rocal 9302 RF Millivolt Meter True RMS (Old Type)	£60
Rocal 9904A 200MHz Universal Counter	£125
Rocal 9902A 50MHz Universal Counter	£60
Rocal 9939 UHF Frequency Meter	£70
Rocal 9916 UHF Frequency Counter	£60
Rocal 9009 Modulation Meter (Old Type)	£150
Rocal 9915A UHF Frequency Meter	£90
Rocal MA1720 Drive Unit	£25
Rocal 205 State Analyser System	£175
Rocal 202 Logic State Analyser	£200
Rocal 9104 RF Power Meter	£25
Rocal 1200 Series Universal Switch Controller	£40
Rocal GPB Interface 110	£100
Radion S21 Synthesized Signal Generator/Driver	£125
Schlumberger 7055 Micro Volt Meter	£25
Schlumberger 1170 Frequency Response Analyser	£125
Schlumberger A220 Digital Volt Meter	£30
Scopex 4D10A Oscilloscope	£60
Seimen 708304 Wave Meter	£75
Seimen 92155 Level Meter c/w W3155 Tracking Oscillator	£150
Spectral Dynom SD343 Spectroscopy 11	£600
System Donne 201/26 3/7.6-5GHz	£250
System Donne SD340 Microwave FFT Analyser	£750
TEK 191 Constant Amplitude Signal Generator	£30
TEK 104 Squarewave Generator	£30
TEK 453 Oscilloscope	£60
TEK 454 Oscilloscope	£60
TEK 1120 Transistor Tester	£75
Tequipment D83 Oscilloscope System	£40
Tequipment D101 Oscilloscope	£40
Thandar TA2800 20MHz Logic Analyser	£85
Thurley CM358 Scope Multiplier	£45
Traco TR156A 20MHz Logic Oscilloscope	£40
W&S SWP31 Level Meter 200Hz-20kHz	£80
W&S SWP12 Level Meter 200Hz-5MHz	£120
W&S SW107 Demodulator	£350
W&S 565A Receiver	£350
W&S VH103 VHF Tuning Head	£75
W&S 201A Receiver	£75
W&S 3737/10 VHF Receiver	£120
Wayne Kerr 157 Programmable Waveform Synthesizer	£60
Wayne Kerr 892 Automatic Bridge	£30
Wiffron 501 Logic Level Meter	£50

Adret 2230A Frequency Synthesizer 1MHz	£50
Adret 5140 Driving Synthesizer 90-120MHz	£125
Adret 6308 Signal Generator	£75
Adret 71008 300kHz-650MHz Signal Generator	£700
Adret 740A UHF Generator 0.1-560MHz	£750
Advance TC17 Timer Counter	£15
Aiken SH/2400 20-100MHz	£75
AMF/Venner 7733 Digital Counter	£115
Aplab LVE312/2 Regulated Power Supply 0-30V 0-2A	£25
Apt TCU250 Regulated Power Supply 0-50V 2A	£10
B&K 2033 Signal Analyser	£2,800
Bird 6325 500W 200A Coaxial Attenuator	£375
Boonton 728 Capacitance Meter	£25
Boonton 72A/58 Capacitance Bridge	£25
Brookdeal 235 Synthesized Digital Signal Generator	£100
Brookdeal 411 Phase Sensitive Detector	£25
Brookdeal 9412A Phase Sensitive Detector	£25
Brookdeal 9425 Scan Delay Generator	£25
Coscor 333A Test Set	£75
Crohne/Hite 5300A Function Generator	£40
Croptica 204 Digital Ohm Meter	£400
Cushman CE/24 Frequency Selective Level Meter	£20
Dano 4200 Digital Volt Meter	£25
Datron 1030 RMS Volt Meter	£25
Datron 1030A RMS Volt Meter	£25
Datron 1055 DC Volt Meter	£25
Farnell 88100/15 Electronic Load 15W 30A 15V	£100
Farnell 2065 AF Power Meter	£40
Farnell 830/20 Power Supply Stabilized	£120
Farnell DM131 Digital Multimeter	£25
Farnell D502 Synthesized Signal Generator 0.1MHz-110MHz	£185
Farnell 830/28 DC PSU 30V 2A	£30
Farnell E350 Stabilized Voltage Supply	£120
Farnell F11 10Hz-1MHz Signal Squarer	£25
Farnell LFM2 Sine/Square Oscillator	£65
Farnell MP 100/90 PSU	£900
Farnell Power Supply Test Interface	£180
Farnell Power Supply TSV70 MK2 Stabilized	£180
Farnell P50520 Pulse Signal Generator 10-520MHz	£250
Farnell PSU Type 1 MP30/80 Auto Ranging	£200
Farnell SCB Signal Generator Interface	£30
Feedback EW10A Electronic Wave Meter	£30
Fenngraph RT52 Recorder Test Set	£200
Fluke 3350 DC Voltage Standard	£250
Fluke 45 Dual Display Multimeter	£400
Fluke 510A AC Reference Standard	£100
Fluke 5200 Programmable Calibrator	£2,000
Fluke 5408 Thermo Transfer Standard c/w Voltage Plug in AS	£400
Fluke 6010A Synthesizer Signal Generator	£150
Fluke 8010A Digital Multi Meter	£25
Fluke 8050A Digital Multi Meter	£20
Fluke 8520A Digital Multi Meter	£250
Fluke 8840A Digital Multi Meter	£250
Gen. Radio 1232/A Tuned Amplifier & Null Detector	£25
Gen. Radio 1342 UHF Oscillator 2-20MHz	£25
Goold CSC351 Oscilloscope	£20
Goold TC114 Time Counter	£20
Harris RF/2305 Receiver/Exciter	£200
Honeywell 6K20 0-6KV Precision High Voltage Power Source	£25
HP 1058A Quartz Oscillator	£350
HP 11683A Range Calibrator	£300
HP 11715A Amplifier/Switch Driver	£300
HP 11715A AM/FM Test Source	£90A
HP 11898B Amplifier Switch/HP8709B Synchroniser	£75
HP 1322A Display	£100
HP 1411 Main Frame	From £275
HP 1411D Logic Analyser	£550
HP 1725A 275MHz Delay Sweep	£250
HP 1740A 100MHz Oscilloscope	£350
HP 1741A 100MHz Oscilloscope	£300
HP 1742A 100MHz Oscilloscope	£375
HP 3112A Function Generator 0.1-3MHz	£25
HP 3335A Synthesizer Level Generator 0.1MHz	£1,800
HP 3400A RMS Volt Meter	£120
HP 3455A Digital Volt Meter	£60
HP 3456A Digital Volt Meter	£60
HP 3458 Digital Volt Meter	£25
HP 34800 Digital Volt Meter - 3484A Multi Function Meter	£200
HP 3490A Multimeter	£200
HP 35650 System Main Frame	£150
HP 3570A Oscilloscope 50Hz-13MHz	£150
HP 3571A Tracking Spectrum Analyser 10Hz-13MHz	£600-800
HP 3580A Spectrum Analyser 5Hz-50kHz	£600-800
HP 3581C Selective Volt Meter 1.5Hz-50kHz	£550
HP 3582A Spectrum Analyser 0.02Hz-25.599MHz	£1,500
HP 3717A 70MHz Modulator/Demodulator	£200
HP 37708 Telephone Line Analyser	£100
HP 4204A 10Hz-1MHz Oscillator	£100
HP 432A Power Meter	£300
HP 433A Distribution Analyser	£175
HP 435A Power Meter	£30
HP 4355 Power Meter	£50
HP 461A Amplifier	£125
HP 489A Microwave Amplifier 1-2GHz	£125
HP 491C Microwave Amplifier 2-4GHz	£125
HP 5004A Signal Analyser	£30
HP 5005A Signature Multimeter	£150
HP 5006A Signal Analyser	£30
HP 5150A Thermal Printer	£40
HP 5245A Plug in Unit + HP5245L Counter	£30
HP 5246A Electronic Counter	£30
HP 5300B Measuring System	£40
HP 5302A 50MHz Universal Counter	£40
HP 5304A Timer Counter	£40
HP 5315A Universal Counter	£200
HP 5328A Universal Counter	£120
HP 5342A Microwave Frequency Counter	£2700
HP 5411D Digital Oscilloscope 500MHz	£1,600
HP 5402A Digital Oscilloscope	£1,600
HP 54501A 100MHz Digital Oscilloscope	£300
HP 59301A ASC11 Parallel Converter	£100
HP 59306A Relay Actuator	£30
HP 59307A VHF Switch	£400
HP 59313A A/D Converter	£30
HP 59301A HP/18 Isolated D/A/PSU Programmable	£400
HP 6002A DC PSU 0-50V 0.1-2A	£75
HP 6111A DC Power Supply 0-20V 0-1A	£60
HP 6130C Digitally Controlled Voltage Sources	£450
HP 6281B DC PSU 0-20V 0-50A	£150
HP 6008A Pulse Generator 0.3Hz-10MHz	£150
HP 8008A Pulse Generator 10Hz-200MHz	£150
HP 8015A Pulse Generator 1Hz-50MHz	£150
HP 8104A Pulse Generator	£150
HP 81165A Programmable Signal Source 1-50MHz	£70
HP 8170A Logic Pattern Generator	£250
HP 8403A Modulator	£60
HP 8406A Frequency Combined Generator	£60
HP 8412B Phase magnitude Display	£175
HP 8413A Phase Gain Indicator Unit	£175
HP 8413A Polar Display	£175
HP 8418B Polar Display	£175
HP 8418A/H01 Auxiliary Display Holder	£250
HP 8443A Trace Generator/Counter	£300
HP 8445B Automatic Prescaler	£300
HP 8453A Vector Volt Meter	£250
HP 8472B Calibrator	£300
HP 8502A Transmission Line Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.3G	£300
HP 8505A 500MHz-1.3GHz Network Analyser	£3,000
HP 8552B RF Section	£200
HP 8553B RF Section 0.1-100MHz	£200
HP 8553L RF Section Analyser D-110MHz	£200
HP 8554B RF Section 1-120MHz	£200
HP 855A RF Section 10MHz-40GHz	£700
HP 8556A LF Spectrum Analyser	£700
HP 8622B RF Plug in 0.1-2.4GHz	£1,100
HP 8640B Generator	£250
HP 8647A 250kHz-1000MHz Signal Generator	£300
HP 86601A RF Section 0.1-110MHz	£250
HP 8660A Synthesized Signal Generator	£300
HP 8660C Synthesized Signal Generator	£300
HP 8663B Auxiliary Section	£100
HP 8684B 1.2-12.8GHz Signal Generator	£2,000
HP 8717B Transistor Bias Supply	£30
HP 8740A Transmission Test Unit	£350
HP 8741B Section Test Unit 1-2GHz	£350
HP 8742A Section Test Unit 2-12.4GHz	£350
HP 8750A Storage Normalizer	£200
HP 8754A Network Analyser 4-1300MHz	£2,500
HP 8901B Modulation Analyser 150kHz-300MHz	£3,200
HP 8903B Audio Analyser	£300
HP 8954A Transducer Interface	£100
HP 8403A Modulator	£400
Iwatsu DM/2350 Digital Memory Oscilloscope	£500
Iwatsu DMS/6430 Digital Memory Oscilloscope	£500
Iwatsu SC 7103 Frequency Counter	£250
JRC NZ/9001N Callus Tester	£160
Keithley 175 Autoranging Multimeter	£100
Keithley 177 Millivolt Digital Multimeter	£75
Keithley 192 Programmable Digital Multimeter	£200
Kemo DP1 1.0Hz-100Hz Phase Meter	£70
Kikusui PL21002W 1000W Electronic Load	£450
Kikusui TC58850 W/51 Auto Tester	£180
Krautramer USK7 Oscilloscope	£100
KSM T23 Pulse Generator	£30
Leeder LC/7700 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£600
Leeder LM38 AC Microvolt Meter	£50
Leeder LG64A Transistor Decade Oscillator	£50
Lyons PG71N Pulse Generator	£25
Lyons PG72N Pulse Generator	£25
Lyons PG22 Pulse Generator	£25
Malden 1000R MK11 10Hz-32MHz P.O. Frequency Counter	£1,500
Marconi 2010 80MHz-1040MHz Signal Generator	£2,250
Marconi 2340A 80MHz Digital Frequency Meter	£30
Marconi 2432 100MHz Universal Time Generator	£45
Marconi 2610 True RMS Volt Meter SHZ-25MHz	£500
Marconi 2833 Digital Line Monitor	£25
Marconi 2833A Digital Line Meter	£25
Marconi 6050/3 Frequency Meter	£150
Marconi 6050B Signal Source 2-4GHz	£150
Marconi 6057B/2 Signal Source 5-5.8 5GHz	£150
Marconi 6460 RF Power Meter	£25
Marconi 6460/1 RF Power Meter	£25
Marconi 6506/1 Programmable HF Power Meter	£20
Marconi 6506/2 Programmable HF Power Meter	£20
Marconi 6507 Linearity AMP	£25
Marconi OA2805A PCM Regenerator Test Set	£100
Marconi Rotary Vain Attenuator 6052/1 26.5-40MHz	£150
Marconi TF2016 AM/FM Signal Generator 10kHz-120MHz	£75
Marconi TF2149 Pulse Modulator	£20
Marconi TF2173 Digital Synchronizer	£60
Marconi TF2424 Frequency Counter	£60
Marconi TF2430 80MHz Digital Frequency Meter	£50
Marconi TF2431 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter	£65
Marconi TF2701 Universal Bridge	£30
Marconi TF2802/2 Pattern Generator	£150
Marconi TF277A Auto Detector Meter	£75
Millivue MV/823A RF Millivoltmeter	£25
Monitex MS/500 Oscilloscope	£20
Nordia Broadband Isotropic Radiation Meter	£50
Norme 401 Thermometer	£100
Philips 3217 50MHz Oscilloscope	£325-£400
Philips 6302 RCL Bridge	£75
Philips 7832 3WR Meter	£50
Philips 7841 Power Meter	£50
Philips PE1510 Power Supply 0-35V 1A	£20
Philips PE1511 Power Supply 0-30V 1A	£25
Philips PM288 Power Supply	£25
Philips PM4240 XGHz Digital Oscilloscope	£3,000
Philips PM5142 0.1Hz-1MHz LF Synthesizer	£60
Philips PM5519 Colour TV Pattern Generator	£200
Philips PM599 Leakage Current Breakdown Voltage Meter	£75
Philips PM5508 PAL Colour TV Pattern Generator	£30
Philips PM5508 PAL Colour TV Signal Generator	£250
R&S Polyskop SW08 5	£1,800
Rocal 1991 True RMS RF Power Meter	£400
Rocal 4009 Digital Multi Meter	£25
Rocal 9008 HF Selective Analyser	£50
Rocal 9008 HF Selective Analyser	£50
Rocal 9011 Signal Generator	£400
Rocal 908A Signal Generator + 9934A GPIB Interface	£300
Rocal 9907 True RMS RF Power Meter	£75
Rocal 9900 Universal Counter	£200
Rocal 9923 VLF Counter/Timer	£20
Rocal 9904 Universal Counter/Timer	£75
Rocal 9905 Universal Counter/Timer	£75
Rocal 9906 Universal Counter/Timer	£50
Rocal 9910 Frequency Counters	£50
Rocal 9912 Frequency Counters	£50
Rocal 9913 Frequency Counters	£50
Rocal 9932 Instrument Interface	£20
Rocal 9911 Frequency Counters	£25
Schlumberger 7700 140mV/5mV Jitter Meter	

SpiceAge interfaces smoothly to almost any PCB design suite.

Although we would like you to use our own excellent Geswin* schematic capture program which is purpose built for SpiceAge, if you already have a schematic program, there is a good chance that SpiceAge will work with it better than any other circuit simulator.

When you iterate between a schematic and SPICE-like simulation environment while refining your circuits, the simulation settings and precious details such as polynomial functions on components can be lost. So without Geswin, it was sometimes easier to write the simulation netlist directly. However, SpiceAge's *circuit update* button only affects changes in the circuit built by the schematic and, because it retains all the previous information, you can spontaneously iterate between schematic and circuit.

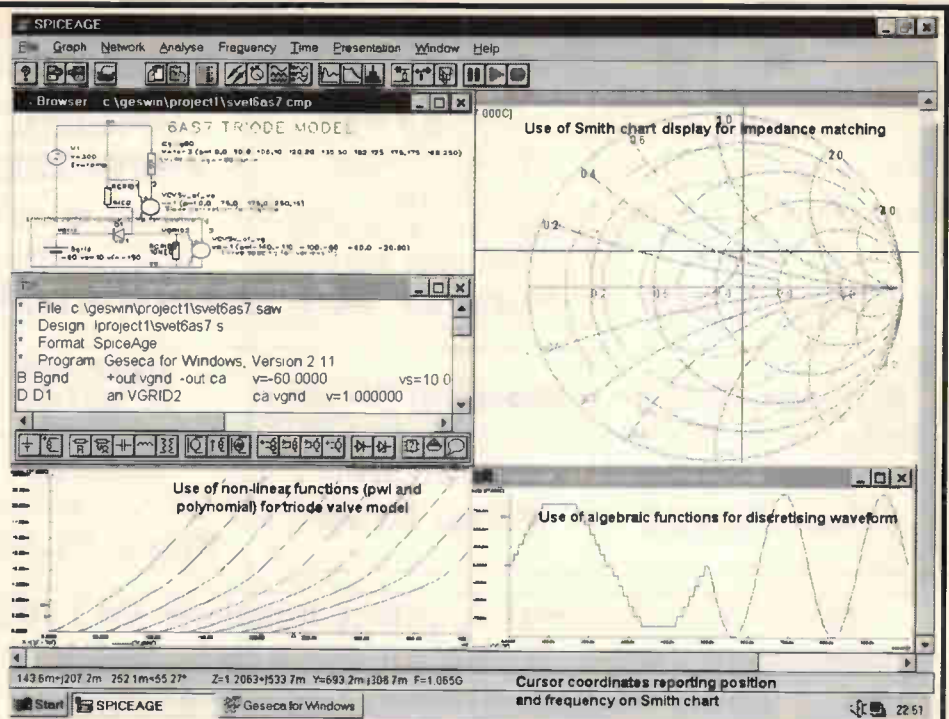
*Version 2.12 now available with *circuit update* support

To hear more about this and other nice touches in SpiceAge, please contact:

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel 0181 906 0155 FAX 0181 906 0969 Email those_engineers@compuserve.com

WELCOME TO OUR WEB SITE <http://www.spiceage.com>



Stop Press: new library of valve models + 40% speed improvement with latest version.

Those Engineers Ltd



CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

New Special Offers

New mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 10 to 20 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal. electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a pinhole lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 5 wire lead (12v in gnd and stereo out).....	Used 8748 Microcontroller.....
High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comset' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software.....	\$L952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet.....
Software support and 4 digital inputs kit.....	DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P3 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data.....
Power interface 4A kit.....	Hour counter used 7 digit 240v AC 50Hz.....
Power interface 8A kit.....	QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches.....
Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit.....	Airpax A82905-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 270hm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft.....
Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty.....	Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uf 250vdc.....
5 spare 6v battery.....	14p...100+ 9p...1000+.....
12 Ds 5mm or 3mm red or green.....	1uf 250vdc.....
each cable uses 1p each £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000.....	15p...100+ 10p...1000+.....
Rechargeable Batteries.....	1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads.....
AA (HP7) 300mAH.....	0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads.....
AA 700mAH.....	75p each.....
C 2AH with solder tags.....	27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case.....
D 4AH with solder tags.....	Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads - 35uF 10v & 2.2uf 40v.....
1/2AA with solder tags.....	Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial.....
1/3AA with solder tags.....	Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n).....
AAA (HP16) 180mAH.....	500pf compression trimmer.....
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time).....	40uf of 370vac motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no PCBs).....
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s.....	Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 270hm 2W, 580hm 2W.....
Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAH capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates).....	We have a range of 0.25w, 0.5w, 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list.....
Special offers, please check for availability.....	P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 20105-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch.....
Stick of 4 4x2x16mm Nicad batteries 171x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v.....	MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery.....
5 button cell 6V 280mAH battery with wires (Varta 5x250Dk).....	A3MD 27256-3 Eproms.....
Shaded pole motor 240Vac 5mm x 20mm shaft 80x60x35mm excluding the shaft £4.95 each.....	DIP switch 3PDC 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-025).....
115v AC 60v DC motor 4x22mm shaft 50mm dia x 60 long body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes.....	Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic, 67x268x247mm.....
7 segment common anode led display 12mm.....	Hand held ultrasonic distance control.....
LM357K TO3 case variable regulator.....	CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light.....
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873.....	Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on nc machines and printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top.....
BS250 P channel mosfet.....	Heatsink compound tube.....
BC539 transistor.....	HV3-2403-E5.3-24v 50mA regulator ic 18-264vac input 8 pin DIL package.....
BC547A transistor.....	LM 555 timer ic 16p.....
74LS05 hex inverter.....	

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Translators kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959
callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

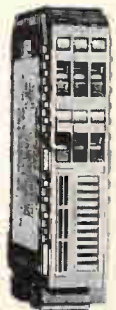
The OneStop solution to process signal line protection

Din rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and transient voltage suppressor for voltage and current loop process signals
For all two wire twisted pair applications

Upgrading from light to full industrial EMC requirements

Provides protection against the following:

- *Directly coupled RFI from such sources as inverter switching, electric motors, radio paging and signalling systems, broadcast transmitters, and locally high levels of radio frequency energy radiating from near by equipment (e.g. medical)
- *Electrostatic discharge
- *Mains switching transients
- *Fast transient/burst requirements



Also professional units operating from battery/external DC:

The Balance Box - Precision mic/line amplifier

Phantom Power Box - 48 Volt mic powering

Headphone Amplifier Box - Mic/line to headphone driver

Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW

Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223

E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk

Web <http://www.confordelec.co.uk/catalogue/>

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

ACTIVE

A-to-d and d-to-a converters

Dual voltage reference. Thaler's *VRE400* low-noise, dual, tracking voltage reference is meant for use with 14-bit and higher a-to-d and d-to-a converters. It is claimed to be the most accurate dual reference commercially available, having a temperature coefficient of 0.6ppm/°C and an initial accuracy of 0.01%. Tracking between positive and negative outputs over the operating temperature range is 0.005% maximum, producing less than 1 lsb error in a 16-bit data converter. Noise is under 3ppm and stability around 6ppm/1000h. Four models provide ±2.5V, ±4.5V, ±5V and ±10V and three grades of temp. comp. are available for 0.6, 1 and 2ppm/°C. Rhopoint Components Ltd. Tel., 01883 717988; fax, 01883 712938.

Memory chips

Dual-port sram. IDT announces the first synchronous dual-port sram family, which allow pipelined operation to give better performance in data transfer. They are also available in flow-through versions for fast random-access to individual memory locations and rapid transition from write to read operation. Synchronous operation means that processors do not need to hold control signals for long periods; during a synchronous write function, the processor needs only to apply address and data to the chip for 5ns as opposed to the 35ns of asynchronous devices. The dual-port structure allows the entire contents to be read from both ports simultaneously with no delay from multiplexing. Devices now available are 512Kb *IDT709279/70927/709089/70908*, 256Kb *IDT709269/709079* in X16 and X8 form. Integrated Device Technology. Tel., 01372 363734; fax, 01372 378851.

Microprocessors and controllers

New PICs. *PIC16C76/77* 6.25mips eeprom-based microcontrollers by Microchip have 8K by 14 words of program memory, 376byte of data

ram and a low-power 5-channel (76) and 8-channel (77) 8-bit a-to-d converter with sample-and-hold, ±1 lsb accuracy and 16ms acquisition time. Cycle time is 200ns and there are 35 single-cycle instructions. Timing includes a real-time clock, one 8-bit and two 16-bit counter/timers. I/O functions occupy 33 of the pins and include an 8-bit asynchronous slave port, a synchronous serial port for SPI and I²C, a 6.25million-bit/s usart with baud-rate generator, two pwm outputs to 8-bit resolution and a 16-bit capture and compare facility. Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd. Tel., 01628 851077; fax, 01628 850259.

Low-power controller. Toshiba's *TMP87PH48U* works on supplies down to 2.7V and has, optionally, a 32kHz secondary oscillator for low-power use. Power consumption is 1.75mA at 3V and 4.2MHz, 20µA with the 32kHz oscillator, 10µA in sleep mode and 0.5µA in stop mode. Features include 16kByte of otp memory, 512byte of ram, uart and I²C serial ports, 16-channel, 10-bit and four-channel, 12-bit a-to-d converters, two 16-bit, two 8-bit, interval and watchdog timers. Instruction cycle time is 0.5µs minimum and there are 412 instructions including multiply, divide and bit manipulation. Development software has ANSI C and C-like compilers and there is a real-time emulator. Toshiba Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01276 694600; fax, 01276 694800.

Motors and drivers

Stepper/driver/gearbox. *VEXTA 2-Phase CSK.SH* series stepping motor-controller-gearbox combination by Oriental Motor provides finer step angles than is given by independently operated motors and are therefore meant for use in applications where higher step resolution is needed. An additional feature is that the vibration found in low-speed operation of independent motors is reduced by the gearing. Six models are available in single or double shaft form and six gear ratios. Oriental Motor UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 519809; fax, 01252 547086.

Stepper driver/controller. Latest in Ericsson's family of stepper motor driver/controllers is the *PBL 3776*, for high-current motors. Being a two-channel chopper device, it will control a two-phase stepper with cmos or



bipolar, external output transistors. Preferred current handling range is 3-10A/phase. Power needed is 5V for logic drive and 10-45V for output; channels are closely matched for positional accuracy. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

Driver/a-to-d converter. Full-bridge pulse-width-modulated motor driver ic from Allegro, the *A3955*, incorporates a 3-bit, 8-level, non-linear digital-to-analogue converter and is meant for eight-step digital microstepping of two-phase bipolar stepper motors. It will put out up to ±1.5A continuously at up to 50V, internal fixed off-time pwm current control regulating load current to the required level by means of an external RC network, a sensing resistor setting current limit. A mixture of a slow recirculating current decay and fast regenerative mode allows low ripple and heating while keeping good regulation. There is full protection and no requirement for power-up sequencing. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

Microwave components

Isolators and circulators. Ocean Microwave Corp. includes in its range of passive microwave components a number of ferrite isolators and circulators for 900MHz and 1800MHz cellular PCN networks. There are flanged and thin pill-type drop-in units for strip-line circuitry and low-power

Transformers. Stonronics offers open-form toroidal and chassis-mounted transformers giving low voltages in the 6VA to 2.5kVA range with independent, series, parallel or centre-tapped outputs. Both types have two independent windings for 120V and 240V working and two output windings. Use of a double-section bobbin allows compliance with the relevant standards of insulation. Stonronics Ltd. Tel., 01734 311199; fax, 01734 311145.

surface-mounted types for hand-held equipment, also double-junction flanged and smd versions providing high isolation and four-port circulator features. Smd types handle 1W in 2.4-2.5GHz models with 20-25dB isolation and there is a 40dB isolation type. Maximum power rating in the range is 160W. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 01277 630000; fax, 01277 631111.

Optical devices

Optocoupler. Sharp has a new, low-current optocoupler for telecoms. Switching current is 50µA, a level needed for connection detection in ISDN systems. Current transfer ratio is 60% and dark current 3µA, suitable to connect to a cmos microcontroller in a terminal or telephone. Hero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01525 405015; fax, 01525 402383.

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

PASSIVE

Passive components

Miniature metal-film resistors. Dubilier has the *DMR 16T* range of metal-film resistors rated at 0.4W in values of 10 Ω to 1M Ω to a tolerance of $\pm 1\%$. They measure 1.9mm by 3.7mm and withstand soldering heat and solvents, temperature cycling, humidity and have high terminal strength. Maximum working voltage is 200V. Dubilier Ltd. Tel., 01371 875758; fax, 01371 875075.

Hand-held multimeters.

Kenwood's first venture into these instruments is the new four-member family of *DL* multimeters, *DL-91/92/94/97*. Each has digital and bar-graph LCD indication and can be used in manual or automatic modes of operation; three of them have the hold facility, which retains the reading when the probe is removed. The 0.5% *DL-91* handles voltage and current dc/ac, resistance, diode and conductance check. *DL-92* is similar, but copes with frequency and maths functions to 0.3%, the *DL-94* offering the same functions but to 0.1%. *DL-97* does all that plus temperature and capacitance and has a dual display to show two functions at the same time, all to within 0.06%. It also has an RS232C interface. Kenwood UK Ltd. Tel., 01923 218794; fax, 01923 212905.

Chokes. *LHL10/13/16* are radial-leaded inductors by Taiyo Yuden designed for use in power supplies and are in values from 3.3 μ H to 150 μ H, rated at 0.028-4.5A, depending on the type. Tolerances can be $\pm 5\%$, $\pm 10\%$ and $\pm 20\%$ and minimum *Q* between 30 and 140. The chokes are in plastic encapsulation and are available taped or in bulk packs with 5mm cropped leads. Taiyo Yuden UK. Tel., 01494 464642; fax, 01494 474743.

Thermistors and varistors. Thomson-CSF's ISO-approved thermistors and varistors are now available in the UK from Kestronics. Ntc thermistors with resistances at 25°C of 1 Ω to 1M Ω work at temperatures between -55°C and 150°C and are in the form of chips, leadless and leaded discs, leaded chips and with metal casings, a special package allowing operation to 200°C. Ptc types work up to 130°C at maximum operating voltages from 30V to 265V with nominal 25°C resistances of 1.1 Ω to 220 Ω . The varistors have ratings of 14Vrms/22Vdc to 625Vrms/1000Vdc. Kestronics Ltd. Tel., 01727 812222; fax, 01727 811920.

Ultra-low-Z electrolytics. With what Semicom claims to have the lowest impedance on the market, the *MV-DX* series of electrolytics also have a high *C/V* ratio and come in surface-mounting or through-hole versions. As examples, a 10V, 100 μ F type has an impedance of 0.27 Ω at 100kHz and 20°C with ripple current of 230mA at 100kHz and 105°C, while a 35V, 2700 μ F component exhibits 0.015 Ω and 3200mA for the same conditions. Capacitors in the series are suitable for high-frequency work such as switched-mode power supplies and filters. Semicom UK Ltd. Tel., 01279 422224; fax, 01279 433339.

Audio products

Audio interface. I2S, IEC958 and proprietary Japanese audio data formats are brought together by the Philips *TDA1373H* ic, which operates in the digital domain, no analogue stages being used. Total harmonic distortion for a 20kHz bandwidth are -113dB for 20-bit data and -95dB for 16 bits. The ic is also a sample-rate converter for 44.1kHz cd and recordable cd data, 48kHz for professional audio and digital cassettes and 32kHz for digital stereo, the rate being set by external crystals or by the internal pll that tracks the sample rate of the input, mainly for decoding IEC958 data for cd recording. Arrow-Jermyn. Tel., 01234 270027; fax, 01234 214674/791501.

Cameras

Imaging chip. Vision's *5402* range of monochrome, medium-resolution cmos sensors that are said to provide significantly enhanced quality and performance over ccd types. They give composite video output with a minimum of external circuitry and the range includes packaged sensors, camera modules with or without lenses and miniature cameras in plastic or metal housings. VLSI Vision Ltd. Tel., 0131-539 7111; fax, 0131-539 7141.

Digital camera chipset. Sony's *SS-1* three-chip set performs processing and driving functions for a lightweight digital camera for security, multimedia or manufacturing. It is suitable for use with high or low resolution ccds and offers a "window" feature which allows a pc's screen area to be defined, background brightness or peripheral lighting thereby leaving the selected image unaffected. The set comprises the *CXD2163* processor, the *CXA2006* camera head amplifier and the *CXD2480* driver, which has all timing and control functions for PAL and NTSC standards. Pronto Electronic Systems Ltd. Tel., 0181-554 5700; fax, 0181 554 6222.

Connectors and cabling

Filtered BNCs. GTK has a range of filtered BNC sockets with a number of body styles including low-profile types standing 5.73mm above the board, a number of top or side entry models being available for through-hole or surface mounting. Capacitance is 9400pF and the sockets come in 50 Ω and 75 Ω versions. GTK (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01344 304123; fax, 01344 301414.

Low-profile connectors. Connectors from Stocko in the *Series 80000* range are compact units with board-to-top height of 8mm and a through-board height of 6mm, contacts being on a 2mm pitch in 2-16 ways. Gold contacts of the indirect connectors are of pre-tin-plated phosphor-bronze and those of the soldered type of pre-tin-plated brass; bodies are in natural PC66 nylon or coloured UL94 V-O inflammability specification. Stocko (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01707 650882; fax, 01707 642735.

Coax. connector packs. Vitelec *Connectapaks* are designed to ease the stocking and use of coaxial connectors, each pack containing 100 crimped BNC plugs in a plastic box, which has separate compartments for the parts; to reduce wastage, there are 5% more pins and ferrules than needed. Electro-speed stocks the packs for a range of sizes including RG58, 59, 179 and 174, for 0-4GHz working at 50 Ω , 0-1GHz at 75 Ω . Electro-speed. Tel., 01703 644555; fax, 01703 610282.

Crystals

Telecoms crystal. The *SA-315H* crystal from Seiko Epson, intended for use in telecommunications, is a 1.6mm height, straight leaded type with a frequency stability of ± 3 ppm in the 0-50°C range of temperatures. Frequency range is 12-27MHz to a tolerance of ± 10 ppm at 25°C; over the -40°C to 85°C, stability is ± 15 ppm. Ageing is 1ppm and drive level 100 μ W to 2mW maximum. In a hermetically sealed can, it measures 8 by 3.1mm and withstands flow soldering. Advanced Crystal Technology. Tel., 01635 528520; fax, 01635 528443.

Hardware

Case frames. Vero's emc-screened *KM7-II 3U* case frames are interchangeable with standard versions, but provide more than 40dB attenuation at up to 200MHz. The frames hold 100mm high Eurocards in two depths and in 42, 60 and 84HP width, with ventilated or unventilated top covers. A conductive elastomer seal fitted into the side plates and selective masking of the top covers provides ground continuity, rfi fingers being fitted to electrically connect front panels and body. Variations in colour, width, ventilation and other features can be offered. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01703 266300; fax, 01703 265126.

Modular bgas. *3M Textool* ball-grid array sockets come in four different platform types. The s-ram platform is for the 14 by 22mm rectangular bga package, while Platforms I, II and III are for packages up to 23mm, 35mm and 50mm respectively. Modular design allows rapid and inexpensive modification to meet a range of size variations. BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01622 882467; fax, 01622 882469.

Test and measurement

Tetra test set. Marconi Instruments announces the *2968 TETRA Radio Test Set*, which is a single instrument to test the future Terrestrial Trunked Radio (Tetra) digital trunking pmr standard. It is said to be the only instrument of its type to contain Tetra signal generator, modulation analyser and spectrum analyser in the one enclosure. It conforms to the European Telecommunications Standards Institute specifications and tests the rf, audio and dc parameters of mobiles, base stations and direct-mode terminals, also showing a graphical display of tdma burst profile against the Tetra limits. Marconi Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01438 742200; fax, 01438 727601.

Interference DF. *DDF190* is a new member of Rohde & Schwarz's digital direction finder family, this one having



Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

an upper frequency limit of 3GHz. It is intended for use in locating sources of interference and unauthorised transmissions. Two antennas cover the whole frequency range from 20MHz to 3GHz and the instrument is remotely controlled, being compatible with commercial receivers with unregulated if output of 10.7 or 21.4MHz. Operating as a correlative interferometer, the instrument copes with all modulation types and, if it is used in a vehicle, an electronic compass indicates north relative to the vehicle; vector df is also available. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 811377; fax, 01252 811447.

Instrumentation interfaces. First products in National Instruments' DAQ series of interfaces are announced, combining stand-alone instrument quality with the facilities provided by pc-based instruments. *DAQScope*, *DAQMeter* and *DAQArb* are PCI, ISA and PCMCIA interfaces, compatible with Windows 3.1, '95 and NT, to provide oscilloscope, digital

multimeter and arbitrary waveform generation by means of *VirtualBenchScope/DMM/ARB* virtual instruments, working with *LabView* and *LabWindows/CVI*. Instrument drivers are available for use with C, C++ and Visual Basic. National Instruments UK. Tel., 01635 523545; fax, 01635 523154.

Dso upgraded. Gould's *Classic 6000* digital storage oscilloscope has a member of new features as standard: a full-colour display; 50K memory; fast Fourier transform capability; and pulse-width triggering. £4,600 will get you a 200MHz bandwidth instrument with four low-noise inputs, five waveform processing, user-defined channel scaling and a compression technique, *TruTrace*, that gives a variable-intensity display to emulate that seen on an analogue instrument. Channel markers on the colour display are matched in colour to the relevant traces to ensure you read the right one. Gould Instrument Systems Ltd. Tel., 0181-500 1000; fax, 0181-501 0116.

Low-cost 20MHz oscilloscope. Feedback has a new dual-channel, 20MHz oscilloscope, the *OS5020P*, believed to provide the best value for money in the UK. There is an XY display mode available and the two inputs can be alternate or chopped, one of them being invertible. Sensitivity is 1mV/div with 10x magnification. Two probe kits are supplied as standard in the price of £289. Feedback Test and Measurement. Tel., 01892 653322; fax, 01892 663719.

Signal-conditioning oscilloscopes. New from Nicolet, the *Integra 10/20* oscilloscopes, which offer signal conditioning and analysis within the instruments. Both instruments are four-channel types combining true 12-bit resolution at a 1Msamples/s acquisition rate with flexible triggering

and accurate differential or single-ended amplifiers. In addition, the *Integra 20* has optional colour display and thermal plotter, a floppy-disk drive, signal-conditioning amplifier options and a dsp board for real-time data analysis. Waveform display is flexible and includes roll mode, XY, compression, min/max and interpolation, while a split-screen mode allows simultaneous display of a whole record with a magnified section. There are rear inputs for transducers of various types. Nicolet Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01908 679903; fax, 01908 677331.

Waveform generator/editor. Thurlby Thandar's pc-based, 20MHz *GS2020 GeneratorScope*, developed with the Open University, provides three functions: a dual-channel oscilloscope; a digital waveform generator; and a four-output power supply. Control software runs under Windows 3.1 or 95, each section having its own window in the normal Windows manner so that it can be used in other applications such as word processors or spreadsheets. *WaveCad* software, supplied with the instrument, is used to create arbitrary waveforms using drawing tools or equations or both. Waveforms captured by the oscilloscope section can be modified and combined with others using cut, paste, copy and a number of other editing facilities. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

Literature

Telemetry. To provide an insight into the subject of radio telemetry, Wood & Douglas has produced a manual on the subject, *The Ideal Partner*, covering typical applications, terminology, antennas, radio links, operating modes, interference and overcoming problems in all these areas. It is free from W&D or you can download from the company's home page at <http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>. Wood and Douglas Ltd. Tel., 0118 9811444; fax, 0118 9811567.

Maplin. Maplin's 1997 catalogue of electronic components is now available, listing and describing more than 18 000 products from international sources. It comes free to anyone holding a Maplin account. Maplin Electronics. Tel., 01702 554155; fax, 01702 554001.

Power supplies. XP's tenth catalogue is available; by now, probably, on interactive cd-rom too. The paper one has more than 280 pages to cover a very wide range of power products including dc-to-dc converters and switching power supplies and an eight-page supplement giving details of new and updated products. Also included are



Clamp meter. Metrix claims its *MX120* clamp-on meter is the only one to measure current in a single or multicore cable without separating the conductors. You simply clamp the meter round the sheath of flat, round, two-core, three-core or twin-and-earth cable up to 25mm diameter to measure currents up to 40A or up to 200A in single cores. Cable type selection is by rotary switch and readout by lcd. Metrix Electronics plc. Tel., 01384 402731; fax, 01384 402732.

details of the 'configuration facility', in which XP engineers labour to produce specified power supplies in a couple of days. Both paper and CD are free. XP plc. Tel., 01734 845515; fax, 01734 843423.

CD-Rom relay catalogue. *Designers' Databank* on a free cd-rom (minimum needed Windows 3.1, 486, 8Mb, double-speed drive) lists and describes over 2000 of Siemens relays. A search engine enables a match to requirements to be easily found among the Schrack, OEG and Potter & Brumfield brands. It puts exportable data and drawings on screen and provides a help facility; it also generates an order form. Siemens plc. Tel., 01344 396685; fax, 01344 396665.

Networking cabinets. A range of enclosures for intended for use in networking applications is described by Vero in a new catalogue, which contains data on *IMRAK 400* wall-mounted cabinets; *IMRAK 600* types; *IMRAK 1400* for lan, wan and telecoms; and the *VERAK IP* and *EMC* enclosures for industrial networks and general electronics use. There is a comprehensive range of accessories, including cable management modules for copper and

Ferrites for rfi suppression. *Zemrex SF* suppression ferrites are now made in a greater number of sizes and characteristics to meet the demand for closer tolerances in rfi suppression. Cables to be protected feed through the ferrite apertures with no need for earthing and there are split-shell models for retrofitting. The *SF-F* series fits round ribbon cables of 18-41 ways with optional nylon snap-on cases to anchor the ferrite to the cable. A number of variants fit cables of different sizes and shapes and the *SF-C* type fits on the pins of D connectors. Warth International Ltd. Tel., 01342 315044; fax, 01342 312969.



Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

fibre cables. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01703 266300; fax, 01703 265126.

Electrolytics. *EVOX Rifa* electrolytic capacitors are the subject of a new catalogue from Campbell Collins. It has 76 pages and contains design information including operation and application notes and a glossary of terms and definitions. There is a rapid selection chart. Campbell Collins Ltd. Tel., 01438 369466; fax, 01438 316465.

Materials

Thermal Interface pads. Chomerics offers *V-Therm* thermally conducting, electrically isolated pads, made from boron-nitride-filled silicone elastomer, to form the interface between components and heatsinks/heat spreaders. The material conforms to surface irregularities to fill air gaps and is also available with an adhesive backing, thicknesses available being 0.51mm, 1.02mm and 1.52mm, others being made to order. Thermal conductance is more than 5W/m-K and dielectric strength 6000Vac/mm, with volume resistivity 1014Ω-cm. Parker Hannifin plc, Chomerics Division. Tel., 01628 486030; fax, 01628 476303.

Protection devices

Sub-miniature fuses. Fuses measuring 3.18mm in diameter and 7.11mm long in the *MQ* and *MS* ranges by Belrose are moulded, fast-acting, board-mounted types rated at 125V ac or dc and 125mA-15A (*MQ*), 370mA-7A (*MS*). Blow time of the *MQ* range is 5s maximum at 200% load, while that of the *MS* types is 30s at 200%. All ratings are recognised under the Components Program of UL and CSA certified. Europa Components & Equipment plc. Tel., 0181-953 2379; fax, 0181-207 6646.



"Green" cleaners. *Cirozane*-based precision cleaners by Chemtronics are said to be the first high-performance replacements for *cfcs*, offering all their features except that of destroying the ozone layer. They can be used without the need to make allowances on plastics and metals and on equipment under power that must be kept running. Three types are available: a cleaner/degreaser; a flux remover; and a contact cleaner. Roccol Ltd. Tel., 0113 2322600; fax, 0113 2322740.

Power supplies

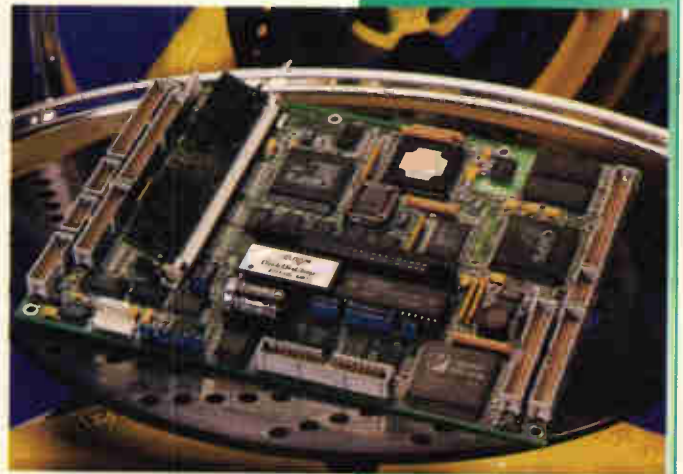
Linear psus. With low noise in mind, Computer Products has produced two families of linear power supplies, the *PM300CE* and *PM500CE* series, which meet EN55022/11 and FCC Part 15 Level B standards for radiated and conducted noise. They are available in single, dual and triple output form and all take standard 230Vac input, power ratings being 2.5-15W for the 300 series and 1-10.5W in the 500 versions. Outputs are 5V, ±12V and ±15V in various combinations and the units are all in non-conductive plastic cases with threaded inserts for chassis or panel mounting. Connections are by screw terminals. The 500 series provides lower noise: line regulation of ±0.02%, load regulation of ±0.04% and ripple/noise of 1mV. Computer Products, Power Conversion Ltd. Tel., 00353 24 93130; fax, 00353 24 03257.

Dc-to-dc converters. *WP06R* converters by Power Convertibles provide input-voltage ranges of 9-18V, 18-36V and 34-75V and a standard operating temperature range of -25°C to 71°C with no derating. Models available have 5-6W outputs of ±5V, ±12V and ±15V in single, dual and triple versions. Units are metal-cased for reliability and emi shielding and the 32 by 20 by 10mm size is obtained by a 200kHz switching frequency and flyback operation. Power Convertibles Ireland Ltd. Tel., 00353 61 474133; fax, 00353 61 474141.

Switches and relays

Rocker switches. Cherry Hirose has a new family of compact rocker switches, the *Type RS1*, which is in *dpst* and *spst* forms and can handle inrush currents up to 160A at 250V ac. Normal current rating is 16A and mechanical life is 20 000 cycles at operating temperatures between -25°C and 85°C. The range includes remote switching types. Cherry Electrical Products Ltd. Tel., 01582 763100; fax, 01582 768883.

Solid-state relays. The Douglas Randall and Crydom Europe range of *scr*-output solid-state relays (all



now Crydom) now includes lower current types with load currents of 0.1A to 1.5A rms, control voltages being 3.5-10Vdc at 10-50mA. Operation is by voltage (*SDV* range) or current (*SDI* types), and there is the option of random or zero-crossing turn-on. Crydom. Tel., 01202 897964; fax, 01202 891918.

Transducers and sensors

Current sensors. Zetex has a range of current sensors that employ the magnetoresistive effect of thin-film Permalloy, the *ZMC05/10/20*, which detect and measure alternating and direct currents of 5A, 10A and 20A respectively. These devices are in the form of an *ic*, the magnetic field being generated by an internal conductor, a thin-film Wheatstone bridge on silicon forming the sensor, which is provided with an internal magnet to counteract the effect of external magnetic disturbances. The isolated conductor resistance is 0.7mΩ and the 10A and 20A types handle an overload of 300A for 10ms. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

Pressure sensors. If earth moving is your forte, Control Transducers have the very pressure sensor. Its *Model SA* is designed for general industrial use and, apparently, is very popular with makers of earth-moving equipment. Pressure range is up to 490bar or 7100lb/in² and the transducer is fitted with terminations and mounting to suit the application. Another of the company's devices is meant to handle hydrochloric acid and other unfriendly fluids that attack stainless steel, from which the other types are made; it has a Teflon coating, which leaves accuracy unaffected. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Embedded pc. Increased levels of integration allow the *TPC Series* of processor cards by Datasound Laboratories to satisfy the needs of users who require low module counts in applications such as point-of-sale terminals and vehicles. The cards have graphics, keypad, a-to-d converters and digital input/output and, although this has reduced the need for external expansion, there is a range of i/o modules accessible through a 16-bit ISA AT-compatible PC/104bus and PCMCIA v.2.1 controller supporting all types of card. Processor options are 486DX66, 486DX100 and 586 133, supported by a CS4041 chipset. The card drives both *crt* and flat-panel displays and there is 1Mbyte of video memory. Memory is up to 32Mbyte of fast-access dram and 2Mbyte of *eprom* or flash *eprom*. Datasound Laboratories Ltd. Tel., 01462 675530; fax, 01462 482461.

COMPUTER

Four computers in a box. *System 2000* by BVM is a self-contained IP65 sealed, rfi-proof, stainless steel unit containing up to four RP2000 16MHz 68302 single-board computers and a mains or 24-28V dc power supply. Each RP200 can be fitted with two IndustryPack standard i/o mezzanine boards to provide the choice of digital, opto-isolated, d-to-a and a-to-d i/o and is meant to be mounted directly on plant or machinery to give distributed intelligence for process control and data capture. Software support for the RP2000 *sb* includes FieldLink, BVM's 2Mb/s autorouting FieldBus

networking software. BVM Ltd. Tel., 01489 780144; fax, 01489 783589.

Dual Pentium single-board pc. Newly announced by Tri-Map, the *Peak-6020* is claimed to be the first industrial dual Pentium-Pro single-board computer and has been developed for use with multi-processor operating systems such as Windows NT, Unix, Solaris and OS/2, its 32-bit performance suiting it to data, signal and image processing. It is fitted with four 72-pin simm sockets to take from 8Mb to 256Mb of FPM, EDO or BEDO dram and full error checking and correction. The Intel 82440FX PCI chipset is on board to support PCI, Bus-PCI v2.1. There are parallel, serial and Intel usb ports with keyboard connectors and a programmable watchdog timer for fail-safe operation. Tri-Map International Ltd. Tel., 01705 424800; fax, 01705 424801.

Long-life embedded pc. With guaranteed hardware support for the next nine years, the Contec *Box-PC* is designed as an industrial embedded pc for working in high levels of vibration, for networking and with ease of operation and expansion in mind. The Box-PC includes opto-isolated digital i/o, two PCMCIA slots, RS-232 and RS232/485 ports, a bay

to take a 2.5in or 1.8in IDE hard disk drive or flash disk, interfaces for a keyboard, PS/2 mouse and printer, expansion facilities for more i/o and VGA/lcd interfaces. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 7776161; fax, 01734 776095.

Development and evaluation

PIC emulator. RF Solutions has added to its family of Microchip PIC emulators a low-cost daughterboard module for development of embedded applications needing lcd output. It is usable with the company's *ICEPIC* and *ICEPIC2* emulators to enable real-time emulation of applications using the 16C923/4 PIC processors, both of which have lcds. The combination of *ICEPIC* and daughterboard provides source-level debugging in assembler and C at up to 10MHz. Plugging directly into the *ICEPIC* main pod, the daughterboard needs no extra hardware and the combination runs under Windows, the connection to a pc being by RS-232. RF Solutions Ltd. Tel., 01273 488880; fax, 01273 480661.

Computer peripherals

Touchpad keyboard. Cherry has a new keyboard with a touchpad to replace a mouse. Model 11900 is

intended for use when a mouse might be a bit awkward, as in rack-mounted computers, and when space is restricted, since the keyboard is only 16.5in wide and 7.5in deep. It uses a programmable, 105-key Windows '95 layout with the touchpad on the right below the numeric keys. Cherry Electrical Products Ltd. Tel., 01582 763100; fax, 01582 768883.

Software

Systems design software. i-Logix announces version 1.1 of its *Statemate MAGNUM* tool for automatic systems-level design, software design and implementation. It integrates with other tools in the embedded systems design process, including Doors, RTM, Matrix and Saber and runs executable virtual prototypes, supporting Windows '95 and NT 4.0. Engineers graphically specify, model and analyse behaviour, functions and operator interface, the software automatically generating source code in C, Ada, VHDL and Verilog from a graphic model. i-Logix UK Ltd. Tel., 01249 446448; fax, 01249 447373. ■

ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

Subscribers* to Electronics World can advertise their electronics and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers - call Joannah Cox on 0181-652 3620

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

EMC enforcement issues

I noted with interest the news item 'EMC law proving difficult to enforce' on page 444 of the June issue. The problems reported have been apparent to some of us for nearly twenty years – from the time when the development of the 89/336 EMC Directive was first mooted. Until last year, I seriously considered that the curse of Cassandra had been applied to my – and others' – efforts to get the true situation recognised.

It was only last year that people generally began to listen. Note that I do not by any means deny that emc is important; it is the half-baked implementation that is causing all the trouble.

Many emc measurements – both emission and immunity – are extremely difficult and costly to perform. This is true even now, when the measurement processes have been placed under computer control. While this has greatly decreased the time required to perform the multiplicity – up to several hundred – of measurements required for one 'test', the capital cost of the automatic equipment is beyond the resources of all but the largest manufacturers and those test houses which can ensure full-time use of the equipment.

The problems have been exacerbated by the accreditation authorities, who require sources of error and uncertainty in measurement to be controlled and allowed for. EMC measurements are, however, notably imprecise and unrepeatable, because in many cases the results depend critically on the exact physical disposition of the equipment – both that under test and the test fixtures themselves – and cables. If this problem were openly faced, very few measurements would be acceptable for accreditation.

Under these circumstances, the statement attributed to Mr Holland indicates a degree of confidence that is shared by few people who actually know anything about emc measurements.

It is also true that, where finished goods are made up from sub-assemblies that are themselves subject to conformity with the Directive, and the finished goods are found to be in violation of the relevant requirements, then all the sub-assemblies have to be

investigated, although this may eventually prove inconclusive: in emc the whole may bear very little resemblance to the sum of its parts.

This complication is a direct consequence of the 'interpretations' placed by Directorate-General III of the European Commission on the vastly over-simplified language of the Directive itself. Presumably the consequences of this interpretation, in requiring a long chain of investigation, were either not realised by DG III or were glossed over. We can form an estimate of the skills of DG III in this highly technical field by noting that there have been several issues of 'guidance notes' since 1991, which have contained nothing less than hilarious errors, or which would be hilarious if the subject and context were not so serious.

The latest issue, promised for February, is still awaited. A draft was posted on Usenet and this showed that earlier standards of accuracy and lucidity had been maintained.

The situation is gradually being improved, as more and more people become convinced of the extent and nature of the problems, but it will be ten years or so before reasonable practicality will be achieved.

Meanwhile there will be unjustified prosecutions, false convictions, false acquittals and much money transferred from the electronics industry to the legal profession. Let us hope that the none of the doomsday scenarios used to 'sell' the EMC Directive to the politicians, of mad robots, runaway driverless trains etc, actually occur.

John Woodgate
Rayleigh
Essex

EMC ethics

In the recent editorial I wrote for *Electronics World* about the new EMC legislation, I predicted that companies would use the laws to shop their competitors.

I see from *New Electronics* that this has in fact happened (page 9 of the issue dated Tuesday 25 February). In this report, a company with its own emc testing facilities 'shopped' one without such facilities. There was no altruistic motive of protecting the ether from pollution. In my view it was done solely in order to defeat competition.

Q & A

Outputs in phase quadrature?

In the June issue, Alan Scrimgeour asked:

Q I am looking for a circuit to phase shift by 90° the components of a signal with frequencies in the range 10Hz to about 350Hz. Although simple integration or differentiation can achieve this, they do so at the expense of a frequency dependent change in the signal amplitude which I cannot use.

A Commencing in *EW* April 1996 and ending in the following issue, I wrote a two-part article describing exactly the filter that Alan Scrimgeour is looking for. The article was entitled 'Designing an SSB Outphaser', parts 1 and 2 (pp 306-310, and 392-4 respectively).

David Gibson
Somewhere
Anywhere

We expect the laws on, for example, car tax or tv licence evasion to be enforced by the officers of the relevant authorities. Most would find it distasteful if the State relied solely on the enemies and neighbours of these law-breakers to inform on them, in order to uphold the law – even if this did justifiably happen from time to time.

In the case of the CE marking laws, it is freely admitted that in this country they are 'complaint-led' – a euphemism for relying on informers. It is clear that the laws are being implemented in such a way as to give such complainants an economic incentive to become informers. This is a thoroughly contemptible state of affairs.

We have already become a nation

of unpaid tax-collectors on behalf of the State, thanks to VAT, but do we want to become a nation of snitches as well?

Rod Cooper
Sutton Coldfield

Better pcb photography please

Apologies to readers for the poor reproduction of two of the photographs in the article 'Prototyping Circuit Boards' in the previous issue. This was due to a production malfunction on two of the photographs of PnP circuit board transfer film – not in the quality of the material presented.

In the left-hand column on page

Obituary – Howard Hutchings

Howard J Hutchings BA (Hons), MPhil died on Friday 23 May 1997 aged 51.

Howard started his teaching career at Hull College in 1974 where he taught across a range of electronics subjects until 1985, he then joined what is now the University of Lincolnshire & Humberside as a senior lecturer in the School of Engineering and Information Technology. There he accumulated considerable expertise in real-time signal processing.

A prolific publisher of articles, Howard selected a particular series to compile his book 'Interfacing with C' in which his practical, no-nonsense approach to engineering is evident. In this book he reserves a special acknowledgement for his wife, Margaret, "a constant source of encouragement."

Howard Hutchings was highly respected by his colleagues at the University and was acknowledged not only as a teacher of the highest calibre but also as the school expert in digital signal processing.

Howard leaves a wife, Margaret, and three children.

He will be sadly missed.

Peter J Hale and Dr Martin Dickinson

562, both of the bottom two photographs were very badly reproduced. The photographs should have indicated that the results from PnP are comparable to other methods of prototyping. Besides being a much more rapid process, PnP works out about 30% cheaper than the ultraviolet method – a fact not mentioned in the article.

Rod Cooper
Sutton Coldfield

More scope needed

Around 1970, Tektronix were making large, expensive and high-performance oscilloscopes, involving special tubes and other components. They were invaluable on the GEC-Marconi-Elliott computer production floor. One reason was that a 1µs spike showed up on a 10s scan because of the great brilliance available.

I believe few, if any, of the workshop oscilloscopes now sold can achieve this, yet such spikes could be shown on a computerised raster oscilloscope using computer enhancement to steady and widen the image of the spike.

Bernard Jones
London

Resistance to criticism

In the June issue, David Markie's letter began:

I was reading through the article 'Resistors in C' in the April edition, and was getting on fine until I came across "...it is advisable to use at least a 486DX... because of 57600 calculations... a lesser pc will take several minutes". Continuing the extrapolation, an old eight bit 2 MHz processor running interpreted Basic would have taken around an hour - it didn't. So I thought something's wrong here and I started to look at the code listing.

The author replies:

I am glad that Mr Markie got on fine until he came across "It is advisable..." because by that time he had almost finished the article. I am sorry that he did not re-read it prior to putting pen to paper, for most of his letter states exactly what was in the article.

He missed the reason for displaying the higher ratio pairs, and the simplicity of the published listing. I am well aware of the shortcomings of nested loops, as stated in the article. However, I am sorry that Mr Markie has made the assumption that this method has also been used in the more complex version of the special offer, and therefore advised readers to resist this offer.

The listing for this version is both long and complex, and not for publication. But the original program, written quickly purely to

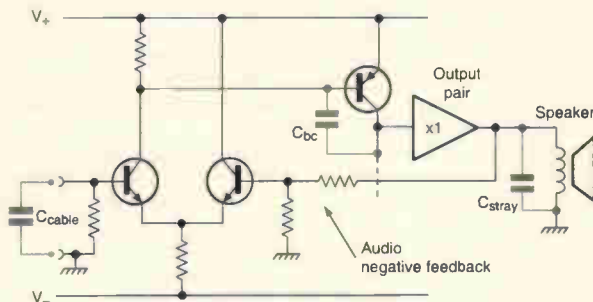
Q & A

Power amp instability

Q In essence, Charles Coutas' question was, why do some audio power amplifiers go unstable when you connect a piece of coaxial cable to their input?

A Nowadays, audio power amplifier circuits are based on the same long-tailed pair differential input circuit, and have the same input to output zero dc offset performance, as the standard operational amplifier circuit. So it should be possible to explain any instability using the same dry mathematical techniques.

It is possible however to redraw this circuit to show



On the left is an rf oscillator configuration favoured by designers because it does not rely on tapped coils. To the right of it is a simplified power amplifier layout, in which you can see similarities with the oscillator. Capacitance C_{cable} is self explanatory, C_{bc} is the transistor's base-collector capacitance, of about 100pF and C_{stray} comes from the speaker leads, crossover capacitors, etc.

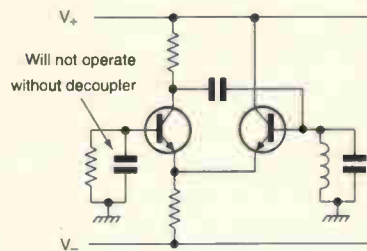
that it contains a 'parasitic' oscillator circuit – a kind of emitter coupled oscillator popular with rf designers because untapped coils can be used – of which only one element is normally missing, the decoupling capacitor at the base of the first transistor.

Since this happens to be the transistor at the input of the audio amplifier circuit, it becomes more obvious why stray capacitance here, such as screened cable self capacitance tends to cause hf instability.

One way of reducing this problem is to reduce negative feedback. A lower-gain, high-linearity video amplifier transistor used as the driver may well help. It may also help to use an op-amp to drive the output pair. In a commercial op-amp, all the problem elements have been carefully balanced out for you.

However since input impedance with high levels of negative feedback is very high at audio frequencies, and low at the instability frequency, the simple expedient of series input resistor should not be dismissed as invalid.

A Ziemacki
Rotherham
South Yorkshire



get a calculator up and running, I feel has merit in it's size and simplicity.

Not being aware of another program that calculates parallel resistors, and having had the use of this one for some years, my intention was to make it available to others, bring to light any similar programs that may exist, provoke comments (of the constructive kind), and to gauge the need and interest in such a programme prior to completing a windows version.

As a final comment, it is easy for a person to belittle another's ideas but it is something else to have the idea and do something about it. What was it they said about Marconi?

John Lavender
Yate
Avon

Difference of opinion

I am afraid I must disagree with Douglas Self's analysis of the standard single-op-amp differential amplifier. In particular, his results suggesting that a floating source sees equal impedances of 10kΩ each input. I would like to present a simple analysis to disprove this.

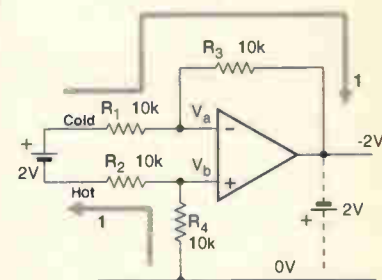
Consider the circuit as given in his Fig. 3. A good floating source, for analysis, can be a 2V battery across

the hot and cold terminals. This can represent an ac signal at a particular instance in time. The differential gain of the op-amp is unity.

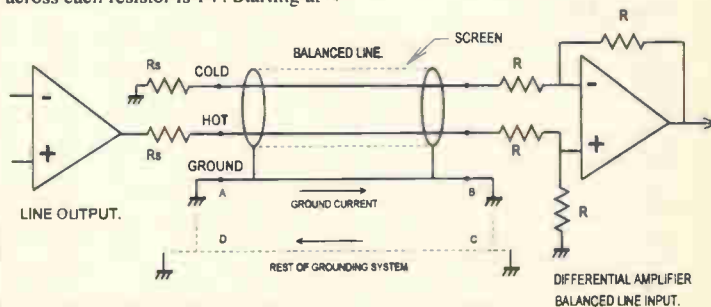
Both inputs of the op-amp are forced to be at the same potential by feedback; thus $V_a = V_b$. Since the positive side of the battery is connected to the inverting side of the op-amp, the op-amp output will be at -2V. The output of the op-amp can be considered to be a 'virtual battery' between the output pin and the 0V rail. Both op-amp inputs are high impedance, thus no current flows into or out from them. The current flow can be analysed now.

The two 'batteries' are in series, thus generating 4V in total. The four resistors R_1 to R_4 are also connected in series, so the voltage dropped across each resistor is 1V. Starting at

R_4 , the voltage at the non-inverting input, V_b , must be -1V since one end of the resistor is connecting to 0V and 1V is dropped across it. The hot



Doug Self's original Fig. 3, below, with the circuit redrawn to help understanding, below.



input is therefore at $-2V$, due to the $1V$ dropped across R_2 . The input battery voltage is $2V$, so the cold input is at $0V$.

Resistor R_1 drop $1V$, so the inverting input voltage, V_a , is at $-1V$. This complies with the requirement for having $V_a = V_b$; they are both at $-1V$. Finally $1V$ is dropped across resistor R_3 , giving an output of $-2V$.

So far my analysis has agreed with Douglas Self's. Since the cold input is held at $0V$ and the hot input is at $-2V$, the voltage on one line has no signal on it while the other has the full signal voltage.

Since the current flow is $4V/40k\Omega$, or $0.1mA$ for a $2V$ signal applied at the input, the input impedance is $20k\Omega$. This also agrees with Douglas Self's analysis.

However, Douglas's contention that both hot and cold inputs have an impedance of $10k\Omega$ is wrong (reference his Table 1). The cold input has an impedance of 0Ω and can be considered a virtual earth. This must be true since the cold input is always held at $0V$, even though current is flowing through the node. The hot input has an impedance of $20k\Omega$ since there are two $10k\Omega$ resistors in series to the $0V$ rail and the non-inverting input impedance of the op-amp is very high – ideally infinite.

An input line connected to the standard one-op-amp differential amplifier will be unbalanced, as Douglas suggested. Since the current flow is balanced, to a floating source, there will be no magnetic coupled interference to other cables. The important point is that the unbalanced electric signals on this line will generate fields that may couple into other lines, i.e. cause interference to them.

At high frequencies there will be a signal path from the floating source to ground through stray capacitance. The floating source model is therefore only good at audio; it is not a good model at hf or above. For the *TL072* op-amp used in the example this is not a problem, but high-speed op-amps can be used up to vhf.

Steve Winder
Ipswich
Suffolk

Disk preamp design thoughts

I was pleased to see some discussion regarding preamplifier design. I noted in particular the comments made, almost as a throw away line by Douglas Self about the performance of the *LT1028*. He said that the distortion products approach 0.01% without also noting that this figure is quoted for operation at a closed-loop gain of 1000 , with an output voltage swing of $\pm 10V$.

I imagine that this would be an

extremely undesirable set of operating conditions for the first stage of an RIAA preamplifier. I have perused the data sheets for the *AD797* and have attached distortion plots for this rather good op-amp, which show distortion products sticking their noses above the fence at $3V$ rms output.

When either of these op-amps are operated under the conditions likely to be encountered in the first stage of an RIAA preamp, distortion is down in the noise.

Some time ago I built an RIAA preamplifier using *LT1028*s for the first stage and *NE5534AN* in the second stage. This was to replace a rather venerable preamplifier and an external moving-coil head amplifier, which used dual paralleled *2SB737* and *2SD786* transistors in a symmetrical arrangement at the inputs with a few other bits and pieces. These devices were chosen for their very low base resistances.

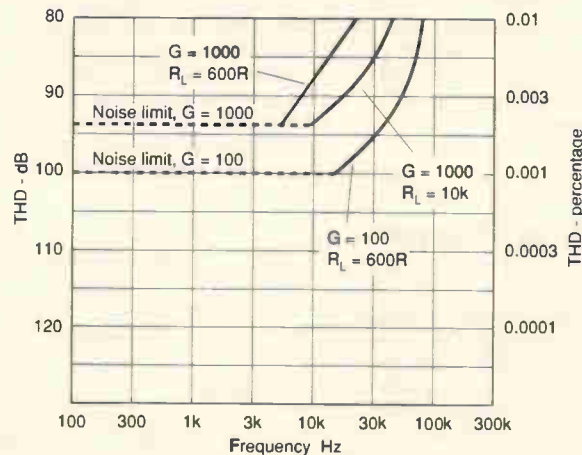
The choice of the *LT1028* was simply due to some being to hand at the time. The *AD797* was not then available. I built this to suit my own requirements. As I have a number of phono cartridges and a fairly large collection of LPs, I decided to make the preamp switchable for both moving magnet and moving coil inputs.

And I agree with Doug Self that noise performance can be bettered.

However the difference in cost at the end of the day is not all that much when the price of a bunch of *2SB737*s and other odds and ends is taken into account and is certainly nothing like seven times as much overall, in the whole project, at least not in this country.

I have found that both the *LT1028* and *AD797* as well as most other really high performance op-amps are prone to burst into indignant protest unless considerable care is taken with circuit board layout, grounding and bypassing of supply rails, etc.

In the end, I found it easiest to use a double-sided board with a ground plane on the component side, thus



Curves for the *AD797*, showing distortion performance.

Q & A

Edible batteries

In the June issue, David Heaton asked if anyone remembered a description of bio-galvanic batteries.

Long ago, the Dutch electronics magazine *Elektuur* published a description of this bacteria power source. It was republished many years later as part of an insert, under a heading along the lines of 'xx years ago in *Elektuur*'.

I kept the relevant part of that insert on file, but alas there is no indication of publication dates.

Here you have a translation of the description:

A mixture of brown powdered chaff of rice, together with single-celled fungi like yeast will provide a few milliamps of current at some tenths of a volt.

The mixture is put into a small plastic box. Add a little water, and collect the energy using a copper strip as positive terminal. The negative should be aluminum.

The process will keep itself going for several years. Twelve cells in series are sufficient to feed a small radio receiver, a little lamp or a tiny motor...

The yeast bacteria are absolutely harmless, and since they are the most primitive form of life, this could hardly be called cruelty to animals.

At RCA, where the cell was developed, the search for cells with a higher power output continues.

Steven Bolt
Vogelenzang,
The Netherlands

allowing low impedance bypassing and easy separation of signal and bypass grounds.

The requirements for the ultimate in low-noise performance for a moving-magnet *versus* a moving-coil input are quite different. Moving-coil alternatives typically present a series coil resistance of 1.5 to 3Ω or so and a low and well damped inductive reactance of about 20 – $50\mu H$, although I do possess a maverick, a Denon *Karat 23R*, which has a 28Ω coil resistance and an inductance of about $100\mu H$ as well as an output about $15dB$ above that of my Ortofon *MC20*.

The moving magnet cartridge – a *Decca London Gold* – is also rather different from most as it has a series coil resistance of about $1.8k\Omega$, rather than the usual 500 to 600Ω . Its inductive component is difficult to

measure as the Q is very low, however the total reactance at $1000Hz$ is about $1.95k\Omega$. As with the Denon, this cartridge produces a relatively high output and it sounds good to me.

With a moving-coil preamplifier, the input noise current density is not particularly significant, the E_n of the amplifier and the Johnson noise generated by the cartridge and the resistors in the feedback path are dominant. Accordingly an amplifier with the lowest possible input noise voltage and the ability to drive a very low resistive load at the output is beneficial. Also, as the required output voltage swing of the first stage is not large, distortion is not likely to be a serious problem with a suitable amplifier.

On the other hand with moving-magnet cartridges input noise current density becomes significant. But the rise caused by increasing cartridge reactance with frequency is substantially suppressed by the RIAA de-emphasis response) and the input end of the amplifier tends to be surpassed by the Johnson noise generated by the cartridge.

In any event, good signal-to-noise ratios are relatively easier to achieve as the signal level is generally $30dB$ or more above that for the moving-coil case and in reality a properly designed moving-magnet preamp will have a signal to noise ratio which comfortably exceeds the noise levels introduced by such things as the medium, microphony and turntable noise.

A good fet amplifier such as the *AD745* with an input noise voltage of

2.9nV/Hz could provide a marginal improvement, as could several paralleled fets with large arrays on the chip such as the 2SK147 or its complement 2SJ72 in conjunction with an op-amp. This is because the current noise density term then becomes insignificant and an E_n of 1.5nV/Hz, or better, should be achievable.

Nothing can be done about Johnson noise apart from chilling all the resistive bits with liquid nitrogen. At ambient temperatures we are stuck with about 0.128nV/RnV/Hz.

● In response to Nanno Herder's comments regarding 'feedforward error correction' in the April issue, page 320, I agree that at the end of the day it is a negative feedback scheme as gain must be introduced in the loop. This is especially the case for a source follower output stage.

However, the solution adopted by Robert Cordell has merit. Firstly the error correction amplifiers only have to deal with small voltage levels. They are implemented, very economically, with a couple of very fast small signal transistors and a few resistors. These amplifiers are not in the direct signal path but introduce a difference output into a resistive summing node at the input of the driver, somewhat like servo amplifiers.

The pole introduced by the feedback circuit does not introduce significant additional lag at the output stage as when properly compensated for stability, the gain falls away at very high frequencies. An output slew rate in excess of 300V/ μ s is achieved, with closed loop distortion better than 0.001% up to about 30kHz. In addition, square-wave response is good to an absurd 500kHz or so.

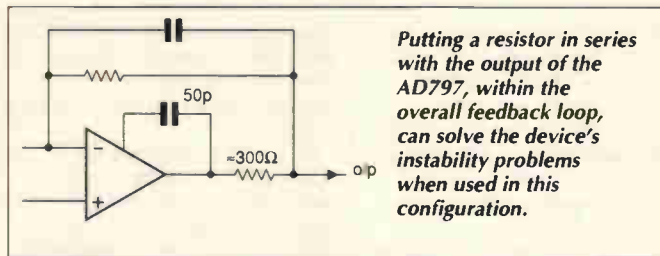
Measured improvement in transfer linearity the output stage a tone with the introduction of this error correction is better than an order of magnitude with open-loop output stage distortion of less than 0.1% at 20kHz.

The speed of the class A voltage amplifier is also exemplary and no special tricks are employed apart from the use of appropriately biased cascode stages throughout and a fairly nifty common mode rejection mechanism. Surely the proof of the pudding is in the eating. This design was first published in 1984 and I have seen few others since that come even close to this level of performance.

William de Bruyn
Victoria
Australia

AD797 instability

I noticed in a reply to a letter about his preamplifier design, Douglas Self said that he had not used the excellent AD797 operational



Putting a resistor in series with the output of the AD797, within the overall feedback loop, can solve the device's instability problems when used in this configuration.

amplifier because of difficulties with hf stabilisation. My own experience is similar, in that I find the device prone to oscillations extending to vhf if the 50pF distortion neutralisation capacitor is used.

I think that I know a satisfactory cure. That is to put a resistor in series with the output, but within the overall feedback loop, as shown in the schematic. The appropriate value of this resistor depends on the rest of the circuit, but 300Ω is a reasonable starting value.

I normally experiment a bit and use a value about 10% larger than the one at which oscillation sometimes sets in. I say 'sometimes' because this is a non-linear and bistable effect. If the resistance is too small, the circuit can work, but may be kicked into oscillation by, say, static discharge on the input, or heavy machinery arcing in the neighbourhood. This oscillation is hard to stop, once started.

David Thomas
Heidelberg
Germany

Its simple really

I have been reading the various 'debating' letters of Doug Self and Allen Wright over the past few months, and while I feel a certain percentage of the arguments put forward are inconsequential, I am prepared to buy into two of the arguments; those of electrolytic capacitors and of the famous 5532 op-amp.

While it is true to say that common electrolytics are not the ideal audio device, it is also true to say that if carefully implemented, they are an acceptable and cost effective means of coupling audio stages, and for blocking DC. The unfortunate reality is that they do have a finite amount of leakage, and this can be a problem in high impedance circuits, causing dc offset and possibly distortion. The other difficulty is the relatively high impedance they can exhibit at high frequencies. These effects combined can cause non-linearity in some cases, and the designer must keep this in mind, but failure to believe that these devices can be successfully implemented in high quality audio designs is purely unreasonable.

The new style of low leakage and low impedance electrolytics – as used in switchmode applications – are entirely suitable for audio use.

I love this term "unpleasant sonic signature". I could use that to describe a number of compositions I have heard (though I would be using it out of context). I feel it is unfair, however, to describe the NE5532 in this manner. It is true that many commercial designs use this chip extensively, and it remains a popular choice, but poor implementation has caused distress to those who treat op-amps like the universal fix-all.

I understand the 5532 is internally compensated for voltage gains over 3. For gains under this, external compensation is required (important for tone stages). The output is configured to drive loads down to 600Ω, but optimum distortion figures will not be obtained that way. The output stage is not symmetrical; few op-amps are. really. The addition of compensation capacitors drops the slew rate considerably. Given all that, my experience is that the 5532 is still a device with good audio performance. There are now superior devices. The OP-275 springs to mind. but these are just not as readily available.

The solution to the problem of the effects of speaker cables would appear obvious to me. Keep them short.

Bruce Colledge
Ferry Hills
Australia

Loudspeakers exposed

In 'Loudspeakers exposed' in the June 1997 issue, John Watkinson makes a number of illfounded statements concerning almost every aspect of the audio reproducing chain, particularly speaker testing and design.

It seems that Mr Watkinson thinks that listening tests cannot be objective. Actually, listening tests can and should be objective, at least in the sense of being repeatable.

A possibility is random sequence A/B/X testing, which can achieve remarkable sensitivity and repeatability if properly conducted. Such a test can even be undertaken by a single individual, if properly equipped and honest. It can handle tests for insertion detectability as well as differential equipment comparisons.

The author seems to think that speakers must be omnidirectional and placed well into the room, in

order to achieve "better reverberation," whatever this means. Now, while one must certainly take the characteristics of the room into account when designing and placing speakers, this is not enough; one must also decide what listening experience to try and simulate.

As an example, one possibility is to consider the listening room to be like a private box at the recording venue. One must then, among other things, try to minimise at least the long-delay reflections from behind the speaker, since that wall isn't supposed to be there. This then suggests speakers should definitely be directional and/or placed closer to one wall for this use, and bookshelf speakers might actually be a good choice.

It is certainly not a "hallmark of a good speaker" that you can listen to it indefinitely. Colourations deliberately designed into modern mass market equipment actually reduce listener fatigue by emphasising certain portions of the audio spectrum and suppressing others.

On the other hand, a very good speaker, without audible colourations or distortion, should induce roughly the same amount of fatigue as the original material would in the live listening situation. A horrible instrument perfectly reproduced is still a horrible instrument.

Yes, indeed, many loudspeaker designs use resonances to achieve extended low frequency response, among them the closed box and reflex enclosures. The closed box doesn't avoid resonance but it is less sensitive to manufacturing process errors, since it is the least complex of the two systems.

A bass-reflex design can be made to have very good transient response, if correctly matched to the room's influence. More often than not, this will probably mean you should tune the port resonance rather low, and maybe overdamp the box slightly. The distance from the speaker to the port is usually short enough, compared to the wavelengths in the frequency range where the port contributes, that the delay in itself will introduce no insurmountable philosophical problems.

A speaker enclosure cannot be considered to be just a pressure containment vessel. Its function is much more complex than that of, say, a welding gas container. A speaker box must contain fast pressure variations, and the pressure may vary over the box volume, not just over time, and using too simple a shape may introduce difficulties with damping structural resonances. The pressures contained are not very great, either. The largely rectangular box type is fairly well mastered these days, and wall vibrations are

not really problematic with modern materials and properly applied bracing.

The scarcity of square aerosol cans is probably not related to any acoustic properties of their shape. While spherical loudspeakers may be well enough designed to offer good performance, the comparison to static pressure containers is of little relevance.

Finally, in a picture of what the author considers a good example of a bad speaker, and I generally agree, spikes are noted in passing as "damaging to furniture." However, the worst aspect of spikes is the colouration they introduce. First, spikes are not quite rigid, and will resonate with the cabinet weight at a frequency somewhere between a few hundred and a few thousand hertz, often causing audible colourations.

Also, when pressing down, the speaker vibrations work against the stiffness of the spike and the floor, but when pushing up, they only work against the cabinet weight. For sufficiently strong vibrations, this amounts to rectification, and will introduce distortion. Of course, one can bolt the speaker to the floor, but this may make redecoration difficult, and cannot be recommended.

Hans J Albertsson
Stockholm
Sweden

But what about the marketing angle?

I've just finished reading an editorial by Mr. Watkinson disguised as an article about loudspeakers.

I'm afraid it is full of his own personal pet dislikes and contains some truths and some half truths about loudspeakers. But most significantly it contains the typical pro audio moan about hi-fi purchasers, i.e. "I'm the expert and you are ignoring me."

I have worked in professional audio for the past ten years and have run into this smug attitude so many times. It does the professional no good.

Here are some facts about high-end audio purchasers which Mr Watkinson needs to know.

1) The number of domestic loudspeaker purchases in the UK above £5000 next year will be about a hundred. No need to tool up for cylindrical containment vessels then.

2) The number of tri-amped or quad-amped systems sold next year will be about zero. Audiophiles do not like committing their electronics to their loudspeakers. The argument has run for thirty years and includes motional feedback, negative output impedance amplifiers, and digital input speakers. All fail. Why? People don't buy them.

3) Electrostatic tweeters, liked by the John, I have no particular problem

with. Quad failed as a company due to lack of advertising and was willing to sell out to a holding company.

The point is that very good passively crossed-over loudspeakers can be made in square wooden boxes with bass reflex ports. It just takes skill. If you make a very good one, advertise it relentlessly.

If you are very patient, you will sell a few. If you make a Hawksford current-mode loudspeaker with motional feedback, three way Lipschitz-Vanderkroy linear phase crossover for six external current mode poweramps, and throw in a few dsp chips for left over error correction, you won't sell *any*.

Interesting isn't it? Manufacturers make what people want to buy. Anyway, I have had my rant but I would like to see the loudspeaker design submitted by Mr. Watkinson, as I am sure it will be better than all the stuff we are using at the moment.

Dave Mate
Warwickshire

Spherical speakers and cheap amplifiers

May I thank John Watkinson for an interesting, informative and amusing contribution in June's issue. I do agree with a number, of the issues raised.

On the subject of pressure vessels, we have been engaged in speaker design for a number of years and have developed a speaker system housed in a sphere as he suggests. From the outset, as Mr. Watkinson pointed out, a rectangular box was not the ideal enclosure to withstand the pressure waves developed from the bass or mid range driver.

One other reason to chose a curved interior is to reduce the possibilities of standing waves building up between flat surfaces which can cause unwanted resonances.

Apart from the mechanical deficiencies of a rectangular box, wood has its limitations. We have found it impractical to isolate the internal sound energy from the sides of a wooden box, and the radiation which emanates to the outside – even in MDF is very distorted.

Though low in volume, the effect is quite prominent. I can only liken it to intermodulation distortion in amplifiers where a small amount can be very offensive.

To limit contributions from the enclosure we have employed a material specifically developed for speaker enclosures called Polybimin which is cast into a 15 litre sphere and forms the bass midrange reflex cabinet.

The cabinet is not the only important element, we use a driver unit manufactured by a company which has been developing speakers for over 50 years and employs the

latest in materials technology. Our driver has a carbon-fibre and Kevlar cone, though this unit is expensive, we have found it to be well worth the extra cost.

The complete units enjoy the advantages Mr Watkinson suggests and out perform conventional speakers by a considerable margin. Since they have gone into production I have wondered whether it is practical to provide a significantly better speaker by introducing active electronics.

I have to disagree with Mr Watkinson when he suggests that "power amplifiers are so cheap today." Many electronics engineers – myself included – are currently working to design amplifiers which can drive loudspeaker without adding their own subtle nuances.

Class B transistor amplifiers have improved dramatically since the sixties. But Class A still has the favour of the public, because of the lack of intermodulation distortion synonymous with transistor class B. This point is reinforced by the recent renaissance being enjoyed by manufacturers of valve amplifiers. However, the price penalties for these more exotic technologies are significant.

So while it may appear an amplifier is a simple and cheap item in detail it exhibits considerable complexities, on a par with any other part of the audio chain.

J R Charlesworth
Ikon Audio Ltd

Loudspeaker reverberations

John Watkinson's article on loudspeakers, *EW* June, contains some interesting ideas and some useful challenges to accepted practice. However, he falls into an error common amongst those who approach monitoring from a domestic viewpoint.

He states: "This renders the use of heavily damped rooms for monitoring suspect. This approach has no psychoacoustic basis and has simply evolved as a practical way of using loudspeakers having poor directivity."

Any acoustic textbook will show that a reverberant enclosure will produce standing waves with their associated pressure *maxima* and *minima*. The exact characteristics of these depend on the dimensions of the enclosure, the wavelength of the sound, the position of the sound source and the position of the listener or measuring microphone.

Below 200Hz the difference in sound-pressure level between nodes and antinodes can be as much as 20dB – which makes nonsense of any speaker curves.

The solution for a single listener is to be in the near field of the speaker,

i.e. where the direct sound field is greater than the reverberant.

In a control room, as found, say, in a recording studio, there will often be more than one listener. For example, there may be a recording engineer, the producer and perhaps one or more artists. There is not enough room at the console for all these so some will be sitting usually at the back of the room. It is important that all listeners hear as nearly as possible the same sound balance. Since pressure *maxima* occur at a pressure boundary, there will be a large increase of low frequencies at the back wall if there is no low-frequency absorption.

High-frequency absorption is necessary because delayed reflections interfere with the direct sound and lead to 'smearing' of transients, upon which stereo image and general clarity depend.

These points are valid, of course for any loudspeaker, even an ideal one.

Control-room design is complex. The continuing number of papers at AES conventions is proof. It certainly involves more parameters than simply overcoming one problem of practical loudspeakers.

S W Davies
Aylesbury
Bucks

Loudspeakers explored

I read with interest John Watkinson's article 'Loudspeakers exposed'. The author's discussion of traditional loudspeaker design is very superficial. I appreciate the difficulty involved in presenting the subjective aspects of sound reproduction in print; the endless correspondence in your journal over the years bears witness to this. The author refers to "countless learned papers," but there is not a single reference for those who wish to read further.

The proposition that active loudspeakers are the way forward is an interesting suggestion, but is it possible to produce a satisfactory design? I suggest that *Electronics World* could run a design competition for a system, perhaps sponsored by a manufacturer of drive units.

I am forced to the conclusion that the results would have to be judged subjectively by a listening panel, but the rules should insist on a reasonable standard of technical justification for the design, to prevent entries that have been arrived at by trial and error.

The winning design should of course be published so that readers can build and compare it with their existing speakers.

Jim Adams
Sandy
Bedfordshire

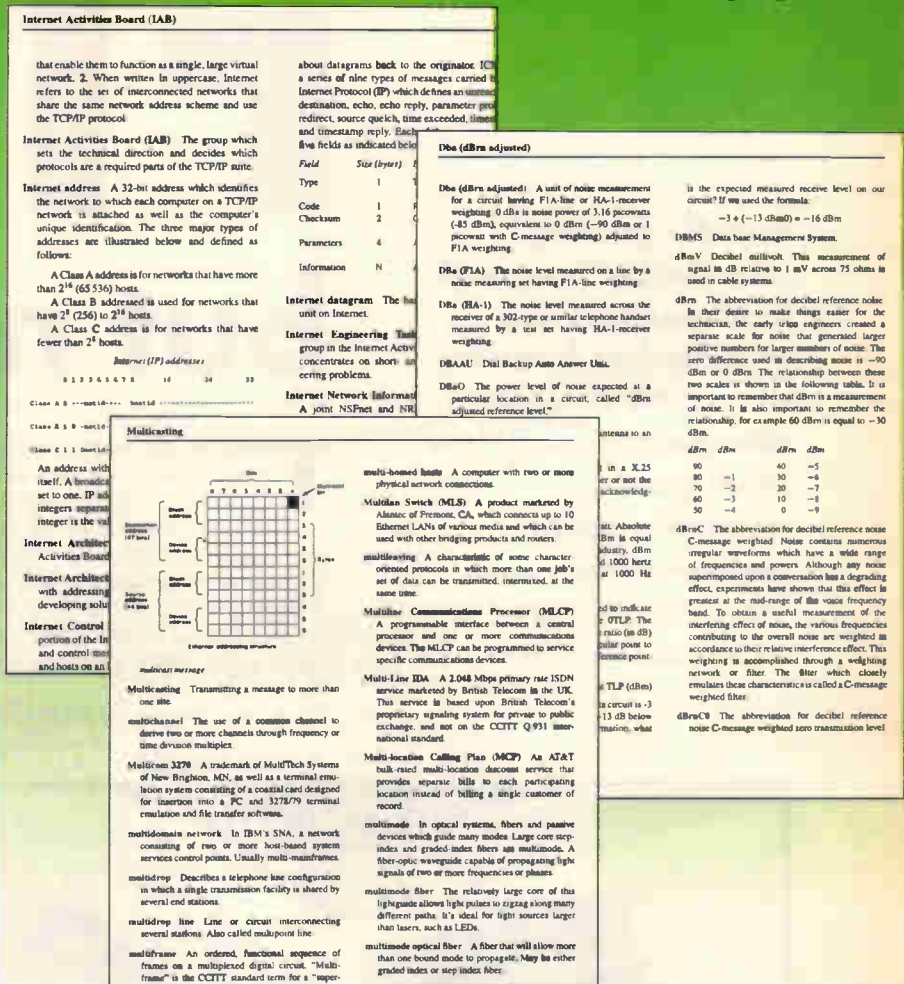
Dictionary of Communications Technology

With over 9000 entries and 250 illustrations, this book is an invaluable reference work for anyone involved with electronics and communications. Dictionary of Communications Technology provides comprehensive coverage of data and communications and has entries on PC lars, the Internet, communications testing and client-server applications – in 500 pages.

Over 20 major companies helped prepare the Dictionary of Communications Technology, including AT&T, IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Gilbert Held, author of Dictionary of Communications Technology, is an internationally respected author who has used his enormous expertise to make this work one of the most comprehensive sources of telecommunications information.

Please mail this coupon to *Electronics World*, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0181 652 8111. You can also telephone your order on 0181 652 3614, but only Mondays, Tuesdays or on Friday mornings. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Use this coupon to order your copy of Dictionary of Communications Technology

Please send me copies of Dictionary of Communications Technology
 Each copy of the book costs £32.50. plus £4 UK p+p, £8 Europe, £12 ROW per book.

Total amount £.....

Name

Company (if any)

Address

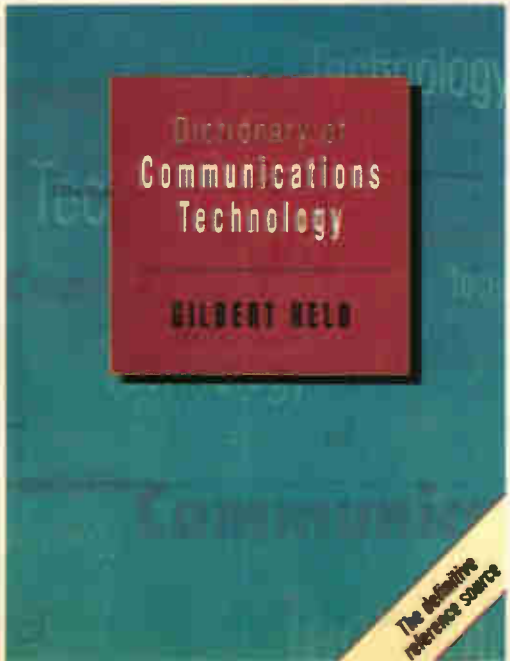
Phone number/fax

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Information Group.
 Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa)

Card No

Expiry date



Flat but not flat

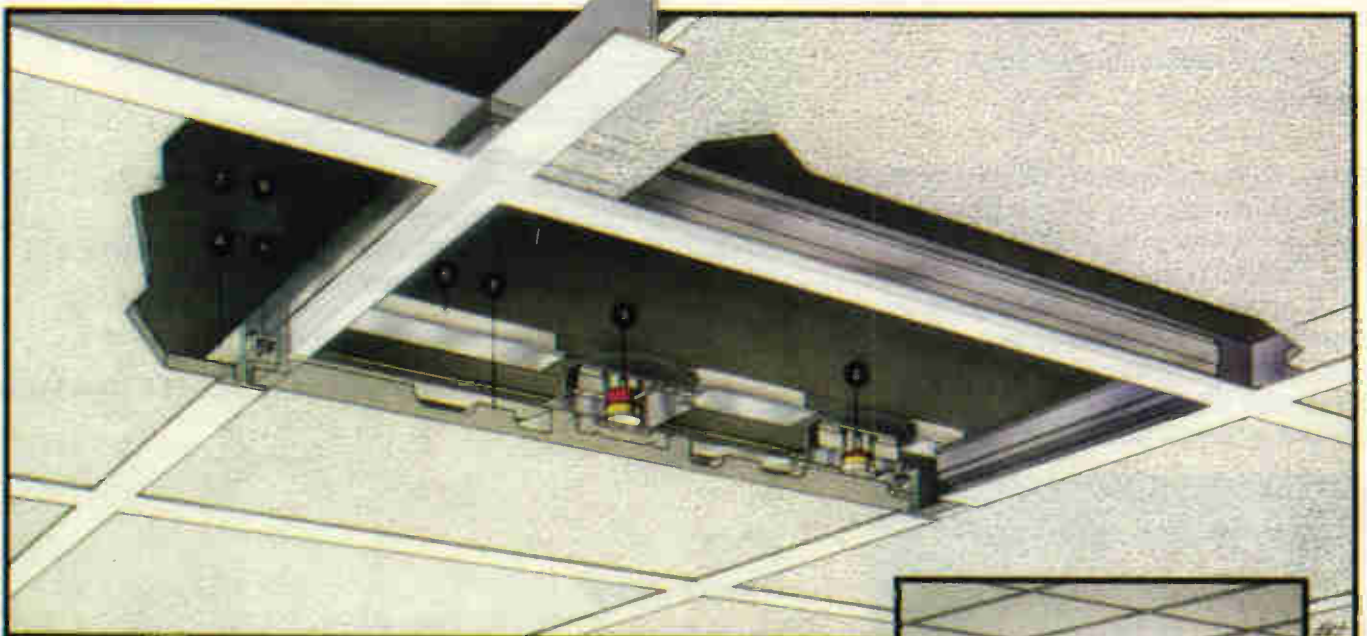
Rapidly gaining popularity, flat-panel loudspeakers are visually less intrusive than cone or dome alternatives, and they offer good omnidirectional performance. **Gregory DeTogne** explains.

Throughout the history of audio, loudspeakers using conical, domed, or compression driver designs have dominated virtually every segment of the marketplace. Still unknown to many, however, is the fact that there is an alternative to these well-known technologies which has been around for decades, and is currently making a play for a larger market share. Less obtrusive in style

and configuration, this alternative product category departs from tradition in that it is based around a flat-panel, or planar design.

Within a dome-and-cone world, flat loudspeakers may sound like a notion which defies inviolable laws of physics. But it's not. The first truly practical planar loudspeaker was manufactured 67 years ago in the US by the Automatic Musical Instrument Company of

Having a flat diaphragm, the two-way ceiling-mounting planar loudspeaker is unobtrusive and exhibits a good radiation pattern.



MODEL CT73 LEGEND

- ① LOUDSPEAKER FRAME
- ② HIGH FREQUENCY DRIVER
- ③ LOW FREQUENCY DRIVER
- ④ STANDARD SUSPENDED CEILING T-BAR
- ⑤ PATENTED PLANAR DIAPHRAGM
- ⑥ DRIVER SUPPORT BEAM
- ⑦ STANDARD 24X24 ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE
- ⑧ PRIMARY CEILING SURFACE



TYPICAL CEILING INSTALLATION

Grand Rapids, Michigan. An electrostatic device used by the company in a coin-operated precursor to the modern juke box, this planar patriarch performed poorly by today's standards. It worked nonetheless, establishing a path for others to follow.

But others were slow in coming, if they came at all. As time passed, the further refinement of planar loudspeaker designs was stymied by cost. The materials required in the manufacturing process were simply too expensive to encourage a proper profit incentive.

More appropriate materials

All that changed in the 1960s when the materials required to produce planar loudspeakers on a large scale became widely available at more reasonable prices. Built using a number of plastics and charged films, flat electrostatic devices appeared in number, among which the most famous was the Quad ESL 63.

But even with the availability of cheaper materials at a manufacturing level, planar loudspeakers remained the red-headed stepchild of the audio world. Still widely perceived – accurately or not – as esoteric and expensive, their demand on electronics and somewhat unstable nature at the time often made ownership an ordeal.

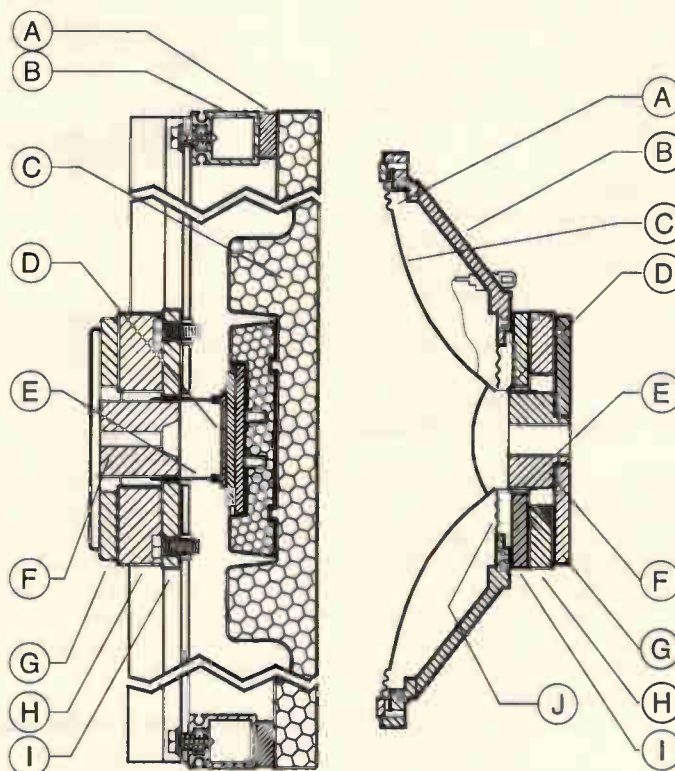
Meanwhile, back in the mainstream audio world of the mid-to- late sixties, a wellspring of advancements were made in traditional loudspeaker design such as air suspension and the development of long-throw transducers. At the same time, the evolutionary path taken by planar loudspeakers diverged into a three-way split.

One group, including manufacturers such as KLH, Martin Logan, and Infinity opted to maintain a conventional high-voltage approach. A second faction, of which Magnapan was representative, decided to seek out ways in which energy could be created using magnetic materials. A third, and considerably smaller band of individuals sought to construct planar systems from other types of materials to produce a reliable, cost-effective product capable of delivering true hi-fi performance.

Among this latter group was a physics professor named Jose Bertagni. Working in his native Argentina, Bertagni experimented with materials including thin sheets of wood and plastic to produce diaphragms to accompany his omnidirectional planar loudspeaker designs.

Diaphragm material

Ultimately, Bertagni discovered an expanded polystyrene-based formulation composed of individual beads which could be heat-formed into complex shapes while maintaining uniformity in structure and an even density. By 1970, he was granted his first US patent, and



Conventional conical transducer, right, compared with Sound-advance's planar alternative.

LEGEND

- A SUSPENSION(SAS) / SURROUND (CONE)
- B FRAME
- C DIAPHRAGM
- D HAMMER (SAS) / COLLAR (CONE)
- E VOICE COIL
- F POLE PIECE
- G REAR PLATE
- H MAGNET
- I FRONT PLATE
- J SPIDER

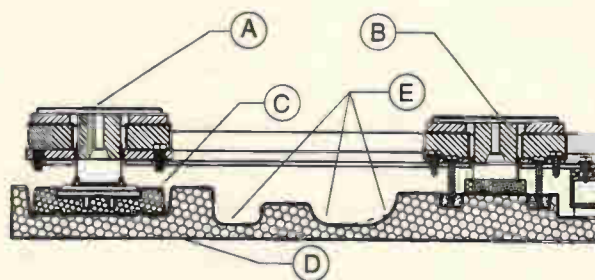
subsequently was presented with 22 others in countries around the globe.

Since then, 16 more patents have been granted worldwide for other Bertagni designs. Bertagni began manufacturing his flat-panel loudspeaker designs in Buenos Aires, but by 1975, he moved his operations to the US in Southern California to escape the increasingly hostile Argentinean political climate.

Today, the company is based in the Southern California town of Santa Ana, where an engineering team led by Bertagni's sons, Alex and Eduardo, continues to devise new planar designs (the elder Bertagni died in

1992). Having operated under the names Bertagni Electroacoustic Systems (BES) and Bertagni Electronic Sound Transducers (BEST) International for a number of years, the company is currently known as Sound Advance Systems.

While manufacturing under the BES name, the Bertagni family sold their products main-



LEGEND

- A LOW FREQUENCY DRIVER
- B HIGH FREQUENCY DRIVER
- C COUPLING DISC (DENSITY 'A')
- D DIAPHRAGM (DENSITY 'B')
- E INTERMODULATION TRAPS

Dual-driver planar loudspeaker in cross-section highlights the grooves and channels used as intermodulation traps.

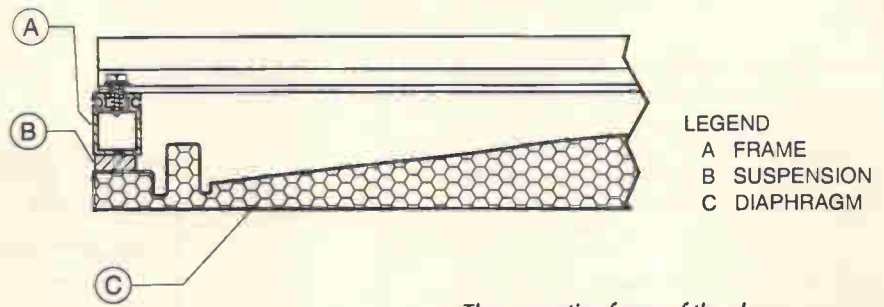
ly to high-end consumer audiophiles. Their success with BES Geostatic loudspeakers in this market funded research to develop other applications of their planar technology, and by 1980, the company had expanded its marketing efforts to include commercial, pro sound, and residential applications.

Benefits of planar

The advantages of planar loudspeakers over conventional designs are essentially twofold. First, their flat configuration allows sound to be dispersed from the entire surface of the diaphragm as opposed to just the centre. This translates into omnidirectional performance characteristics which spread sound out evenly across the entire listening environment, not just directly underneath the loudspeaker source.

Secondly, flat-panel transducers can be easily concealed. Within Sound Advance's current product line-up, models are offered which can be installed within a wall or ceiling in a fashion rendering them completely invisible. They can even be painted over or wallpapered. Models designed expressly for distributed overhead systems mimic the size and exact appearance of tiles used in drop ceilings.

In a most basic sense, here's how the current generation of Sound Advance planar loudspeakers work: instead of propagating sound by passing it through a cone or dome-shaped



The supporting frame of the planar loudspeaker seen in cross section shows the equivalent of the conical loudspeaker's surround.

structure, an electrical signal is sent through a copper-wire coil, which produces a magnetic field causing vibrations. This coil is attached to the back of a specially-fabricated diaphragm made of polystyrene.

Vibrating back and forth, the diaphragm bends like an archer's bow to produce a wide variety of pitches which vary according to where it's struck by the coil. As previously mentioned, the sound itself then emanates from the entire surface of the diaphragm. When paint or wallpaper is applied over these loudspeakers, it merely becomes part of the vibrating surface.

The difference is in the diaphragm

Within this operating scheme, it is important to remember that the diaphragm is what sets this transducer technology apart from all other types of radiating sources.

During the manufacturing process, special additives are added to the raw polystyrene bead material used by Sound Advance which enables it to meet ASTM E84 flame-spread and smoke-density ratings. Then the material is formed under heat and pressure via a wet molding process which also provides the shaping needed to create grooves and channels called intermodulation traps which reflect return energy from the diaphragm edges away from the coil.

An environmentally-controlled curing period follows, during which the diaphragm is stretched and bonded to its supporting frame with proper amounts of tension. Dampening weights are added at this point in time as well, at a number of points in each system to tune the motional response of the entire motor structure.

Upon completion of this process, the motor structure houses a variable-thickness diaphragm which rigidly complies to lower frequencies while allowing a carefully-controlled, progressive decoupling of the diaphragm's surface from the driver to reproduce higher frequencies.

Given its very nature, the entire diaphragm assembly radiates energy at lower frequencies while a controlled and tailored reduction in effective diaphragm surface area occurs as the frequency increases. This produces exceptionally wide angular coverage at higher frequencies as a result.

Conversely, low frequencies move the diaphragm backwards and forwards from a central position in a motion dampened completely at the edges. Mid and high frequencies travel from within the composite material toward the outer edges, where they are extinguished inside the intermodulation traps.

Collectively, all of this activity energises a large number of the individual polystyrene beads comprising the diaphragm's base material. When each bead comes into contact with an adjoining bead, it radiates just like a miniature point source.

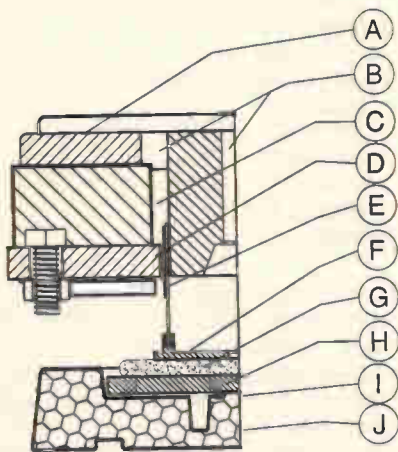
Over the years and through the various name changes, the company which is now Sound Advance Systems has seen its planar loudspeakers installed in the White House, King Fahd's palace in Saudi Arabia, the Greek Theatre in Los Angeles, the Mirage Hotel in Las Vegas, the Hard Rock Cafe in New York City, the Hotel de Coronado in San Diego, the Ritz-Carlton in Dana Point, California and the Hollywood Bowl.

Other players

Other manufacturers currently involved in the flat-panel loudspeaker race in the UK include New Transducers Limited (NTL) and NCT. Designers of the well-hyped NXT line of components, NTL promises to bring their first flat-panel products to market in the very near future.

As for the future of flat-panel loudspeakers in general, based upon all evidence, the technology has matured to the point where it is here to stay. In addition to the applications described thus far, those imbued with the entrepreneurial spirit are already aglow with an abundance of ideas.

Projection television screens could easily double as a loudspeaker, for instance. Or how about having the headliner of your automobile serve as a loudspeaker system too? Then there's the notebook pc equipped with sound panels that slide out of the sides next to the display screen. And don't forget a talking microwave oven, combination solar-powered toaster/portable stereo, and... well, let's just say the possibilities are endless for now, and leave it at that. ■



LEGEND

- A Rear Plate/Pole Piece
- B Voice Coil Centering Holes
- C Ceramic Magnet
- D Front Plate
- E Voice Coil
- F Hammer
- G Silicone
- H Insulating Disc
- I Epoxy
- J Coupling Disc/Diaphragm

Planar motor and driver with the diaphragm facing down.

DIFFERENTIAL THERMOSTAT KIT Perfect for heat recovery, solar systems, boiler efficiency etc. Two sensors will operate a relay when a temp difference (adjustable) is detected. All components and pcb. £29 ref LOT93

MAGNETIC RUBBER TAPE Selfadhesive 10 metre reel, 8mm wide perfect for all sorts of applications! £15 ref LOT87

MAINS POWER SAVER UK made plug in unit, fitted in seconds, can reduce your energy consumption by 15%. Works with fridges, soldering irons, conventional bulbs etc. Max 2A rating. £9 each ref LOT71, pack of 10 £89 ref LOT72

YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID Batteries, ex equipment but ok bargain price just £5.99 each FYA1. 100 or more £3.50 each.

DC TO DC CONVERTERS
DRM58 input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15 DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £18 DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £18 DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £12 DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £10 DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20 DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £8

HITACHI LM225X LCD SCREENS 270x150mm, standard 12 way connector, 640x200 dots, tec spec sheet. £15 each ref LM2

VARIABLE CAPACITORS Dual gang, 80x33x45mm, reduction gearing, unknown capacity but probably good quality (military spec) general purpose radio tuner. £9 ref VC1

ELECTRONIC FLASH PCB Small pcb fitted with components including a flash tube, just connect 12vdc and it flashes, variable speed potentiometer. £8 ref FLS1

THIEF PROOF PEN! Amazing new ball point pen fitted with a combination lock on the end that only you know! £2.49 ref TP2

JUMBO BI COLOUR LEDS PCB with 15 fitted also 5 giant seven segment displays (55mm) £8 ref JUM1

HOME DECK CLEARANCE These units must be cleared! leads, a infra red remote qwerty keyboard and receiver, a standard UHF modulator, a standard 1200/75 BT approved modem and loads of chips, capacitors, diodes, resistors etc all for just £10 ref BAR33.

6.8MW HELIUM NEON LASERS New units, £65 ref LOT33
COIN SLOT TOKENS You may have a use for these? mixed bag of 100 tokens £5 ref LOT20

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/sets. Ref FXP1

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/sets Ref F/TK1

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/sets. Ref F/EH2

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means - cause it to levitate. £10/sets Ref F/GRA1

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/sets Ref F/BTC1/LG5

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/sets Ref F/CVL1

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £8/sets Ref F/VSS

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/sets Ref F/TJ5

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/sets Ref F/BHT1

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/sets Ref F/LC7

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £6/sets Ref F/ANT1K

FRUIT POWERED CLOCK Just add a fresh orange, tomato, banana or any other fruit plug in the probes and the clock works! £9.95 ref SC154

DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £8.99 ref SC152

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewelry, coins, small parts etc. £6/sets Ref F/ULB1

ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND

AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £6/sets Ref F/HGA7

WOLVERHAMPTON ELECTRONICS STORE NOW OPEN IN WORCESTER ST TEL 01902 22039

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of accoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £8/sets Ref F/D02

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/sets Ref F/LLIST1

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/sets Ref F/PS4

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/sets Ref F/BD1

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance - requires adult supervision £5 ref FIEM2.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/sets Ref F/EMA1

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/sets Ref F/PM5

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4

MEGA LED DISPLAYS PCB fitted with 5 seven segment displays each measuring 55 x 38mm. £5 ref LED5

MOD TRANSMITTING VALVES 5J180E £80 ref LOT112
SWITCHED MODE PSU'S 244 watt, +5 32A, +12 6A, -5 0.2A, -12 0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v V P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £15 ref LOT135

HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS There is a lot of interest in using Hydrogen as the fuel of the future, Hydrogen is easy to produce using chemicals and surplus solar generated electricity. It is also easy to store with little or no loss. Hydrogen fuel cells are designed to store hydrogen and weight for weight will hold twice as much energy as a full petrol tank. Our plans give you loads of information on Hydrogen production, storage and practical plans to build your own Hydrogen fuel cell you will need access to a well equipped workshop for this but full construction details and drawings are included. Full cell plans £9 ref HY1

VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6V 10AH BATTERIES/24V 8A TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good stirrers! Measures 390x320x120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a BA? 24v toroidal transformer (mains in). sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

RETRON NIGHT SIGHT Recognition of a standing man at 300m in 1/4 moonlight, hermetically sealed, runs on 2 AA batteries, 80mm F1.5 lens, 20mw infrared laser included. £325 ref RETRON.

MAKE YOUR OWN CHEWING GUM KIT Everything you need to make real chewing gum, even the bowl and tree sap from the Sapodilla tree £7.99 ref SC190

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 813-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £9 Ref 1001.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 26-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £15 ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-180mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £18 ref 1013.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel. 1,200 w

power handling, microphone included. £17 Ref 1014.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £24 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £17 Ref 1037.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £13 ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £9 ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £12 Ref 1135.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controls supplied with 12 LEDs (you can fit triacs instead to make it mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 ref 1028.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

HELPING HANDS Perfect for those fiddly jobs that need six hands, 6 ball and socket joints, magnifier. £7.99 ref YO57A

VOX SWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £10 ref 1073.

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 ref 1052.

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi/or open dipole. £89 ref 1021.

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4.1.640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 ref GI/R20

NICKEL PLATING KIT Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £45 ref NIK39

Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12vdc adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99

HY1260M, 12vdc adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99

HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99

HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT, Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £12.00 REF: MAG8P2.

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6.

VENUS FLY TRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together! believed to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals, £55 ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with. £9 ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £9 ref 7P36.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £8.99 ref R/9.

COMPAQ POWER SUPPLIES WITH 12V DC FANS Ex equipment psu's, some ok some not but worth it for the fan alone! probably about 300 watt PC unit with IEC input. £3.50 each ref CQ1

BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, smell blob blows into a large, longlasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 ref GI/E99R

9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A.

MEGA LED DISPLAYS Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT18 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

SOLID STATE RELAYS
CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation, 0-200vdc 1A £2.50
SMT2000/3 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 3A £4.50

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE

WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

'phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK
FOR CASH
SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE








SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



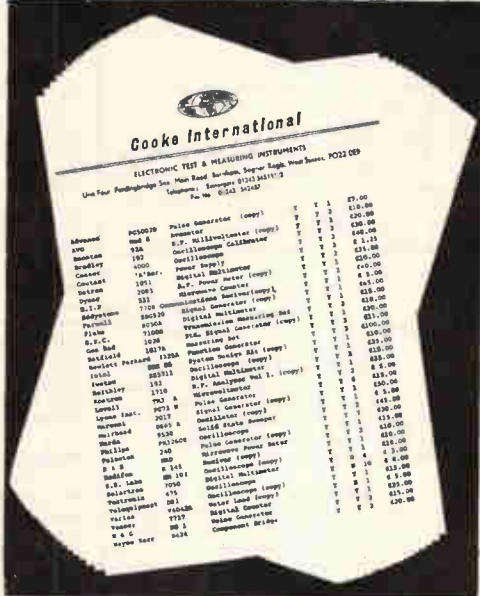
CONTACT

Cooke International
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



CONTACT

Cooke International
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
NOW AVAILABLE CATALOGUE ON DISC

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Anchor	659	Labcenter	IFC
BK Electronics	673	Leading Edge	671
Bull Electrical	623, 701	M & B Radio	647
Card Professionals	673	Maplin	641
CMS	662	Number One Systems	646
Colomor	628	Pico Technology	662
Conford	686	Pyramid	681
Dataman	OBC	Ralfe Electronics	704
Display Electronics	634	RD Research	624
Equinox	IBC	Stewart of Reading	628
Halcyon	673	Surrey Electrical	662
Hart	661	Telford	685
IOSIS	671	Telnet	681
John's Radio	677	Those Engineers	686
JPG	686		
Keytronics	654		



INNOVISION RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY LTD

... is a fast-growing company with a reputation to do the impossible. We design and develop new products for a host of multinational companies, using new technologies and processes. We offer a competitive advantage to our customers - and an exciting and challenging career for you.

WE ARE LOOKING FOR:

Embedded Software Engineer

Hardware Design Engineer (good analogue)

Design Technician (new graduates)

Location: Wokingham, Berkshire - M4, Junction 10.

THE RIGHT CANDIDATE MUST HAVE:

- Good HND or Degree in Electronic Engineering
- At least 3 years experience in design engineering (depending on position)
- High professional and quality standards
- Good problem solving and lateral thinking abilities

IN RETURN WE CAN OFFER YOU:

- An excellent salary
- Corporate healthcare membership
- Participation in corporate incentive scheme

NEXT STEPS ...

Fax, Email or post your CV to Jenny Greenfield (Project Development Manager), Innovision R&T Ltd., Exa House, Alexandra Court, Wokingham, Berks RG40 2SJ

Tel: 0118 979 2000 Fax: 0118 979 1500

Email: Jenny.Greenfield@innovision-group.com

WE WANT TO BUY!!

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. HENSON LTD.

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.**

5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.

TELEPHONE

0181-445-2713/0749

FAX 0181-445-5702

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

**For all your
future enquiries
on advertising
rates**

**Please contact
Joannah Cox on**

**Tel: 0181-652 3620
Fax: 0181-652 8956**

VALVES and CRTs AVAILABLE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGENTRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.

Large stocks of Russian and Sovtek items.

Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc, WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£60), PX4/PX25 (£60), KT66 (£38), KT77 (£18), EL34 (£15), EL37 (£15), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to .£80). Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT.

MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited
1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP

TEL: 0181-684 1166
FAX: 0181-684 3056

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550
FAX: 01223 440853

PRECISION SHEET METAL SERVICES

We specialise in the manufacture of small sheet metal parts for the electronic industry; chassis, screening cans, cases etc., sizes under 30cm. SMALL/MEDIUM QUANTITIES. QUICK TURNAROUND

Please write, fax or phone for quotation
HARRISON ELECTRONIC SERVICES
Century Way, March, Cambs. PE15 8QW
Tel/Fax: (01354) 651289

WANTED: IMAGE ORTHICON TUBE (three inch). Andrew Emmerson. Tel: 01604 844130.

WANTED: GERMAN WW2 RADIO EQUIPMENT, Suitcase Sets. W.H.Y.2 028RO Rag Otterstad, Hosterkobvej 10, DK-3460 Birkerød. Tel: 010 45 4281 5205.

WANTED: INFORMATION and/or software for PC-LabCard Type PCL-712E PC interface card. P. Gascoyne. Tel: 01235 868695.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE FOR SALE BT Merlin SE250. 250 Extension Capacity c/w 140 P/B Telephones. £300. Tel: 01628 520138.

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



ADVANTEST TR4132 100kHz-1GHz £2500
 ANRITSU MS420B 10Hz-30MHz network/spectrum analyser 75 ohms £3000
 ADVANTEST TR9407 ft spectrum analyser to 1MHz
 TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz portable spectrum analyser, with options 1, 2 and 3 £6500 or £7500 with multiplexor and mixers to 40GHz
 HP35660A dynamic signal analyser, with 01 option
 MARCDNI 2380/2382 high specification, 400MHz spec an' £4000
 HP8753C vector network analyser with 6GHz option £4500
 HP8557A/182T 350MHz £16500
 HP8591E 1.8GHz portable, 75ohm option £1500
 01 & TV option 301 £4000

ralfe electronics exclusively professional T&M

• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4099

EST
41
YRS



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

HEWLETT PACKARD



1640B serial data generator £500
 11581A attenuator set £350
 3336A synthesizer/level generator £2000
 3235A switch/test unit £1000
 3325A synthesized function generator /01/02 £1500
 33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz, with driver 11713A £1000
 As above but 18GHz set £1500
 35650A mainframe £2000
 E3615A bench power supply £175
 37724A/04 digital hierarchy test set £9500
 37900D signalling test set with 2 x 37915A interface cards £5500
 4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source £4080
 4275A multi-frequency 1cr meter £3000
 4285A precision LCR meter with option 02 £8500
 42841A bias current source for above 4285A, with 4284A £2750
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3500
 545100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope, now inc 2 x 1GHz active probes £1500
 54620A logic analyser £1200
 8018A serial data generator £1000
 8082A pulse generator 250MHz £2000
 8111A pulse generator 20MHz £1250
 83411C lightwave receiver 1300/1550nm £1750
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300/1550nm £2000
 8350B with 83592A 10MHz-20GHz sweep generator £call
 86222A/8620C 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator £2000
 8660B signal generator 1300MHz £1500
 87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz £8500
 8901B modulation analyser £5000
 J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set £1500
 J2304 internet advisor with ethernet interface £2500

TEST EQUIPMENT

★ URGENTLY REQUIRED ★

HEWLETT PACKARD 8720 series network analysers £20,000+paid for 'C'
 HEWLETT PACKARD 8510 series microwave analysers, anything considered
 HEWLETT PACKARD 8566B series spectrum analysers £10-£20K paid
 HP8753C + vector network analysers, we'll pay over the going rate for late issue.
 Guaranteed top prices paid for all current model spectrum/network analysis.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS



ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

FOR EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO OUR STOCK INVENTORY AND FOR BARGAIN DISPOSAL DEALS - VISIT OUR WEB SITE

<http://ralfe.electronics.co.uk>

SEND FOR LATEST STOCK LIST. WE FAX LISTS AND SHIP WORLDWIDE. ALL FULLY LAB-TESTED AND NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEED

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on
0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

A world of colour LCD



Comprehensive new LCD brochure

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the worlds leading manufacturers.

Phone Trident today for your free copy.

Tel: 01737 765900
 Fax: 01737 771908

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

New for '97 Free Data Acquisition Software Tool

DAQ Designer 97 is a free system configuration software tool for the PC that takes you through your application step-by-step, asking you questions, and recommending all the right equipment, including: PC plug-in DAQ boards, PCMCIA DAQ cards, Signal Conditioning and Sensor Interfacing, Cabling and Software.

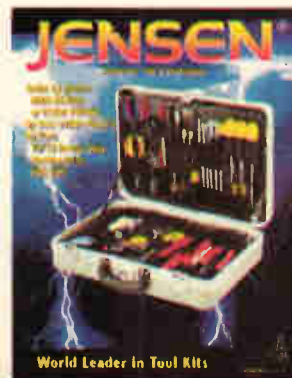
Call National Instruments for your free copy on (01635) 523545

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

NEW Feedback T&M Catalogue

The latest edition of the Feedback Test & Measurement catalogue is now available. Over 60 pages packed with more than 800 products divided into over 20 sections. The catalogue is indexed for both product and manufacturer and is fully illustrated. Whether you are looking for an individual product, a complete workstation, or a solution to a particular Test & Measurement need the NEW Feedback catalogue will solve your problems, send for a copy NOW!

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD



NEW JENSEN TOOLS CATALOGUE

Colourful new Catalogue, hot off the press from Jensen Tools, presents unique new tool kits for service/support of communications equipment. Also latest test equipment from many major manufacturers. Includes hard-to-find tools, PC/LAN diagnostics, bench accessories, static control, technical manuals and more.

Ring 0800 833246 or Fax 01604 785573 for a free copy.

Jensen Tools, 10-12 Ravens Way, Northampton NN3 9UD

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

MICRO-PRO THE STATE-OF-THE-ART PROGRAMMER



NOW SUPPORTS

AVR™

MICROCONTROLLER FAMILY



UNLOCK NEW LIBRARIES



Atmel - 89C, 89S (see table below)
Philips/Intel - 87C-51/52-Fx
Dallas - 87C520
Comes as standard

Atmel
E² - 24C, 25C, 28C, 59C, 93C
FLASH - 29C, 49F
Order Code: MPW-LIB MEM AT
£75.00

FPGA Serial Configurators
Atmel, Xilinx, Altera etc.
Order Code: MPW-LIB-CON
£75.00

A Security Dangle is required for the above libraries. Order Code: MPW LIB SEC **£24.00**

Features Include:

- Micro-Pro for Windows™ Programmer Interface Software
- FPGA hardware ensures future device support
- Supports most DIL devices up to 40 pins without an adaptor
- Adaptors available for many other package types

Order code: MPW-SYS **£149.00** ▲

The 8051 FLASH microcontroller family

Atmel Part Code	89C51	89C52	89C55	89S8252	89S53	89C1051	89C2051
Flash Code ROM (bytes)	4K	8K	20K	8K	12K	1K	2K
RAM (bytes)	128	256	256	256	256	64	128
EEPROM	-	-	-	2K	-	-	-
In-system re-programmable	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
I/O Pins	32	32	32	32	32	15	15
16-bit Timer/Counters	2	3	3	3	3	1	2
Watchdog timer	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Interrupt sources	6	8	8	9	9	3	6
Serial UART (full duplex)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	-	YES
SPI interface	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Analogue comparator	-	-	-	-	-	YES	YES
Data pointers	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
Package Pins (DIL)	40	40	40	40	40	20	20

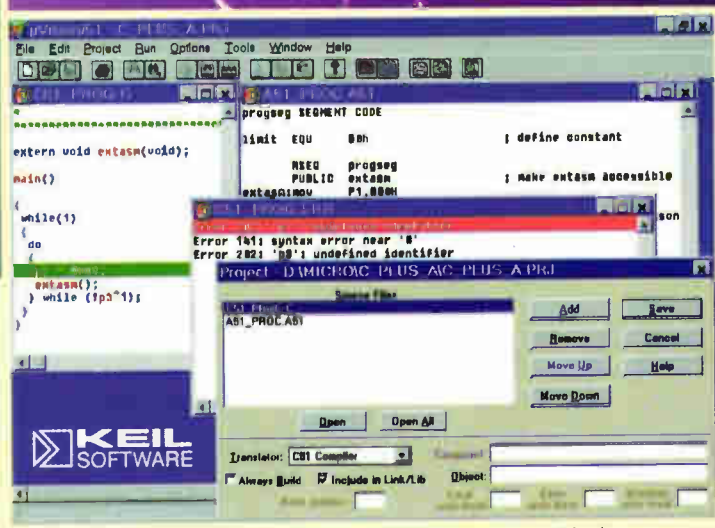
C51 Microcontroller Starter System



UPGRADE TO BK NOW AVAILABLE

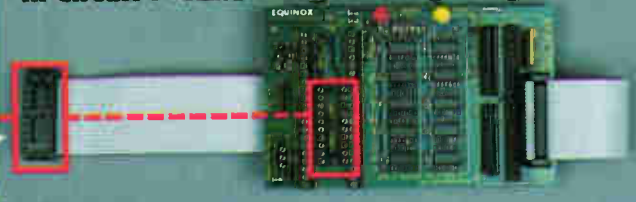
- ✓ Optimising C Compiler
- ✓ Macro Assembler
- ✓ Software Simulator
- ✓ Device Programmer
- ✓ Evaluation Module
- ✓ Atmel AT89C2051
- ✓ Hardware/Software Documentation

Plus FREE Atmel CD ROM data book
Order code: AT-89C-2K-ST **£199.00**



▲ KEIL Integrated Development Environment - C compiler + Assembler output restricted to 2K total program code.

In-Circuit Parallel Programming Adaptor



▲ Order code: AD-8051-ICPP **£125.00** (Requires Micro-Pro Programmer to operate)

Now you can re-program the entire 89C & 89S Atmel Microcontroller families in-circuit



The Embedded Solutions Company

Visit our web page at: www.equinox-tech.com
Email: sales@equinox-tech.com
229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB UK



Money-Back
30 day Trial

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

Surely not. Surely someone somewhere has developed a portable programmer that has even more features, even greater flexibility and is even better value for money.

Actually, no. But don't take our word for it. Use the feature summary below to see how other manufacturers' products compare.

Dataman-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 and 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator



30 FREE DAY TRIAL **powerful, portable** programmers

still the world's most

free software

upgrades +

technical support

for life

3

year

GUARANTEE

Support

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road,
Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK

Telephone +44/0 1300 320719

Fax +44/0 1300 321012

BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)

Modem V.34/V.FCN.32bis

Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>

FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)

Email: sales@dataman.com

CE



Dataman S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

S4 GAL module

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

Still as unbeatable as ever!

Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras.

If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

hotline
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD